

East Sussex County Council Monument Full Report

01/09/2020

Number of records: 581

HER 107/20

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES2454	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: med pottery	Find Spot
Medieval pottery		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ77021737-TQ77651670) Medieval pottery- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline.(1)(TQ77021737-TQ77651670) Two sherds of course flint tempered pottery, one jug handle with thumbled sides. [See illustration] (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pp 243-246 (G Jones)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7733 1703 (630m by 670m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish SEDLESCOMBE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE41	Active
Monarch UID - 618958	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4824	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44879 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45229 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	HEAD	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES2454

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: med pottery

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3307 VESSEL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES2600**Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: old road

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES2600	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: old road	Monument
Probable old road exposed. Single flint flake recovered		

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (Undated)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Early Mesolithic to Late Bronze Age - 10000 BC to 701 BC)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ78131560) Flint flake- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)

One flake from shallow depression with ditch either side, 6 metres overall, possibly section of old road. (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
 - (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 245 (G Jones)
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7813 1559 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WESTFIELD, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE24

Active

Monarch UID - 618899

Active

Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4817

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40308 Recreation - Golf courses (Type Code: REC-Golfc)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX

WADHURST CLAY FORMATION

20/09/2007

BGS Bedrock - RCS

MUDSTONE

20/09/2007

Geology

MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

SMR Number MES2600

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: old road

FES3323 FLAKE (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES2601**Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: med site

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES2601	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: med site	Monument
Medieval tenement		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	FIND

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

HOUSE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ78101610) Medieval tenement- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)(TQ781161) Three pieces of floor tile (?) wattle and daub, some pieces vitrified; areas of darker soil bounded to the north by small filled ditch; these finds plus considerable quantity of medieval pottery, suggest that a tenement here, possibly part of 'Greens' tenement, was burnt down. (2)(TQ781161) Some 130 sherds of medieval pottery were recovered from the tenement site. (3)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
 - (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 244-245 (G Jones)
 - (3) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 244-245 (A D Streeton)
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 780 160 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish WESTFIELD, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE34	Active
Monarch UID - 618929	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4812	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40336 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number MES2601

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: med site

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3324 VESSEL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
FES3325 TILE (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES2602**Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ?road

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES2602	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ?road	Monument
Former road ?		

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Undated)

ROAD (Undated)

SITE (Undated)

Evidence

EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ78101610) Former road ? Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)(TQ781161) Shallow depression with ditch either side, 6 metres overall, possibly section of old road. [See illustration] (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 244-245 (G Jones)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 780 160 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

WESTFIELD, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE38	Active
--	--------

Monarch UID - 618938	Active
----------------------	--------

Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4815	Active
---	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40336 Fieldsapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
-------------------	-------------------	------------

BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
-------------------	----------	------------

Geology	MUDSTONE
---------	----------

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

SMR Number MES2602

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ?road

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3336	North Trade road, Battle : C18 tollhouse	Building
18th century Tollhouse		

Monument Types and Dates

TOLL HOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

TQ 738160? Battle Tollhouse is a two roomed brick cottage with a tiled roof built in 1766 for the Broyle Park Gate to Battle turnpike. It is extended on the western side but an eastern end still retains its observation window. [1] Tithe map shows building which may be toll house - record location is on there but not confirmed [2]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. CBA Panel on Indust Mons 1974 4
- (2) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards. Battle

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 72 15 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

North Trade road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW16	Active
Monarch UID - 414542	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45307 Horticulture - Orchard (Type Code: HOR-Orch)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

GOUTTE, TINA ROSEMARY JEAN - Unassigned Compiler

SMR Number MES3336

Site Name North Trade road, Battle : C18 tollhouse

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3337	Battle Workhouse: C19 workhouse	Building

Workhouse, built in 1841.

Monument Types and Dates

WORKHOUSE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
----------	-----------------

Description and Sources

Description

TQ 732159? Battle Workhouse was built in 1841 and this large stone building is largely original externally. (1) (TQ73201590) Battle Workhouse. (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. CBA Panel on Indust Mons 1974 8
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 731 159 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
--------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

BATTLE WORKHOUSE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW17	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4336	Active
Monarch UID - 414543	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45309 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES3337 **Site Name** Battle Workhouse: C19 workhouse

GOUTTE, TINA ROSEMARY JEAN - Unassigned

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3338	17, 18 A & 18 High Street, Battle : C18 building	Building

The site of two 18th century historic buildings, now three separated dwellings at 17, 18A and 18 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 74761591 - OS 1:2500 1976) II No.17 (Priory Guest House) II No.18 High Street Battle xDated 1700. The division of these two houses is not now as when built. No.17 originally had 5 w. and No.18 2 w., but 2 of the former now belong to No.18.3 s. and attic. Plastered front, ground fl. rusticated. Cornice above ground fl. Modillion eaves cornice with egg and dart moulding below the modillions. 4 dormers in all containing casement ws. with small square panes and peds. over, the centre ped. being curved. The other ws. in projecting frames, those on the first fl. having moulded architraves over and the centre one a scrolled broken ped. Gl. bars intact.No.17 has a doorway with flat hood over supported on carved brackets with a later iron balcony added over it. Very narrow rect. fanl. and 6 pan. moulded door. Victorian County History says there is a good staircase. The original part of No.18 has a slightly lower facade, no egg and dart moulding and a doorway with flat hood over and 6 pan. moulded door. Beyond the residential part of No.18 and in the same roof span with it is the South East half of the shop premises of W.C. Till Ltd. which is all part of No.18. This has an C.18 front but is possibly earlier behind the facade and contemporary with the house. 2 s.and attic. 2 w. 1 dormer with ped. Tiled front with a wide bellcast below the first fl. Early C.19 shop front of 5 tall narrow shop ws. with pilasters between them. These shop premises extend up to the archway. Beyond this to the North West is till Till's premises, but the building is mod., of no interest and is No.19 in the street. [1]

17 High Street. Dated 1700. Three storeys and attic. Five windows. Three gabled dormers. Plastered front, ground floor rusticated. Cornice above ground floor. Modillion eaves cornice with egg and dart moulding below the modillions. Tiled roof. Windows in moulded architrave surrounds with glazing bars intact. The centre first floor window has a scrolled pediment over. Doorway with flat hood over on carved brackets, narrow rectangular fanlight and door of six fielded panels. Good staircase. [2] 18A High Street. Early C18. Two storeys and attic. Two windows. One dormer. Plastered front, ground floor rusticated. Cornice above ground floor. Modillion eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. Doorway with flat hood over and door of six fielded panels. [3]

18 High Street. Under the same roof span as No 18A. C18. Two storeys and attic. Two windows. One pedimented dormer. Tile-hung with a wide bellcast below the first floor. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. Early C19 shop front of five tall narrow shop windows with pilasters between them. Grade II* for this shop front. [4]

The site of a two 18th century historic buildings, now three dwellings at 17, 18A and 18 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [5]

Sources

- (1) Report: East Sussex Historic Environment Record. Source Unknown
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England. No. 17 High Street
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England. No. 18A High Street
- (4) List: National Heritage List for England. No. 18 High Street
- (5) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1239 (1995) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7476 1591 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

17, 18A & 18, High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1230341	18A, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2728
Listed Building (II*) - 1044216	PRIORY HOUSE HOTEL	Active	DES2592
Listed Building (II*) - 1044217	18, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2593

Other Statutes and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1239	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW18	Active
Monarch UID - 414544	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES19510 17,18A and 18 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Interpretation. Ref: 1239)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
PROBERT, CHRISTINE A. - Unassigned	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES3339 **Site Name** Beauport Park, Nr Baldstow, Battle : RB ironworks & bath-house (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3339	Beauport Park, Nr Baldstow, Battle : RB ironworks & bath-house (site of)	Monument

Roman-British bloomery iron working site and site of bath house dating from C AD 140 to AD 250

Monument Types and Dates

BATHS (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

BLOOMERY (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

SITE (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 786 145) Romano-British Ironworkings (R) (Site of). (1)

A large cinderbank at Beauport Park first recorded in 1862. In 1870, removal for road-metal commenced and it has now been entirely destroyed. According to Rock, it formerly covered an area of 2 acres and at its highest part was about 50 ft above the surrounding land. The mound was made up of a series of layers, each layer being about 10" thick. Finds included bronze coins of Hadrian and Trajan which may have been deposited c 140 AD. Samian and other RB ware was also found in the mound and the entire absence of objects of other periods suggest that it was the work of the Romano-British. The most interesting object found was a statuette (now in Hastings Museum) made of cast-iron, much corroded. It is of Roman form, but being of cast-iron it is doubtful if it is of Roman origin. Not withstanding Dawson's belief in the authenticity of the find, Straker remarks that the sale of objects found was a valuable source of income to the diggers, and it is possible that deception may have been practised. A replica of a bronze figure in modern cast-iron would not be difficult to cast and to corrode by burial. (Sited by geog co-ords to TQ 78691468). (2-4)

Five stamped tiles of the Classis Britannica were found here in 1968, by Brodribb, at what is probably one of the biggest of all RB slag heaps. The find suggests that certain iron sites came under the control of the Naval Authorities. (5)

The remains of an extensive Roman iron-working complex exist in Beauport Park. The site lies on a NE-facing slope above a small stream centred TQ 7870 1450, with extensive slag heaps on the eastern side. In 1969 stone foundations were discovered at TQ 7867 1445, and subsequent excavations (a) revealed a bath-house complex of heated rooms with walls surviving to 1.5 m high. Finds dating the site to 140-250 AD, including Samian and other RB pottery, roofing tile (it is thought each individually stamped with the letter CLBR), and an inscribed stone. Excavation is to continue, but a report is to be published at the end of 1973. The site is scheduled, and the finds are in the possession of G Brodribb. Surveyed at 1:2500. (6, 8 & 9) [10]

In 1967, the whole area of the site was surveyed by members of the Wealden Iron Research Group. The only visible sign of any working was the remains of the slag heap. Though much of this was removed in the 1870s for roadmaking, the heap is still so big (about 130 yards long) that much of it remains to be excavated. Test trenches have helped to define the whole area, the nearest mine pit, and (with the help of divining rods) the track running to it. No habitation area has so far been found, but the wide variety of potsherds, including Samian, some pieces of glass, and various types of tile all suggest that some building must be somewhere nearby. Among the 70 pieces of tile found, no fewer than five bear the CL BR stamp. The discovery of this stamp makes Beauport Park yet another inland site which seems to have been under the control of the British Fleet. Some of the most interesting finds are pieces of hard-baked clay of unusual shape and pattern, which may suggest that they are portions of ironmaking furnaces; pieces of tuyere have also been found. Since 1870 seven coins have been found at Beauport, covering a period from Domitian to Commodus. [11]

3 iron figures have been recovered from Beauport Park and it was suggested that they could be of Roman origin.

Correspondence in this article shows the differing expert opinions prior to the advent of scientific analysis which has been developed in the post war period to the present day with the use of Scanning Electron Microscopes and Energy Dispersive X-ray Fluorescence (Craddock and Lang 2005). Consequently none of the statuettes are of Roman date. [12]

An article was produced by Cornwell, L and Cornwell, K focusing on Roman ceramic building material in the Weald area of East Sussex and reasons for why in some areas little CBM has been recovered in archaeological investigations. [13]

Sources

- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. Wealden Iron 1931 330-337 (E Straker)
- (3) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 29 (1879) pg 168 (James Rock)
- (4) Article in serial: Article in serial. Ibid 46 1903 4 (Charles Dawson)
- (5) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 107 (1969) pg 111 (G Brodribb)
- (6) Article in serial: Article in serial. G Brodribb Battle Hist Soc.
- (7) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 PAS 14-MAR-73

SMR Number MES3339 **Site Name** Beauport Park, Nr Baldstow, Battle : RB ironworks & bath-house (site of)

- (8) Serial: Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies. 1970. Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies. Vol. 10 (1979), pp. 139-156. Brodribb, G.
- (9) Serial: Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies. 1970. Britannia : a journal of Romano-British and kindred studies. Vol. 19 (1988), pp. 217-274. Brodribb, G & Cleere, H.
- (10) Bibliographic reference: Cleere H & Crossley D. 1995. The Iron Industry of the Weald. p295
- (11) Serial: 1969 - 1980. Wealden Iron Research Group 1st series. No 1 (1969) Brodribb AG, pg9
- (12) Serial: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group. haarg 2014 Beauport Park (2014) Cornwell, L
- (13) Serial: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group. haarg 2014 Roman CBM (2014) Cornwell, L; Cornwell, K

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7867 1444 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beauport Park, 270m W of Stonehouse, Baldstow

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 290	Beauport Park : Roman bath house	Active	DES8694
Scheduled Monument - 1002250	Romano-British iron working site in Beauport Park	Active	DES8290

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE8	Active
Monarch UID - 414576	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45384 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES9286	BEAUPORT PARK : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 644)
EES19187	Beauport Park, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)
EES9287	BEAUPORT PARK: Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 645)
EES8598	Field observation on TQ 71 SE 8 (Event - Intervention)

SMR Number	MES3339	Site Name	Beauport Park, Nr Baldstow, Battle : RB ironworks & bath-house (site of)
EES17415	Roman Sites, Weald : Where Has All The Roman Ceramic Building Material Gone? (Event - Survey)		

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned	Compiler
STEVENS, PETER ANTHONY - Unassigned	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3340	Telham Farm: neo axes	Find Spot

Two Neolithic axes, one of flint, the other described as basalt, found at Telham Farm.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 7614) A Neolithic axe of flint and another of basalt, both from Telham Farm, Battle, are now in the British Museum. (1) No further information. (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. VCH Sussex vol 1, 1905, p328 (George Clinch)
- (2) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 PAS 14-MAR-73

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 75 13 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

TELHAM FARM

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE16	Active
Monarch UID - 414606	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45444 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3851 Stone of Remembrance (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES3340 **Site Name** Telham Farm: neo axes

EES8609 Field observation on TQ 71 SE 16 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Ordnance Survey Archaeology Compiler
Division

STEVENS, PETER ANTHONY - Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Compiler

SMR Number MES3341 **Site Name** Pepperingeye Farm, Battle : PM gunpowder mill (Rems of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3341	Pepperingeye Farm, Battle : PM gunpowder mill (Rems of)	Monument

Remains of a possible Powder Mill c.1676 to 1874

Monument Types and Dates

GUNPOWDER WORKS (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 74361394) Powder Mills (NAT). [1]

Known as Pepper-in-Eye Mill and one of a series of 5 gunpowder mills on the Asten stream, which were in operation from 1676-1874. The old glazing-house, the corning house with engine-house adjoining and the magazine still remain adapted for agricultural use, as well as the old grinding stones lying on the site. [2]

The powder mills and wheels formerly at TQ 74351399 are destroyed without trace. The pond-bay is breached and the pond is dry. Of the ancilliary buildings mentioned by Blackman, the magazine has been destroyed. No trace and no local knowledge of a bloomery in the vicinity. Published survey (25") correct. [3]

Sources

- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. Sx AC 64 1923 109-122 plan, photos (H Blackman)
- (3) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 25-JAN-73

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7434 1398 (point) TQ71SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Pepperingeye Farm, 50m N of Pepperingeye farm buildings

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 564 Peppering Eye Active DES8968

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SW1 Active
Monarch UID - 414612 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45192 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	ALLUVIUM	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES3341 **Site Name** Pepperingeye Farm, Battle : PM gunpowder mill (Rems of)

BGS Superficial - RCS Geology	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
----------------------------------	---	------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES8611 Field observation on TQ 71 SW 1 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned	Compiler
Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3342	Farthing Mill: gunpowder mill	Monument

Gunpowder mill, mentioned in documentary sources in 1676, working until 1874. Pond bay still visible but no remains of buildings visible on the site.

Monument Types and Dates

GUNPOWDER WORKS (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

POND BAY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

WATERMILL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 73701465) Powder Mill (NAT). (1) Known as Farthing Mill and one of a series of 5 gunpowder mills on the Asten stream (See site plan). It stood by a millpond of some 5-6 acres in extent. First mentioned in 1676, the industry prospered and continued until as late as 1874 producing some of the finest gunpowder in Europe. Until a few years ago two pairs of stone grindling-runners lay on view at the site of Farthing Mill but when the millpond was cleared of mud the stones were tipped over the dam and now lie buried in several feet of mud. (2) There is no trace of the mill or its wheel which formerly stood at TQ 73681465, but the bay is in good order and the pond in water. Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Sources

- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 64 (1923) pg 109-122 plan photos (H Blackman)
- (3) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 22-JAN-73

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7369 1465 (point)

TQ71SW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

FARTHING MILL

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 562	Powdermill Wood	Active	DES8966
SHINE	Farthing Mill. Post-Medieval gunpowder mill site, Warren Wood	Active	DES10602

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SW8	Active
Monarch UID - 414637	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45159 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
-------------------	--------------------------------	------------

SMR Number	MES3342	Site Name	Farthing Mill: gunpowder mill
BGS Bedrock - RCS		SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX		ALLUVIUM	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS		CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007
Geology		SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	
<i>Related Monuments - None Recorded</i>			
<i>Finds - None recorded</i>			
<i>Associated Events/Activities</i>			
EES8620	Field observation on TQ 71 SW 8 (Event - Intervention)		
<i>Associated Individuals/Organisations</i>			
BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned		Compiler	
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned		Compiler	

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3343	House Mill: gunpowder mill	Monument
Gunpowder mill, mentioned in documentary sources in 1676, in use until 1874. Charge Room, Cylinder Houses and mill pond survive.		

Monument Types and Dates

GUNPOWDER WORKS (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

MILL POND (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

WATERMILL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ 74211462) Powder Mill (NAT). (1) Known as 'House' Mill the largest of a series of 5 gunpowder mills on the Asten stream, which were in operation from 1676 - 1874. The millwrights shop and charge-room are still standing, also the cylinder houses adapted for cottage and stores. (2) (TQ 74211462 - geographical coords). Site of ?Iron furnace or forge, possibly in operation from 1652 - 1677. Owing to the long occupation of the powder-mill, and the conversion of the ground below the bay of the pond, which is still in water, into a garden, no trace of slag remains. (3) The mills and wheels which formerly stood at TQ 74161457 have been destroyed but the ancilliary buildings, as described by Blackman, survive. The bay is in good order and the pond in water. There is no trace and no local knowledge of ironworking. (4)

Sources

- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 64 (1923) pg 109-122 plan photos (H Blackman)
- (3) Article in serial: Article in serial. Wealden Iron 1931 350-1 (E Straker)
- (4) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 22-JAN-73

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7415 1458 (103m by 45m)

TQ71SW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

HOUSE MILL

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 562 Powdermill Wood

Active

DES8966

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SW9

Active

Monarch UID - 414640

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45173 Designed Landscapes - Informal parkland (Type Code: DL-lpark)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX

TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION

20/09/2007

SMR Number	MES3343	Site Name	House Mill: gunpowder mill
BGS Bedrock - RCS		SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology		SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	
Related Monuments - None Recorded			
Finds - None recorded			
Associated Events/Activities			
EES8621	Field observation on TQ 71 SW 9 (Event - Intervention)		
Associated Individuals/Organisations			
BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned		Compiler	
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned		Compiler	

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3344	Lower Peppering Eye Mill: C17 powdermill	Monument

Gunpowder mill, mentioned in documentary sources in 1676, in use until 1874. Breached pond bay, but no visible remains of buildings on the site.

Monument Types and Dates

WATERMILL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

GUNPOWDER WORKS (AD 17th Century to AD 19th Century - 1600 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 74541356) Powder Mill (NAT). (1)

Known as Lower Pepper-in-Eye Mill and one of a series of 5 gunpowder mills on the Asten stream, which were in operation from 1676-1874. Among the earliest grants referred to in the charters to the Abbey, mention is made of a mill-pond at Peperenge. This is in all probability the pond referred to as Lower Pepper-in-Eye. (2)

No trace of the powder mill and wheel which formerly stood at TQ7454 1355. The pond-bay is breached and the pond dry.

Published survey (25") revised. (3)

Sources

- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 64 (1923) pg 109-122 plan photos (H Blackman)
- (3) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 25-JAN-73

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7454 1354 (point)

TQ71SW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lower Peppering Eye Mill

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 563	Powdermill Stream, Battle : C17 gunpowder mill	Active	DES8967
SHINE	Lower Peppering Eye Mill: C17 powdermill	Active	DES12233

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SW10	Active
Monarch UID - 414643	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45186 Horticulture - Orchard (Type Code: HOR-Orch)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number	MES3344	Site Name	Lower Peppering Eye Mill: C17 powdermill
BGS Bedrock - LEX		ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS		SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX		ALLUVIUM	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS		CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007
Geology		SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	
Related Monuments - None Recorded			
Finds - None recorded			
Associated Events/Activities			
EES8622	Field observation on TQ 71 SW 10 (Event - Intervention)		
Associated Individuals/Organisations			
BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned		Compiler	
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned		Compiler	

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3345	Tower Hill Farm, Battle : med site	Monument

Excavations at Tower Hill Farm have located the possible site of Battle Abbey workshops and a tile works.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

TILE WORKS (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

WORKSHOP (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Excavations undertaken by Col C H Lemmon at TQ 739149 on Tower Hill Farm, show that a large area (from 1 - 2 acres) was covered at sometime with flat stones to form a hard surface. At one place on the E edge, a timber and wattled building with a tiled roof and leaded windows had been burnt down. The site appeared to have been utilised at the turn of the 13th and 14th centuries and during the Tudor period. It is suggested that the site was that of the Battle Abbey workshops. There are two disused claypits in the field and some glazed bricks which were found also suggest a tile works. (1) The site of the occupation area was indicated on the ground at TQ 73931489 by a local resident who was present during the excavations. The area is the S end of a low spur now under pasture; nothing can be seen except the vague outline of excavation trenches. Surveyed at 1:2500; q.v. TQ 71 SW 8. (2)

A survey carried out in 1996 showed that rural sites in East Sussex continued to be damaged or destroyed at the same rate as 1976. The most vulnerable individual sites and site groups were identified and remedial action was suggested. [3]

Sources

- (1) Serial: 1957. Medieval Archaeology : Journal of the Society for Medieval Archaeology. vol 8 (1964) pg 245 294
- (2) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 22-JAN-73
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1996 plough damage survey (1996) Dunkin, D

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7393 1489 (point) TQ71SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Tower Hill Farm, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 562	Powdermill Wood	Active	DES8966
SHINE	Battle: med site	Active	DES12234

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SW11	Active
Monarch UID - 414646	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45163 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES9285	TOWER HILL FARM (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 643)
EES8623	Field observation on TQ 71 SW 11 (Event - Intervention)
EES17585	The East Sussex Plough Damage Survey 1995-1996 : Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	Compiler
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3346	Petley Wood, Nr Whatlington, Battle : RB bloomery (site of)	Monument

Site of a Romano British bloomery iron working site, possibly of 2nd C date

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

IRONSTONE WORKINGS (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 7635 1753) Extensive iron ore workings and a roasting hearth were excavated in 1952 by the Battle and District Historical Society. A stack of burnt ore was also found. Pottery finds included 2nd century inferior Samian ware, New Forest ware, and 137 pieces of native ware of RB period. The pottery is in the possession of Mrs Chown (a member of the Sussex Arch Soc). (1)

In an area of close woodland a concentration of bloomery slag and burnt ore was found in an area circ 20.0m in diameter centred at TQ 7635 1754. The majority of the slag was detected beneath the ground surface. There is much evidence of ore quarrying in the vicinity. Surveyed at 1:2500. (2)

This was not a site where iron was smelted, but appears to have been solely an iron ore mining and pre-treatment operation. Pits were discovered, some as large as 15-20m diameter and 15m deep, tapering towards the bottom. The spoil heaps, composed of the overburden removed during the mining, produced a considerable amount of second and early third century pottery. There was ample evidence that the ore had been roasted and screened before being taken away to the smelting site (probably Oaklands Park) about 1.5km distant. The large amount of pottery found is rather surprising, in view of the dearth of finds at the Holbeanwood outlier of Bardown [3]

Sources

- (1) : Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Map Collection Reference . Corr 6" (E W Holden inf C H Lennon 27.12.53)
- (2) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 JRL 10-JAN-73
- (3) Bibliographic reference: Cleere H & Crossley D. 1995. The Iron Industry of the Weald. p295

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7635 1754 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Petley Wood, Nr Whatlington, 450m due East of railway to Battle, Whatlington

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 561	Petley Wood : prehistoric and Roman sites	Active	DES8965
SHINE	Petley Wood: RB bloomery	Active	DES12238

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE3	Active
Monarch UID - 414468	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45198 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

Associated Events/Activities

EES9283	PETLEY WOOD, Whatlington, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 641)
EES8566	Field observation on TQ 71 NE 3 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

LINGE, JOHN R. - Unassigned	Compiler
Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES3347 **Site Name** Undated pottery

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3347	Undated pottery	Find Spot
Unturned pottery fd 1862		

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Undated)

Description and Sources

Description

(Area TQ 767157) In 1862 Boyd Dawkins found rough unturned pottery with flakes on the surface of a slag-heap, N of Bathurst Wood, near Battle. (1)

Sources

(1) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 46 (1903) pg 2 (C Dawson)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 767 157 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE13	Active
Monarch UID - 414494	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3852 VESSEL

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned	Compiler
--------------------------------------	----------

SMR Number MES3348 **Site Name** Petley Wood: bowl barrow or pillow mound

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3348	Petley Wood: bowl barrow or pillow mound	Monument
Probable Pillow mound but may be Bronze Age barrow		

Monument Types and Dates

BOWL BARROW (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)

Evidence EARTHWORK

PILLOW MOUND (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

At TQ 76831733, on a prominent rise within Petley Wood, is a bowl barrow, c 12.0m in diameter and 0.8m high. It is mutilated by rabbit burrowing, revealing its content of sandy soil, and by a central excavation trench, which appears fairly recent though nothing is known of it locally. Surveyed at 1:2500. (1)

(TQ76781723) Probable Pillow Mounds-Petley Wood, Battle. (2)

Sources

- (1) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 16-APR-73
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7683 1733 (13m by 12m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

PETLEY WOOD

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 561	Petley Wood : prehistoric and Roman sites	Active	DES8965
Scheduled Monument - 1010802	BOWL BARROW IN PETLEY WOOD	Active	DES8077

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE15	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4653	Active
Monarch UID - 414496	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20018	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45198 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES3348 **Site Name** Petley Wood: bowl barrow or pillow mound

Geology SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES9438 PETLEY WOOD (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 8350)
EES8574 Field observation on TQ 71 NE 15 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3350	St Mary's Church, Battle : Med church	Building

Grade I listed Medieval church built between 1107-1124.

Monument Types and Dates

BURIAL (Medieval to AD 15th Century - 1066 AD to 1450 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

CHURCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

CONSTRUCTION TRENCH (Built, (between) AD 14th Century - 1300 AD to 1399 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

VAULT (Built, (between) AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 75021580) St Mary's Church (C of E) (NAT). (1)

Chancel, north chapel, nave with aisles and west tower. Founded by Abbot Ralph (1107-24). Nave C12, chancel C13, north chapel and south aisle C14, north aisle and west tower C15. Fine example of a large medieval parish church.. (2)

1783 view from Starrs Green [3]

Four brick vaults (A, B, C, D) and 14 other probable grave cuts (21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 40, 42, 44, 45, 48) were recorded during the recent watching brief undertaken at the church.

On investigation it was confirmed that Vaults A and B each contained at least one adult human skeleton lying in a supine position with skull towards the north-west / west [SK 1, SK 2]. These skeletal remains were not subject to specialist osteological analysis.

Vaults A and B were located in spatial association with two headstones first removed from the footprint of the new extension (respective memorials 63 and 62). However, it should be noted that the inscriptions on these headstones (each commemorating more than one interment: see Table 3) faced towards the west and thus away from the vaults. Indeed, given the aforementioned absence of osteological data, the temptation to definitively correlate / link Vault A with Memorial 63 and Vault B with Memorial 62 should be resisted.

Although the name, sex, age at death and pathology of the two individuals exposed within vaults A and B remains a matter of conjecture, bricks sampled from the roofs of the containing structures (9, 43) have been dated to the mid 18th – 19th century. Vaults C and D were not subject to archaeological excavation. The date, size, internal character and possible contents of these structures were thus not ascertained.

Probable grave cuts 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 40, 42, 44, 45 and 48 were not subject to archaeological investigation.

As a consequence, the name, sex, age at death, pathology and antiquity of the individuals presumably buried within these features has not been determined. Figure 12 shows the location of cuts 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 40, 42, 44, 45 and 48 in relation to the chest tomb, ledger and headstones first lifted from the footprint of the new extension. However, given the absence of osteological data, the direct correlation of certain grave cuts with spatially associated / „overlying“ stone memorials should be again be avoided.

It is clear that „interlinked“ cuts 23, 24, 25, 26 and 28, 29 must represent more than one period of probable burial at the site. Indeed, the discovery of human skeletal remains beneath one of the church's north aisle buttress foundations (50) suggests the presence of at least one interment (either in-situ or displaced) that pre - dates the construction of the external north aisle wall in c.1440 – 1450 (bones observed in section only and not subject to archaeological excavation / osteological analysis). A relatively small number of displaced / disarticulated / fragmentary human bones (including a skull assigned context number 30) were also recovered from the excavated graveyard soil (2) and exposed surface of probable grave 40 (these bones again not subject to quantification or specialist osteological analysis).

The other discoveries of archaeological note made during the watching brief comprise the probable sandstone foundation / base for the north wall of the mid 14th century Lady Chapel (33) and part of another likely sandstone wall foundation of uncertain date located to the south-west of the church (60). The modest assemblage of pottery, brick, tile, clay pipe, metalwork, slag and slate gleaned from the project spans the period from the 13th - early 14th century to late 19th century. No contexts of palaeoenvironmental potential were discovered. [4]

The north aisle wall of St. Mary the Virgin Church was built around 1440 / 1450. No evidence has been recovered from the recent watching brief undertaken at the church to suggest that the exposed rood loft stairway does not also date to this period of construction.

The ground plan of the church prepared by William Butterfield in c.1868 clearly shows a seemingly open doorway leading to the rood loft stairway. However, in 1899 this doorway is recorded as being blocked (Andre 1899, 221).

It would thus appear likely that the rood loft was demolished and the stairway / upper and lower doorways blocked - off as part of Butterfield's programme of church 'restoration' carried - out in 1869. It can also be suggested that at least some of the worked / decorated sandstone pieces used to backfill the stairway at this time may have once formed part of the rood loft itself and / or the supporting arch.

No conclusive interpretation of the disturbance and crude infilling noted at the eastern end of the rood loft stairwell's north wall is offered here. However, it is just possible that there was once a second entrance into the stairwell, from outside the church

(as at St. Michael and All Angels, Cosby, www.leicestershirechurches.co.uk).

The rood loft stairway should be considered as an important element of the later medieval development and history of St. Mary the Virgin Church. As such it is recommended that the lower half of the doorway leading from the north aisle to the stairway (currently obscured by a modern radiator) should be unblocked. If only for 'health and safety' reasons consideration should also be given to removing / replacing (?) the current sandstone rubble fill of the doorway located at the top of the exposed rood stairway.

It should be noted that no specialist examination of the worked / decorated sandstone pieces recovered from the clearance of the rood loft stairway has as yet been undertaken. The further recording of these stones, their treatment and eventual storage or discard will need to be discussed by C. G. Archaeology, the Diocesan Archaeological Advisor, the East Sussex County Council Archaeologist and the church authorities.

The foundations of the north aisle wall, protruding rood loft stairwell and modern vestry were observed during the excavation within the churchyard of three geotechnical test-pits. A possible sandstone and brick surface of uncertain form, function and date was also exposed within the test-pit located adjacent the north wall of The Lady Chapel. No other structures of archaeological significance, cut features, deposits, funerary monuments, human remains or artefacts were discovered during this phase of the investigation. [5]

The recent watching briefs undertaken within the church have not produced any evidence to refute the theory that the rood stairwell and doorways were constructed in the mid 15th century.

The cartographic and documentary sources suggest that the now open upper rood doorway 'originally' led into a contemporaneous (but long – gone) passageway / gallery that was supported by an arch and spanned the full width of the north aisle at its easternmost end. Indeed, a modest area of brickwork (bricks not subject to specialist examination) located in the wall beneath the upper rood doorway may well mark the spot from where the arch once sprang (bricks inserted into the wall on demolition of the arch).

The blocked – up doorway still discernible in the north arcade is perhaps most likely to have provided access from the aforementioned passageway / gallery to a rood, rood loft and possible screen once sited in front of the chancel. However, it should be noted that no extant structural evidence to support this hypothesis has been identified by C.G. Archaeology. Horsfield's description of the church asserts that in 1835 the rood passageway / gallery located at the eastern end of the north aisle was (only?) accessible from the churchyard. Indeed, an area of rather crude repair / 'in-filling' perhaps indicative of a former entrance into / from the graveyard can still be seen at the eastern end of the stairwell's north wall. The antiquity of this possible external doorway remains a matter of conjecture. However, it would appear that no such access existed at the time of the 'Lecture and water-colour paintings of the frescoes in Battle Church' prepared by W. H. Brooke in 1845.

Any rood, rood loft or screen once placed in front of the chancel has long since been removed / demolished. No contemporaneous records of such an act of apparent iconoclasm have been seen by C. G. Archaeology. However, it should be noted that in the years following the 1547 Injunctions against images, stained glass windows, shrines and statues were destroyed, roods, lofts and screens cut down, bell-rings dismantled and church plate melted down or sold across the country. Similar events also took place during the English Civil Wars of the mid 17th century.

The examined documentary evidence suggests that the rood passageway / gallery and supporting arch located at the eastern end of the north aisle were still intact in. Yet by 1899 these features had seemingly been destroyed.

William Butterfield's 1866 report on the state / condition of the church makes no mention of the rood passageway / gallery. Nonetheless, it is clear that this structure and the supporting arch are most likely to have been demolished as part of his subsequent programme of 'restoration' carried – out in 1869.

Logic would suggest that at least some of the worked (and perhaps painted) stones used to backfill the rood stairwell once formed part of the demolished rood passageway / gallery and supporting arch. The mid 18th – 19th century brick, later 18th – 19th century peg tile, mid / late 18th - 19th century clay tobacco pipe stem and 18th – 19th century iron key discovered during the clearance of the stairwell certainly supports the theory that this particular feature was 'filled – in' during the 1869 'restoration' project.

The upper rood doorway had been 'filled - in' with heavily mortared stone and (at its uppermost levels) mid 18th – 19th century and 19th – 20th century type bricks. The stones removed from the door appear to include worked / architectural pieces derived from structures other than the demolished rood passageway / gallery and supporting arch (e.g. an Early English water-holding base spot – dated to the 13th century. Even so, no conclusive evidence has as yet been found to indicate that this access was not blocked – off in 1869.

The lower rood doorway was unfortunately unblocked without an archaeologist being present. However, a retained Caen stone, worked and carved with possible crusader crosses would appear to confirm that the removed 'fill' also included architectural pieces derived from structures other than the demolished rood passageway / gallery and supporting arch. J. L. Andre described the doorway as being blocked – up in 1899.

The recent unblocking of the rood stairwell and doorways in the north aisle has clearly provided a significant fresh insight into the medieval character and later development of St. Mary the Virgin Church. The specialist examination of the worked and / or painted / carved stonework recovered from the watching briefs summarised within this preliminary report will undoubtedly add to our understanding of this important building's medieval fabric and centuries – long. [6]

The tower of St Mary's church was dated to the early 13th century, remodelled 15th century (Nair and Pevsner 1969, p. 408).

[7]

This Medieval church is recorded on the Church of England's Church Heritage Record. A burial ground recorded in association with this church was closed in January 1862. For up to date information on this building including layout, architectural descriptions, and lists of interior and exterior fixtures & fittings please visit:

<https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=3452#Home> [8]

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. OS 1:2500 1976.

- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (3) Bibliographic reference: 2001. Sussex Depicted: Views and Descriptions 1600-1800. 15 (2001) Farrant, J
- (4) Report: C.G. Archaeology. 10 / 02 (2012) Whitehill, P
- (5) Report: C.G. Archaeology. cg09-08 (2010) Whitehill, P
- (6) Report: C.G. Archaeology. CG11 / 08 (2012) Whitehill, P
- (7) Report: Alan Dickinson. Dickinson Timber Towers and Spires of Romney Marsh (2010) Duckinson, A
- (8) Digital archive: Church Heritage Record. 610333

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7502 1581 (33m by 23m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

ST MARY'S CHURCH, BATTLE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (I) - 1231477	THE PARISH CHURCH OF ST MARY	Active	DES2751

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Church of England HER - 610333	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE18	Active
Monarch UID - 414503	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES15595	POT (Small quantity) (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15596	POT (Small quantity) (AD 16th Century to AD 19th Century - 1500 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15597	BRICK (Small quantity) (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC

FES15598	TILE (Small quantity) (AD 16th Century to AD 19th Century - 1500 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15599	CLAY PIPE (SMOKING) (Small quantity) (AD 17th Century to AD 19th Century - 1600 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15696	TILE (Small quantity) (AD 14th Century to AD 15th Century - 1300 AD to 1499 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15697	NAIL (Small quantity) (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)	IRON
FES15698	ROOF SLATE (1) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	SLATE

Associated Events/Activities

EES17768	Timber Towers and Spires of Romney Marsh and Hinterland: Desk Based Assessment (Event - Survey)
EES15838	St. Mary the Virgin Church, Battle: Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES17265	St. Mary the Virgin Church, Upper Lake, Battle: Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES17271	St. Mary the Virgin Church, Battle: Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
PROBERT, CHRISTINE A. - Unassigned	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
C.G. Archaeology	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3351	The Deanery, Battle : C16 deanery	Building

The site of a 16th century historic building at The Deanery, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

VICARAGE (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CELLAR (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

ENTRANCE HALL (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 75021585) The Deanery (NAT). [1]

The Vicar of Battle is called the Dean, and this is the Vicarage. C16, 2 storeys and attic. 5 windows. 5 dormers. Red brick. 2 bay windows on ground and first floor. Long and short stone quoins at the main angles of the front and at the angles of the bays. Stone stringcourses above first floor. Embattled brick parapet which passes round the bays and rises to a crow-stepped gable in the centre with the centre dormer in it. Casement windows with stone mullions. Rainwater heads dated 1669. Entrance to porch 1670, with half-round Ionic columns, moulded frieze and pediment, with original C16 door of 6 panes with moulded frame. The porch with crow-stepped gable was built round this entrance in 1960. Also additions made at the back of the house at the same time. The stables adjoin the house on the west and cannot be considered separately from it. They date from 1670. [2]

The site of a 16th century historic building at The Deanery, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [3]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. OS 1:2500 1976
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (3) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 869 (1984), Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7502 1585 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

THE DEANERY, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SMR Number MES3351 **Site Name** The Deanery, Battle : C16 deanery

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 130	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 869	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE19	Active
Monarch UID - 414504	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16831 The Deanery, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 869)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

PROBERT, CHRISTINE A. - Unassigned	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES3353 **Site Name** Netherfield Place Farm, Netherfield : medieval moat (Rems of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3353	Netherfield Place Farm, Netherfield : medieval moat (Rems of)	Monument

Remains of a Medieval moated site.

Monument Types and Dates

MOAT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
MOAT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 7180 1778) Moat (NR). (1)
This moat is now dry. The southern slopes are 4ft high by 8m wide, and those to the West average 3ft in height. (2)
Only the W, and part of the S arms of the moat remain, but it is unlikely that the W ditch was waterfilled due to a considerable slope. Immediately outside the entrance in the S is a level platform, about 50.0m E-W by 30.0m transversely, purpose unknown. The house within the remains of the moat is not outstanding. Published survey (25") revised. (3)
Only the west and part of the south arms of this moat remain. It is unlikely that the west ditch was ever water-filled, since it has a considerable slope. Immediately outside the entrance in the south is a level platform whose purpose is unknown. The house within the remains of the moat is c. 18th century. [4].

Sources

- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. SS 6" (R Collins Revised 7.8.57)
- (3) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 16-MAR-71
- (4) Report: Dr. A. G. Woodcock. 1980. East Sussex - Its Archaeological Heritage: Medieval Moated Sites.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 717 177 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

NETHERFIELD PLACE FARM, NETHERFIELD

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 286	Netherfield Place : medieval moated site	Active	DES8690
SHINE	Earthworks of a Medieval or post-Medieval moat, Netherfield Place Farm	Active	DES10235

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW2	Active
Monarch UID - 414510	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45038 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

SMR Number MES3353 **Site Name** Netherfield Place Farm, Netherfield : medieval moat (Rems of)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES8577	Field observation on TQ 71 NW 2 (Event - Intervention)
EES19492	Medieval Moated Sites, East Sussex : Archaeological Survey (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ANDERSON, EVELYN FLORENCE - Unassigned	Compiler
Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3354	Battle Of Hastings: C11 battle site	Monument
The possible site of the Battle of Hastings		

Monument Types and Dates

BATTLEFIELD (AD 11th Century - 1000 AD to 1099 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

On the 28 September 1066, William 'the bastard', Duke of Normandy, landed with a 7,000 strong army at Pevensey. The English, returning from Stamford Bridge, immediately headed south to confront the new threat and arrived near Hastings overnight on 13/14 October. At dawn the next morning the Normans marched out to meet them. Harold deployed his army on top of Selnac Hill to counter the threat of the Norman cavalry. William began his assault with a shower of arrows receiving in return a hail of stone, spears and axes. William next offered a full-scale infantry assault with calvary in support. However, this failed to break the formation of the English line. Indeed, it was the Norman army that broke in the belief that William had been killed, but the Duke himself rallied his troops for a second attack on the English shield-wall. Again, the Normans failed to break into the English position. The final phase of the battle came when William ordered a combined all-arms attack. By sheer weight of numbers the Normans broke into the position which had stood defiant for eight hours and Harold was cut down by the swords of the Norman knights. The defenders of the ridge were overwhelmed and although a body of housecarls rallied to fight at a spot known thereafter as Malfosse, the outcome of the battle was no longer in doubt. Their king slain, the survivors of the fyrd left the field and the Normans pursued until nightfall. Hastings was one of the most important Battles in British History as it was the last English battle which led to the conquest of the nation and William 'the bastard' was now William 'the Conqueror'. After a period of mopping up he was crowned King of England on Christmas Day 1066. The site of the battle is a Registered Battlefield and most of it is in the ownership of English Heritage.(TQ 7475 1509) Site of the Battle of Hastings (NR) (AD 1066). (1)

Fought on 14 October 1066 between the Saxons under Harold, and the invading Normans led by William Duke of Normandy. It would appear that Harold's over-eagerness to take the offensive led to his defeat and ultimate death. (2) (TQ 7480 1550) The focal point of the battle was the ridge, marked by the 250' contour, defended by the Saxons and finally stormed by the Normans. (See map Diagram 1:25000 annotated from Douglas' article). (3)

No further information. Other sources [4- 13]

A PhD thesis has been undertaken on the Geographic perspective of The Battle of Hastings :of theThe Battle of Hastings (1066) is one of the most widely studied battles in medieval history.Yet despite the importance that research shows geography to play in the outcome of such conflicts, few studies have examined in detail the landscape of the battle or the role the landscape played in its eventual outcome. This study, consequently, seeks to assess the impact of geographic factors in understanding the events that shaped the Battle of Hastings.[14]

Sources

- (3) Article in serial: Article in serial. Daily Telegraph Colour Supplement, January 1966
- (4) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. 17/03/1971
- (6) Article in monograph: English Heritage. 1995. Register of historic battlefields .
- (8) Article in monograph: David Smurthwaite. 1984. The Ordnance Survey complete guide to the battlefields of Britain .
- (9) Monograph: by Plantagenet Somerset Fry. 1990. The Battle of Hastings 1066 and the story of Battle Abbey.
- (10) Article in serial: Article in serial. English Heritage. 1995. Battlefield Report: Hastings 1066
- (11) Article in serial: Article in serial. Gibbs-Smith C. 1966. The Death of Harold at the Battle of Hastings, History Today, 188-191
- (12) Monograph: by J G Coad. 1984. Battle Abbey and the Battle of Hastings, East Sussex [official handbook] .
- (13) Serial: Surrey Archaeological Society. Surrey Archaeological Collections.
- (14) Bibliographic reference: 2016. The Battle of Hastings : A Geographic Perspective.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 748 154 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

SMR Number MES3354**Site Name** Battle Of Hastings: C11 battle site

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

BATTLE OF HASTINGS, BATTLE ABBEY, BATTLE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
SHINE	Battle Of Hastings: C11 battle site	Active	DES12235

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW4	Active
Monarch UID - 414516	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45168 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES8579 Field observation on TQ 71 NW 4 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned	Compiler
GODWINSON, HAROLD - Unassigned	Person of historic interest/notable pers
NORMAN, WILLIAM I - Unassigned	Person of historic interest/notable pers
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3355	Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey	Monument

Benedictine Abbey founded in 1067 and dissolved in 1538. Surviving features include the 13th century dormitory and a gate house of 1338. The site was incorporated into a house from the mid 16th century and has additions of 1857. School and visitor centre now occupy the site.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 11th Century to Modern - 1000 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

ABBEY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

BENEDICTINE MONASTERY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(Centred TQ 749 157) Remains of St Martin's Abbey (NR) (Benedictine Founded AD 1067). [1]

Battle Abbey, Benedictine, dedicated to St Martin, was founded in 1067, and dissolved in 1538. [2]

As described in the Official Guide. See illustration card. Frater and kitchen surveyed at 1:2500 remainder to be amended by Field surveyor. [3]

Battle Abbey Founded by William the Conqueror on the site of the Battle of Hastings, the high altar of the Abbey Church being erected on the spot where Harold fell. Of the Abbey Church there are practically no remains above ground, but in the last century the foundations were excavated and exposed of the original East end, and of the East end of the new Presbytery beyond it which was added in the C.14. The principal remains still standing are the Dormitory, the vaults beneath the Guest-house and the Gate-house. The Dormitory is a C.13 building with lancet ws. And beneath it three crypt rooms with vaulting. The Guest-house was also a C13 building on the site of the present terrace of the garden. The 8 barrel-vaulted chambers beneath it with buttresses on the South side survive. At the East end of these are two octagonal turrets built by Sir Anthony Browne in the C.16 after the dissolution when, as Guardian of the Princess Elizabeth, he was preparing a lodging for her in the Abbey. The Gate-house was built in 1338. It is of sandstone and consists of a large arch for vehicles and a small arch for pedestrians with 2 storeys over and 4 octagonal turrets at the angles. To the West of it is the porter's lodge and beyond that a C.12 room. To the East is a building of 2 s. and 4 w. with two round-headed arches, probably built by Sir Anthony Browne in the C.16 on the site of the Almonry of the Abbey and used as the court-room of the manor till the C.18. Beyond this to the East is the C.14 and earlier stone precincts wall with buttresses. The house itself, which is now leased as a Girls' School, is of various dates. It incorporates parts of the Abbot's house, the West end of the Frater and the West side of the Cloisters, all built in the C.14. This work, particularly the early Perpendicular arcading of the Cloisters, can be seen on the East side of the house. To the medieval work was added the house built by Sir Anthony Browne in the C.16, when the West end of the Frater was mutilated by the insertion of new windows. This was greatly altered and enlarged in the C.19 and the majority of the decorative features date from that period. In the centre of the triangular space in front of the Gate-house the old Bull-ring is still fixed in the ground. Ancient Monument. [4]

An archaeological watching brief was maintained during the construction of a new visitor centre and public toilets in the grounds of Battle Abbey (Planning Reference: RR/2005/1541/C1), adjacent to the gate house (TQ 7480 1570). A total of 37 separate site visits were made by supervisory staff from Archaeology South-East. The ground reduction comprised of an area formerly occupied by temporary buildings, public toilets and a World War II Canadian Dugout. The made ground/overburden on this area reached depths of up to 2m. These made ground deposits were nearly all dated to the post-medieval period. However, deposit (124), noted in section directly above the natural clay, contained only 12th century tile. The outer precinct wall of the Abbey and the remains of a possible buttress were located in an area of ground reduction during the construction of a new pathway. These were well preserved and constructed of sandstone blocks. In the area formerly occupied by pre-fabricated and temporary structures a gully dated to the late medieval/ early post-medieval period, was seen cutting into the natural geology beneath modern made ground deposits. Two possible medieval/early post-medieval walls were seen in a service trench excavated along Park Lane (Trench E). Of particular interest was a well recorded during ground reduction at the northern edge of the site boundary, next to Park Lane. This well was structured with sandstone bricks and was probably constructed during the 15th or 16th century AD. [5]

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [6]

Battle Abbey has been the subject of numerous archaeological and antiquarian investigations over the past two centuries. Since the Department of the Environment's excavations in the late 1970s, archaeology at Battle Abbey has been development-led rather than research-led, with the apparent exception of the unpublished gatehouse excavations. Although this work has been often small-scale in nature and ad-hoc in its coverage, it is valuable in giving thorough treatment to the walled garden

and exploring aspects of the infirmary, outer court, precinct wall and the west front of the church.

Two main research questions have been identified for the site:

- The church nave. Although the basic plan of the church is understood, excavation would considerably enhance our understanding of the abbey's most important building as well as to give coherency to what for visitors should be a focal part of the site. Much of the eastern part of the nave, the crossing and the transepts lie outside of the school grounds, and would be immediately accessible.
- The battlefield. No objects which can be related to the events of October 1066 have ever been discovered. The survival, location and nature of any battlefield archaeology needs to be addressed so as to safeguard against contamination and damage from modern battle re-enactment events. Identification of this material within the precinct would also re-focus our perceptions of where the battle took-place. [7]

Analysis was undertaken on timbers from the Gatehouse, the Dorter, and the Reredorter resulting in the construction of two site sequences. Site sequence BTLASQ01 contains three samples, two from the Reredorter and one from the Dorter, and spans the period AD 1310–1437. The Reredorter timbers are both likely to have been felled in AD 1416, whilst the beam from the Dorter has a terminus post quem for felling of AD 1452. The second site sequence, containing two Gatehouse samples, is undated, as are the remaining individual samples. [8]

A walled former abbey with a ruined church whose high altar marked the spot where King Harold died. This is now marked by an inscribed stone. The church was consecrated in 1076. [9]

Sources

- (1) Report: East Sussex Historic Environment Record.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. Knowles and Hadcock (1953) Medieval Religious Houses, 59
- (3) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 18-MAR-71
- (4) Article in monograph: English Heritage. Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England . East Sussex Vol No. - Part 14
- (5) Report: Archaeology South-East. no. 2237 (2008) Riccoboni, P.
- (6) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (7) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (8) Report: English Heritage. EH 58-2016 (2016) Arnold, A; Howard; R; Tyers, C
- (9) Web site: Imperial War Museum. 2019. Imperial War Museum Memorial Records. 43443

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 747 152 (1000m by 1060m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45283 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments

MES3364	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Commemorative stone plaque	Hierarchical
MES3388	Pilgrim's Rest, High Street, Battle : C15 Almonry	Hierarchical
MES36801	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbots House	Hierarchical
MES36802	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Claustral buildings	Hierarchical
MES36803	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbey Church	Hierarchical
MES36804	North Hillside, Battle Abbey, Battle : Med / PM features	Hierarchical
MES36805	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Former Abbey Guest range / undercroft	Hierarchical
MES36806	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbey Precinct	Hierarchical
MES36807	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med / PM Abbey Landscape	Hierarchical
MES36808	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Monastic Barn	Hierarchical
MES36810	Battle Abbey, Battle : WW2 evidence	Hierarchical
MES36809	South of Powdermill Lane, Battle : C19 Walled Garden	Geographical

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES8580	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Field observation (Event - Intervention)
EES17825	Battle Abbey, Battle Vol 1 : Conservation Management Plan (Event - Survey)
EES17826	Battle Abbey, Battle Vol 2, Gazetteer of Sites : Conservation Management Plan (Event - Survey)
EES17827	Battle Abbey, Battle Vol 3 : Conservation Management Plan (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned	Compiler
LANCLEY, JULIE - RCHME Swindon	Compiler
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	MES3355	Site Name	Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey
-------------------	---------	------------------	--

PROBERT, CHRISTINE A. - Unassigned	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3356	IA coin hoard	Find Spot
Hoard of IA silver coins		

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Two ancient British silver coins, found "at Battle", illustrated. One, described as found "with many others", in the collection of C R Smith; the others in the collection of the Numismatic Society. The coins illustrated at (1) are of Evans type XV: 2 (Allen: Belgic Dynasties, Arch XC (1944), 39) AR of the Iceni inscr. ECEN, and Evans type XVI: 7 (Allen: ibid), uninscr. AR of the Iceni. The inscribed and uninscribed coins in this hoard were associated in something like equal proportions. "That a deposit of them should have been found in Sussex is very remarkable" (but Evans gives no sub-refs except (1)) Two silver coins in hoard of many others found before 1839 at Battle (1) Iceni, uninscribed Mack 413, Evans XVI 7, 8, (2) Inscribed 'ECEN' Mack 424-8, Evans XV 1-6

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Num Chron I (1839), 89, 90 (J Y Akerman)
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. Coins of the Ancient Britons, (1864) 361, 381, 397 (J Evans)
- (3) Article in serial: Article in serial. Probs of IA in 5 Britain Origins of Coinage in Brit. 1958. 263, 266 (D F Allen)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 74 15 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded**Designations, Statuses and Scorings****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW6	Active
Monarch UID - 414522	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45163 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Associated Finds**

FES3853 COIN (Iron Age - 800 BC to 42 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, Ron - Sussex Industrial Archaeological Society
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned

Compiler
Compiler

SMR Number MES3357**Site Name** Beech Mill: PM furnace (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3357	Beech Mill: PM furnace (site of)	Monument
Pond Bay & furnace site		

Monument Types and Dates

FURNACE POND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ 726 166 - geog coords). Beech Furnace. In 1574 Thomas Haye of Hastings owned a furnace at Netherfield (not now a parish). As Beech is within a mile of the village, this site is probably indicated. In 1664 it had been working and making shot and in 1717 producing 120 tons pa. There is a large bay largely composed of furnace slag and the pond which supplied the grist mill that succeeded the furnace is shown in water on the Tithe Map of 1858. There is considerable stonework and a stone culvert, probably the race from the wheel, and also a large 'bear' or mass of iron solidified in the furnace. Some little way lower down the stream, on Lower Beech Farm is Floodgate field and Furnace field, and a slight indication of a bay but no visible slag. Marked on Bridger's map of 1724. [1]

(TQ 72581668) Pond Bay. [2]

Extending from TQ7253 1667 to TQ 7261 1671 is a pond bay, 2.5m maximum height, now overgrown with trees, and cut by the stream at the E end. At the W extremity of the bay are the remains of two watercourses, one presumably to supply the wheel of the furnace, the other a spillway. Quantities of slag and black earth are apparent here. The only stonework in the vicinity is the culvert beneath the present farm track, which is probably contemporary with the later grist mill. No trace of a bay was seen downstream, but upstream at TQ 7213 1738 is a probable dried-up supply pond (See TQ 71 NW 14). Surveyed at 1:2500. [3] TQ 728 165. Wealden Iron pp.325-6 This impressive site, later a corn mill, has a bay 140 yards long and 10-12 feet high on the downstream side and 5-6 feet on the upstream. The present main stream cuts through the bay near its NE. end and then curves SW. After passing under the farm road bridge, it has, on its NE. bank, a very large slag heap, cut through by the stream. Another stream, or leat, its upper reaches filled in or culverted, comes from the main stream near where it breaches the bay and joins it again much lower down. On the way it crosses what may be Straker's 2nd bay, now only about a foot high. On top of the bay, on each side of where it is breached by the stream, is a large 'bear', probably the one Straker records, which was moved to this position by the present owner. Both are very hard to break and fragments show a bright iron content. At the top of the lane is a house that could date from the time of the furnace. [4]

1724 map of the Battle Abbey estate and the 1st ed OS 6in map locate furnace at E end of bay at site of subsequent mill at TQ 7262 1699. [5]

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Straker E. 1931. Wealden Iron. pp 325-6
- (2) : Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Map Collection Reference . Corr 6" (E C Curwen 1951)
- (3) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 18-MAR-71
- (4) Serial: 1969 - 1980. Wealden Iron Research Group 1st series. viii (1975) 42
- (5) Correspondence: Pers. Comm. (written). J Hodgkinson

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7262 1668 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Mill, Kayne Heath Road, Battle, 130m SW of Beech Mill Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Beech Mill	Active	DES8692
--------------------------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW7	Active
Monarch UID - 414523	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45098 Water - Ponds (Type Code: WT-Ponds)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES8581 Field observation on TQ 71 NW 7 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned	Compiler
Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3358	Ibrook Wood : PM furnace	Monument

Suggested site of Richard Wyke's iron furnace.

Monument Types and Dates

IRON FURNACE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 7118) Richard Wykes (who had ironworks at Mountfield in the 16th c) also had a furnace in Netherfield, but this site has not yet been identified. (1) No further information. (2)

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Straker E. 1931. Wealden Iron. pg 327
- (2) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 17-MAR-71

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 71 18 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Wykes Furnace, Ibrook Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	PM furnace	Active	DES12252
-------	------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW8	Active
Monarch UID - 414526	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES43837 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES8582 Field observation on TQ 71 NW 8 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES3358 **Site Name** Ibrook Wood : PM furnace

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned

Compiler

STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3359	BA horn	Find Spot

Bronze Age horn (or "trumpet"): only known example from England

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)

Description and Sources

Description

A bronze trumpet, the only one from England assignable to a Late Bronze Age date, is stated to have been found when digging a well near Battle some time prior to 1786 and the only record of its existence is an engraving by Grose (See photocopy). It is said to be of 'cast bronze' (ie bronze) and to have two joints and a perfect mouthpiece. End-blow with cast-on mouth tube. Grouped ribs and one loop on tube; ribs, zigzags and domes at bell. Now lost. (1-3)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Arch of Sussex 1954 206 fig (E C Curwen)
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. Ancient Armour 1786 vi and pl 13 (Grose)
- (3) Serial: 1935. Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society. vol 29 (1963) pg 350 (J M Coles)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74 16 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW9	Active
Monarch UID - 414529	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45324 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3854 TRUMPET (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES3359 **Site Name** BA horn

STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Ordnance Survey Archaeology
Division

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3360	Hospital of St Thomas : C15 hospital (site of)	Monument

Site of 15th century hospital (possibly Leper) outside the main town centre.

Monument Types and Dates

HOSPITAL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

HOSPITAL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(Area TQ 748 158) Outside the 14thc gateway of Battle Abbey (TQ 71 NW 5) is a timber-framed building still known as the Hospital, which no doubt accommodated travellers. Whether this was the site of the original hospitium, or whether, as was more usual, there was a guest hall attached to the gate,, is not certain. (1) Founded c1076. Later dedicated to St Thomas M. Dissolved 1538. (2)

TQ7480 1579. A 15thc (a) building in good condition, now known as the Original Pilgrims Rest. See illustration card. (3) II No. 1 (The Pilgrims' Rest) C.15 timber-framed house consisting of a recessed centre and 2 wings with their first fl. overhanging on the protruding ends of the fl. joists. The whole front is close studded except the North wing which is wholly plastered on the ground fl. and above has squares of plaster infiling with some timbering. The South wing has curved braces on the first fl. The centre has coved eaves, the upper ends of the studs being curved to form it, and a cruved brace on the South side of the recess. Casement ws. and one oriel w. of 6 lights with transom on the first fl. Pointed doorway with original iron-studded door. (4) The precise site of the hospital has not been identified, but was very close to the southern end of the built-up area on this side. This building was apparently run by the infirmarer of the Abbey and was enirtly separate from the 'house of the Pilgrim's which is called the hospital' run by the almoner outside the abbey gate. Its location is some distance from the commercial centre of the town suggests it may have been a leper hospital. The grid reference of this HER record is based on the suggested location in this book [5]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Sx AC 97 1959 132 (W H Godfrey)
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. Md Relig Houses 1953 253 (Knowles and Hadcock)
- (3) Article in serial: Article in serial. The Bldgs of England: Sussex 1965, 408 (N Pevsner)
- (4) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 17-MAR-71
- (5) Bibliographic reference: 2016. Building Battle Town: An Architectural History 1066-1750. p10 & p150

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7610 1524 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Off Hastings Road, Telham, Battle

Designations, Statues and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statues and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW10	Active
Monarch UID - 414530	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

Associated Events/Activities

EES8583 Field observation on TQ 71 NW 10 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned	Compiler
PROBERT, CHRISTINE A. - Unassigned	Compiler
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3361	BA sword	Find Spot
Bronze leaf-shaped sword		

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 7416) A bronze leaf-shaped sword was found at Battle, 29 1/2" long with 11 rivets, 3 in the hilt-plate. The blade is drawn down towards the edges. The lower end shows where the runner was broken off after it was cast, and is left quite rough, thus suggesting that it was covered by some kind of pommel. Five rivets are still preserved. (1) Now in the British Museum. (2) Later Bronze Age 1. Slashing sword. (3)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Anc Bronze Implements 1881 280 (J Evans)
- (2) Collection: Victoria History of the Counties of England:. vol 1 (1905) pg 328 (George Clinch)
- (3) Article in serial: Article in serial. Arch of Sussex 1954 168 photo (E C Curwen)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74 16 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW11	Active
Monarch UID - 414533	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45324 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3855 SWORD (Bronze Age - 2350 BC to 701 BC)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned Compiler

SMR Number MES3362 **Site Name** 'Battle': med coin hoard

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3362	'Battle': med coin hoard	Find Spot
12th century coin hoard found c.1860		

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (AD 12th Century - 1100 AD to 1199 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 7416) Hoard of 13 silver coins of Henry 1 deposited c 1120 and found at Battle c 1860. Disposition: The Rev R F Whistler Ilketshall St John, Suffolk in 1873. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Inv British Coin Hoards 1956. 11

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74 16 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

'Battle'

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW12	Active
Monarch UID - 414534	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45324 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3856 COIN HOARD (AD 12th Century - 1100 AD to 1199 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Unassigned Compiler

SMR Number MES3363**Site Name** Duckreed Wood: pond bay

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3363	Duckreed Wood: pond bay	Monument
Earthwork remains of a pond bay		

Monument Types and Dates

POND BAY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Extending from TQ 7209 1738 to TQ 7217 1739 is a pond-bay, overgrown with trees and scrub, and now cut by the stream. There is no evidence of a forge or furnace, but there is a dried up spill way at the extreme E end. The bay presumably formed a leader pond for the forge at TQ 7255 1665. Surveyed at 1:2500. [1] Bay at 7210 1727 -length ?50m, height ?2m Pond in water. This bay takes the old trackway from Nethefield Place Farm towards Beech Mill. The bay contains small pieces of slag, and in the stream banks some 50m below the bay are deposits of glassy and 'puddingy' slag about 1m below the silt.[2]

Sources

- (1) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 17-MAR-71
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial. WIRG Newsletter 38 #2 (2003) p8

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7213 1738 (80m by 10m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Duckreed Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 745	Pond Wood	Active	DES9149
SHINE	Earthworks of a Medieval or post-Medieval pond bay, Pond Wood	Active	DES10236

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW14	Active
Monarch UID - 414538	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45038 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45043 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3363 **Site Name** Duckreed Wood: pond bay

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES8585 Field observation on TQ 71 NW 14 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned

Compiler

SMR Number MES3364 **Site Name** Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Commemorative stone plaque

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3364	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Commemorative stone plaque	Monument

The site where King Harold was killed during the Battle of Hastings in 1066. The spot is more or less in the position of the high altar of the Abbey Church of Battle Abbey, which was completed in 1094. A square stone at the spot commemorates Harold's death.

Monument Types and Dates

COMMEMORATIVE MONUMENT (Modern - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ 74991573) Site of spot where King Harold Fell (NAT). (1)

A stone tablet is erected here on the site where King Harold fell during the Battle of Hastings AD 1066. It is situated within the precincts of Battle Abbey. (2)

A stone slab marking the purported spot where King Harold was killed was placed in the location of the High Altar of the former church, built between 1070 and 1094. The church was consecrated in 1076. The full inscription on the slab reads: THE TRADITIONAL SITE OF / THE HIGH ALTAR OF BATTLE ABBEY / FOUNDED TO COMMEMORATE / THE VICTORY OF DUKE WILLIAM / ON 14 OCTOBER 1066 / THE HIGH ALTAR WAS PLACED TO MARK / THE SPOT WHERE KING HAROLD DIED. [3]

Sources

- (1) Collection: Ordnance Survey: Portfolios.
- (2) Monograph: by Plantagenet Somerset Fry. 1990. The Battle of Hastings 1066 and the story of Battle Abbey.
- (3) Online Survey Upload: Recording Remembrance - 08 August 2019 09:19.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7499 1573 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High Street, Battle, East Sussex, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument - 1013226	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Imperial War Museum Number - 43443	Active
Recording Remembrance ID - 711	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW15	Active
Monarch UID - 414541	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number MES3364

Site Name Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Commemorative stone plaque

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45283 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

NORMAN, WILLIAM I - Unassigned	Person of historic interest/notable pers
STALLWOOD, BEVERLEY ROY - Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3372	Winter Hill: C16 House	Building
C16 timber framed house named Winter Hill		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

L-shaped early C16 timber-framed house with plaster infilling, partly refaced with red brick on ground floor and tile hanging above. Tiled roof. Casement windows. Modern addition to north.[1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7700 1434 (1m by 0m) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Winter Hill, Hastings Road , Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1352860	WINTER HILL	Active	DES4421
--------------------------------	-------------	--------	---------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE	Active
Monarch UID - 497184	Active
NBR Index Number - 1638	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45519 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3372 **Site Name** Winter Hill: C16 House

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3373	Little Park Farm, Battle : Mid C18 Farmhouse	Building
Mid 18th century building at Little Park Farm House, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

FARMHOUSE (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Large farmhouse of different periods. The original timber-framed portion is T-shaped but now hung with tiles and weatherboarding. In the south west angle of this, parallel with the main wing, an C18 range has been added and a second tail-piece behind the old range. Tiled roof with pentice in front. 2 sash, 3 windows. In the C18 portions have been added in the south west angle of the T, parallel with the main wing and a tail-piece behind the old range. These are stuccoed. Tiled roof 2 sash, 2 window and 1 window space. [1]

Mid 18th century house comprising a four bay main range with three bay crosswing with attached lean-tos. The main range incorporates a two bay hall/kitchen heated by a chimney set against the north wall, with an additional bay of uncertain use to the west. The crosswing to the east perhaps housed services or was for farm use. Substantially extended in mid 19th century and again in the 20th century. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 369

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7525 1614 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Little Park Farm, Mount Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Little Park Farm, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13529
Listed Building (II) - 1352874	LITTLE PARK FARMHOUSE	Active	DES4435

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 369	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE	Active
Monarch UID - 497185	Active
NBR Index Number - 1639	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45264 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES18399 Little Park Farm House, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 369)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3374	Marley House: C17 Farmhouse	Building
Farmhouse dated to 1687 named Marley House, originally Marley Farm.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMHOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Originally Marley Farm. Dated 1687. Two storeys. Three windows. Ashlar. String- course of red brick and grey headers. Tiled roof. Sash windows with glazing bars. One tripartite window. Four-centred doorway with pointed door of five fielded panels. Queen-post roof and other materials reused internally that are older than the house.[1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7658 1654 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Marley House, Marley Lane

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1044199	MARLEY HOUSE	Active	DES2575
--------------------------------	--------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE	Active
Monarch UID - 497186	Active
NBR Index Number - 1640	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45242 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	HEAD	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3374 **Site Name** Marley House: C17 Farmhouse

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3376	Slatters, Battle : C17 House	Building

The site of a 17th century historic building at Slatters, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Medieval timber-framed building, restored and largely rebuilt since 1950. Two storeys. Three windows. Ground floor red brick, above tile-hung. Tile roof. Casement windows. [1]

The site of a 17th century historic building at Slatters, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1109 (1990, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7472 1607 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Slatters, Mount Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044167	SLATTERS	Active	DES2542

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1109	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
Monarch UID - 497188	Active
NBR Index Number - 1641	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES19354 Slatters, Mount Street, Battle : Historic Building Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: 1109)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES3378**Site Name** 3 Upper Lake: C18 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3378	3 Upper Lake: C18 building	Building
18th century building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

C18 or earlier. Two storeys. Three windows. Ground floor stuccoed, above tile- hung. Tiled roof. Casement windows. [1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 751 157 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

3 Upper Lake, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1231536	3, UPPER LAKE	Active	DES2753

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE46	Active
Monarch UID - 497190	Active
NBR Index Number - 1644	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded***Finds - None recorded***

SMR Number MES3378

Site Name 3 Upper Lake: C18 building

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES3380**Site Name** Shaws Mill, Caldbec Hill : PM windmill

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3380	Shaws Mill, Caldbec Hill : PM windmill	Monument
Site of 19th century (or earlier) windmill		

Monument Types and Dates

WINDMILL (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Windmill recorded on 1805 surveyors draft and 1st OS. May be derelict by 2nd OS [1]
1783 view from Starrs Green [2]

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Chuter, G (2011)
- (2) Bibliographic reference: 2001. Sussex Depicted: Views and Descriptions 1600-1800. 15 (2001) Farrant, J
- (3) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 746 164 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Shaws Mill, now Whitehayes, Caldbec Hill, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area	Shaws Mill, Caldbec Hill : site of 19th century mill	Active	DES13325
Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58	Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES9942

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW33	Active
NBR Index Number - 5203	Active
Monarch UID - 500286	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45357 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES3380

Site Name Shaws Mill, Caldbec Hill : PM windmill

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3381	Station Approach: C19 Railway Station	Building
C19 station at Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

RAILWAY STATION (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

1852 for South Eastern Railway. Architect William Trees of Finsbury Square. Victorian vicarage in the medieval style with a central hall and cross- wings. Two storeys. Seven windows. Coursed stone. Tiled roof. Casement windows with latticed panes. Projecting gable at the north end. Gabled dormer. Further projecting gable to the south with two tall Gothic windows of C13 style. Gable porch and portion of one storey beyond.[1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 754 155 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Station Approach, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1044179 BATTLE STATION Active DES2554

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE Active

NBR Index Number - 5511 Active

Monarch UID - 500458 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45412 Communications - Stations & Sidings (Type Code: COM-Statn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX ASHDOWN FORMATION 20/09/2007

BGS Bedrock - RCS SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE 20/09/2007

Geology SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE

SMR Number MES3381

Site Name Station Approach: C19 Railway Station

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES3382 **Site Name** Barrack Farmhouse, Whatlington Road, Battle : C15-C16 Farmhouse

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3382	Barrack Farmhouse, Whatlington Road, Battle : C15-C16 Farmhouse	Building

The site of a 15th or 16th century historic building at Barrack Farmhouse, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)
GABLED ROOF (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)
HIPPED ROOF (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)
BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
FARMHOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
OPEN HALL HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)
SMOKE BAY (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)
CELLAR (Civil War - 1640 AD to 1650 AD)
CHIMNEY (Civil War - 1640 AD to 1650 AD)
CLASPED PURLIN (Civil War - 1640 AD to 1650 AD)
HALF HIPPED ROOF (Civil War - 1640 AD to 1650 AD)
HIPPED ROOF (Civil War - 1640 AD to 1650 AD)
QUEEN POST (Civil War - 1640 AD to 1650 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

C17. Two storeys. Four windows and attic. Four windows. One "eyebrow" shaped dormer. Red brick. Roof probably thatched originally, now tiled. Casement windows. Modern porch.
The site of a 15th century historic building at Barrack Farmhouse, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 859 (1984) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74933 16763 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Barrack Farmhouse, BARRACK FARM, WHATLINGTON ROAD, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

SMR Number MES3382 **Site Name** Barrack Farmhouse, Whatlington Road, Battle : C15-C16 Farmhouse

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58	Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES9942
Listed Building (II) - 1352858	BARRACK FARMHOUSE	Active	DES4419

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 859	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 021	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
NBR Index Number - 7603	Active
Monarch UID - 502511	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45356 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16824	Barrack Farmhouse, Whatlington Road, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 859)
----------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3383	Hemingfold Farm, Battle : C17 Farmhouse	Building

The site of a 17th century historic building at Hemingfold Farmhouse, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

OUTSHOT (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

OUTSHOT (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

STAIR TURRET (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

FARMHOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

C17 or earlier. Two storeys. Two windows. Ground floor red brick and grey headers, above tile-hung. Tiled roof. Casement windows.[1]

The site of a 17th century historic building at Hemingfold Farmhouse, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

(2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 804 (1983) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7768 1479 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Hemingfold Farm, Hastings Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1044209

HEMINGFOLD COTTAGE FARMHOUSE

Active

DES2585

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 804	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 059	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE	Active
NBR Index Number - 7604	Active
Monarch UID - 502512	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45388 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16789 Hemmingfold, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 804)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES3384**Site Name** No 1 Upper Lake, Battle: C18 House

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3384	No 1 Upper Lake, Battle: C18 House	Building
C18 House numbered No 1 Upper Lake		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

C18. Two storeys. Five windows. Painted brick. Cornice and parapet. First floor windows retain their glazing bars intact. Doorway with modern painted brick pillars.[1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7507 1575 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

No 1 Upper Lake, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1231530	1, UPPER LAKE	Active	DES2752

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
NBR Index Number - 7609	Active
Monarch UID - 502516	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3384

Site Name No 1 Upper Lake, Battle: C18 House

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3385	No 2 Upper Lake: C19 House	Building
C19 House numbered 2 Upper Lake		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

1830 circa. Two storeys. Three windows. Stuccoed, ground floor originally rusticated but now hidden by a modern shop front. Cornice and parapet. First floor windows in arcading with glazing bars intact.[1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7509 1575 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

No 2 Upper Lake, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044181	2, UPPER LAKE	Active	DES2556

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
NBR Index Number - 7609	Active
Monarch UID - 502517	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3385 **Site Name** No 2 Upper Lake: C19 House

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3388	Pilgrim's Rest, High Street, Battle : C15 Almonry	Building
15th century and later timber framed Wealden Hall House at The Pilgrims Rest, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

CROSS WING (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

GUEST HOUSE (AD 15th Century to AD 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

CHIMNEY STACK (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

CROSS WING (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

FLOOR (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)

OUTSHOT (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Originally a guest house outside the gates of Battle Abbey. C15 timber-framed building of Wealden type consisting of a recessed centre and wings with their first floor overhanging on the protruding ends of the floor joists. The whole front is close studded except the north wing which is wholly plastered on the ground floor and above has squares of plaster infilling with some timbering. The south wing has curved braces on the first floor. The centre has coved eaves, the upper ends of the studs being curved to form it, and a curved brace on the south side of the recess. Casement windows and one oriel window of 6 lights with transom on the first floor. Pointed doorway with original iron-studded door. Good moulded crown post roof in hall. [1]

Earliest (medieval) phase of building completely lost to progressive rebuild. Earliest surviving element comprises early/mid 15th century three-bay fully floored cross wing, which replaced the northern (parlour) end of earlier building. Remainder of earliest building replaced in mid-15th century with three-bay Wealden type building, consisting of two bay open hall and service bay. Service chamber open to roof. Cross wing remodelled in mid 16th century, and floor and chimney stack inserted into hall of main range. External chimney also added to end of service bay. Some minor alterations in 17th century, perhaps including a lean-to added to the end of the service bay. [2] Located adjacent to the abbey gate house, the abbey had already built a house upon this site by the early 12th century. It was still in the hands of the abbey almoner in the early 14th century. The site was far more extensive than it now is, extending some way along the western side of the Abbey Green. Furthermore it included a number of buildings in addition to the main house, there was a great gatehouse, a row of shops built against the street, a forge, and various farm buildings. [3]

The Pilgrims' Rest is a Wealden-style house located on the edge of the Abbey Green, a short distance from the gatehouse. Originally the abbey's almonry, and constructed in its present form during the mid-fifteenth to early sixteenth centuries, it is presently leased out by English Heritage as a restaurant. The first mention of a building on this site is the town rental of c.1110, which describes a messuage which 'stands by the gate of the abbey, near the house of the pilgrims, which is called the hospital, on the north side'. It was still in the hands of the abbey almoner in the early fourteenth century, by which time it was only one element of an extensive complex of almonry buildings including barns, stalls, workshops and gatehouses. The earliest part of the present structure (Figure 2.19) is a stone wall survives at its northern end, which is mentioned as having been repaired by masons in 1430-31. The remainder of the present house was constructed in two main phases during the 1440s as a close-studded 3-bay 'Wealden-fronted' structure incorporating a 2-bay open hall. The layout was significantly modified until the early part of the sixteenth century, including in 1528/9 alterations to the layout to give a large three-bay rear parlour with a good quality ceiling. A first floor and chimney were subsequently inserted into the formerly open hall, probably soon after the Dissolution. By the early twentieth century, the building had been divided into cottages, but was essentially unaltered from its sixteenth century form. Harold Brakspear restored it to its original open-hall form in work completed by his son. It passed into the hands of the state along with the rest of the abbey in 1976, whereafter it was leased as a tearoom. [4]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS 207 (1975, 1998) Martin D & Martin B
- (3) Bibliographic reference: 2016. Building Battle Town: An Architectural History 1066-1750. p101-106
- (4) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 (2012) Masters, P and Shapland, M

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7480 1579 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Pilgrim's Rest Restaurant, 1 High Street, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II*) - 1230278	THE PILGRIMS REST RESTAURANT	Active	DES2723

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 207	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
Monarch UID - 515943	Active
NBR Index Number - 35494	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Finds - None recorded**Associated Events/Activities**

EES18329 The Pilgrims Rest, Battle : Historic Building Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: 207)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3389	Grey Cottages, Battle Hill, Battle : C17 House	Building

The site of a 17th century historic building at Grey Cottages, Battle Hill, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1660 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

One building. C17. Two storeys. Four windows. Faced with weatherboarding. Tiled roof. Casement windows with diamond-shaped panes. Small wooden porches. Listing NGR: TQ7551115297 [1]

The site of a 17th century historic building at Grey Cottages, Battle Hill, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 989 (1986) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7551 1530 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

GREY COTTAGES, BATTLE HILL, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Listed Building (II) - 1230200	GREY COTTAGES	Active	DES2721

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 102	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE	Active
Monarch UID - 521498	Active
NBR Index Number - 41665	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45411 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES16926 Grey Cottage, Battle Hill, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 989)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3391	66 High Street, Battle : Late C17 building	Building

The site of a Late 17th century historic building at 66 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)	
CROSS ENTRY (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)	
GABLED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)	
HALF HIPPED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)	
OUTSHOT (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)	
TENONED PURLIN (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)	
BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Early C17 house altered and refaced in the C18. Two storeys and attic. Two windows. Two dormers. Ground floor red brick above hung with curved tiles, now painted. Tiled roof. Sash windows with glazing bars on first floor. Modern shop front.[1]
The site of a Late 17th century historic building at 66 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 964 (1986) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7476 1594 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

66 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352886	66, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4447

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SMR Number MES3391

Site Name 66 High Street, Battle : Late C17 building

Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 041	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW35	Active
Monarch UID - 521500	Active
NBR Index Number - 41667	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16904 66 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 964)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3393	Peppering Eye Farm, Battle : C16 Farmhouse	Building

The site of a 16th century historic building at Pepperingeye Farm, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)
 CROSS ENTRY (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)
 HIPPED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)
 SMOKE BAY (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)
 TENONED PURLIN (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD to 1599 AD)
 BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
 FARMHOUSE (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
 TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
 GABLED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)
 QUEEN POST (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

C16 timber-framed house enlarged in the C17 and C18. 2 storeys and attic. 4 windows 2 dormers. Ground floor painted brick, above tile hung with a trace of a bressummer between. The south front has two hipped dormers, the north front two projecting wings with gables over having imitation timbering. Those wings are joined by an addition on the ground floor only. Tiled roof. Casement windows with diamond-shaped or small square leaded panes. C18 doorway with door of 6 fielded panels. Ceiling beams inside.[1]

The site of a 16th century historic building at Pepperingeye Farm, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 976 (1986) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7439 1395 (point) TQ71SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Peppering Eye Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 564	Peppering Eye	Active	DES8968
Listed Building (II) - 1044180	PEPPERING EYE FARMHOUSE	Active	DES2555

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 976	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 022	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SW	Active
Monarch UID - 521503	Active
NBR Index Number - 41670	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45192 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16915 Pepperling Eye Farmhouse, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 976)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3394	33-35, High Street, Battle : Early C14 building	Building

The site of an Early 14th century historic building with later 15th and 17th century alterations at 33-35 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (AD 14th Century - 1300 AD to 1399 AD)

CELLAR (AD 14th Century - 1325 AD)

BUILDING (AD 14th Century to Modern - 1325 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CELLAR (AD 15th Century - 1475 AD)

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1475 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1475 AD)

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1475 AD to 2050 AD)

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1475 AD to 2050 AD)

CELLAR (AD 16th Century - 1579 AD)

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1579 AD)

CLASPED PURLIN (AD 16th Century - 1579 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1579 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1579 AD)

CELLAR (AD 17th Century - 1670 AD)

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1670 AD)

CELLAR (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)

(Former Type) GUILDHALL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

One building. C18. Two storeys. Three windows facing north east, one window facing south east. Ground floor stuccoed and red brick, above hung with curved tiles. Parapet. Half-hipped tiled roof. Glazing bars intact on first floor. Good modern shop fronts. The medieval guildhall of the Mountjoy Guild stood on this site and of this, the C14 vaulted cellars remain, as is recorded on a plaque on the building. [1]

The site of an Early 14th century historic building at 33-35 High Street, Rye. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 905 (1985) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74678 16032 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

33-35, High Street, Rye, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1278634	34, 35 AND 35A, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4338

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 905	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 069	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW36	Active
NBR Index Number - 76859	Active
Monarch UID - 536951	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16858 33-35 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 905)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3395	10 - 12 Mount Street, Battle : Early-Mid C17 building	Building

The site of an Early - Mid 17th century historic building at 10 - 12 Mount Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Three C18 cottages. Two storeys and attic. Three windows and three dormers. Ground floor painted brick above weatherboarded. Tiled roof. Casement windows on first floor. Nos 10 and 11 have curved windows on ground floor, of which that at No 10 retains its glazing bars. No 12 has a doorway with flat hood on brackets and door of six fielded panels. [1]
The site of an Early - Mid 17th century historic building at 10 - 12 Mount Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report.[2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. Rohas No. 1005 (1986) Martin D & B.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74720 16110 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

10 - 12, Mount Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1231205	10, 11 AND 12, MOUNT STREET	Active	DES2741

Other Statutes and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1005	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW37	Active
NBR Index Number - 76860	Active
Monarch UID - 536952	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

SMR Number MES3395

Site Name 10 - 12 Mount Street, Battle : Early-Mid C17 building

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15977 10 - 12 Mount Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1005)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3397	Stream House, Netherfield Hill, Battle : C17 House	Building

The site of a 17th century historic building at Stream House, Netherfield Hill, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Probably C17 timber-framed cottage, refaced on ground floor with red brick and above with imitation timbering and roughcast. Tiled roof. Casement windows. Chimney breast of stone rubble on north wall. Two storeys. Two windows.[1] The site of a 17th century historic building at Stream House, Netherfield Hill, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1026 (1987), Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7412 1706 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Stream House, Netherfield Road, Netherfield Hill, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Stream House, Beech Farm Lane : Neolithic Site and C17 building	Active	DES13349
Listed Building (II) - 1044173	STREAM HOUSE	Active	DES2548

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1026	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
NBR Index Number - 77019	Active
Monarch UID - 537112	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45125 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES19234 Stream House, Netherfield Hill, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1026)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3398	10 Lower Lake, Battle : C15 house	Building

The site of a 15th century historic building at 10 Lower Lake, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

C17 Cottage. Two storeys. Two windows. Ground floor red brick and grey headers, above tile hung. Tiled roof. Modern casement windows. Doorway with small flat hood on brackets. [1]

The site of a 15th century historic building at 10 Lower Lake, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1030 (1988, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 75222 15675 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

10 Lower Lake, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building	Title not entered	Active	DES4
Listed Building (II) - 1044195	10, LOWER LAKE	Active	DES2570

Other Statutes and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1030	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE47	Active
NBR Index Number - 77022	Active
Monarch UID - 537115	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES19238 10 Lower Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1030)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3399	82-86 High Street, The Abbey Hotel: C19 building	Building
C19 timber framed building (or earlier) ncomapssing numbers 82-86 High Street including Abbey Hotel		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOTEL (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Three houses (Nos 82 and 83; No 84 or the Abbey Hotel and Nos 85 and 86). Early C19 fronts to older probably timber-framed buildings. Two storeys and attic. Three windows and two dormers to each house. Stuccoed. Cornice and parapets. Steeply pitched tiled roofs. Glazing bars missing. Modern shop fronts.[1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74 15 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

82-86 High Street, The Abbey Hotel

Designations, Statues and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Listed Building (II) - 1352851	82, 83, 84, 85 AND 86, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4412

Other Statues and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
NBR Index Number - 77167	Active
Monarch UID - 537285	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45163 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-lfld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES3399 **Site Name** 82-86 High Street, The Abbey Hotel: C19 building

Geology MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3400	89 & 90 High Street, Battle : Early-Mid C15 building	Building

The site of an Early - Mid 15th century historic building at 89/90 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CELLAR (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

C15 timber-framed building, refaced in the early C19. Two storeys and attic. Four windows. Four dormers. Stuccoed. Cornice and parapet. Steeply pitched roof, slated in front and tiled behind. Glazing bars intact. No 89 has a doorway with Doric pilasters. Central round-headed doorway, now converted into a window. No 90 has a modern shop front built out in front of the building. C15 roof inside. [1]

The site of a 15th century historic building at 89 & 90 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1000 (1986, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74893 15815 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

89 & 90, High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SMR Number MES3400 **Site Name** 89 & 90 High Street, Battle : Early-Mid C15 building

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044191	89 AND 90, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2566

Other Statutes and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1000	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 025	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW38	Active
NBR Index Number - 82750	Active
Monarch UID - 541928	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16936 89/90 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1000)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES3401**Site Name** Stoneywood Cottage, Netherfield, Battle : C18 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3401	Stoneywood Cottage, Netherfield, Battle : C18 building	Building

The site of an 18th century historic building at Stoneywood Cottage, Netherfield, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

C18. Two storeys. Two-windows. Stone. Tiled roof. Casement windows. [1]
The site of an 18th century historic building at Stoneywood Cottage, Netherfield, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1053 (1988, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7145 1856 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Stoneywood Cottage, Netherfield Road, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 967	Netherfield	Active	DES9371
Listed Building (II) - 1278160	STONYWOOD COTTAGE	Active	DES4321

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1053	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
NBR Index Number - 82770	Active
Monarch UID - 541948	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45001 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number	MES3401	Site Name	Stoneywood Cottage, Netherfield, Battle : C18 building
BGS Bedrock - LEX		ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS		SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology		SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	
Related Monuments - None Recorded			
Finds - None recorded			
Associated Events/Activities			
EES19262	Stoneywood Cottage, Netherfield, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1053)		
Associated Individuals/Organisations			
Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council		Compiler	
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council		Compiler	
University College London Field Archaeology Unit		Project Manager	

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3402	4 & 5 Upper Lake, Battle : Late C15 or Early C16	Building

The site of a late 15th or early 16th century historic building at 4 & 5 Upper Lake, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

One building. C14 timber-framed building, refaced with painted brick on ground floor and tile-hung above. Tiled roof. Casement windows: Modern shop windows. Two storeys. Four windows. Crown-post roof, partly C14. John Hammond, the last Abbot of Battle, lived here for eight years after the Dissolution and died here. [1]

The site of a late 15th or early 16th century historic building at No.s 4 & 5 Upper Lake, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1070 (1989, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 75117 15741 (1m by 0m) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

4 & 5 Upper Lake, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352883	ABBOT'S COTTAGE	Active	DES4444

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1070	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE48	Active
NBR Index Number - 82779	Active
Monarch UID - 541957	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES19286 4 - 5 Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Intervention. Ref: 1070)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3403	73 High Street, Battle : Mid-Late C15 building	Building

The site of a Mid-Late 15th century historic building at 73 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Early C19. Two storeys. Three windows. Stuccoed. Cornice and parapet. Glazing bars missing. Modern shop front. [1]
The site of a mid-late 15th century historic building at 73 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1086 (1989, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74801 15907 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

73 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352850	73, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4411
Listed Building (II) - 1352850	73, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4411

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1086	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW39	Active
NBR Index Number - 82780	Active
Monarch UID - 541958	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number MES3403

Site Name 73 High Street, Battle : Mid-Late C15 building

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES19309 73 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: 1086)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3404	Great Beech, Battle : C18 House	Building

The site of an 18th century historic building at Great Beech, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

HOUSE (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

L-shaped house of about 1600. Two storeys and attic. Three windows. Attics in gable ends. Red brick on a stone base with long and short stone quoins. Brick stringcourse. Half-hipped tiled roof. Casement windows in stone surrounds with stone mullions, three lights in front and two lights at the side. Modern red brick gabled porch.[1]

The site of an 18th century historic building at Great Beech, Battle. For more information on this building please see:
<http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1087 (1989, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7230 1632 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Beech, Kane Hythe, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Great Beech Farm, Battle : Med Farmstead	Active	DES13345
Listed Building (II) - 1231126	GREAT BEECH	Active	DES2734

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1087	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
NBR Index Number - 82781	Active
Monarch UID - 541959	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45131 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES19310 Great Beech, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1087)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3405	12 & 13 High Street, Battle : C15 building	Building
15th century Wealden House with later alterations, converted to a shop in the 20th century. 15th century outbuilding with mid 18th century alterations.		

Monument Types and Dates

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

SHOP (Modern - 1901 AD to 2050 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

No 12: A narrow slip building. C18. Three storeys. One window. Painted brick. String- courses above ground and first floors. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact above ground floor. Modern shop front. [1]

No 13: One building. C17. Two storeys and attic. Three windows. Two dormers. Now fronted with painted brick on ground floor and curved tiles above. Eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Casement window. Modern shop fronts. [2]

The site of a 15th century historic building at 12 & 13 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [3]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (3) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1134 (1991, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74787 15876 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

12 & 13 High Street, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044214	13 AND 13A, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2590
Listed Building (II) - 1230312	12, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2727

Other Statutes and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1134	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW40	Active
NBR Index Number - 87238	Active
Monarch UID - 544985	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES14203 12-13 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1134)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES3408 **Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: earthworks

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3408	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: earthworks	Monument
Undated earthworks		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Undated)
CHARCOAL BURNERS SITE (Undated)
SITE (Undated)
Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ76251765) Earthworks on line of Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)(TQ7617) Petley Wood. Three old Boundary? banks, four charcoal platforms close to the easement TQ71NE3. [See illustration] (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pp 243-244 (G Jones)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7624 1765 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 561	Petley Wood : prehistoric and Roman sites	Active	DES8965
SHINE	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: earthworks	Active	DES12239

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE25	Active
Monarch UID - 618901	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4797	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45198 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3408 **Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: earthworks

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3409	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: flint	Find Spot
Small assemblage of Mesolithic / Neolithic worked flint recovered		

Monument Types and Dates

FLINT SCATTER (Early Mesolithic to Late Neolithic - 10000 BC to 2351 BC)

SITE (Early Mesolithic to Late Neolithic - 10000 BC to 2351 BC)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ77021737-TQ77651670) Worked Flint- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)(TQ77021737-TQ77651670) Scatter of flakes, some retouched; two blades, one scraper, one tranche arrowhead, one miscellaneous worked flint, two burnt flakes.(2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pp 243-244 (G Jones)

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7733 1703 (630m by 670m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE30	Active
Monarch UID - 618914	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4799	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES44879 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45229 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	HEAD	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES3409

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: flint

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3858 ARROWHEAD (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES3410 **Site Name** Starr's Green: med pot

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3410	Starr's Green: med pot	Find Spot
Medieval ? Pot.		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ76051515) Medieval ? pot-Starr's Green- Battle. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7605 1514 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

STARR'S GREEN, BATTLE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE33 Active

Monarch UID - 618925 Active

Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4654 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45475 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION 20/09/2007

BGS Bedrock - RCS SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE 20/09/2007

Geology SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3859 VESSEL (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES3411	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline : PH flint & pottery	Find Spot
---------	--	-----------

Worked flint and pottery recovered during laying of Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ78121614-TQ78131560) Worked flint and pottery- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. [1]
 (TQ78121614-TQ78131560) One flake with retouch; two sherds of flint/sand tempered ware. [2]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 245 (G Jones)

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7812 1587 (10m by 540m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE37	Active
Monarch UID - 618937	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4813	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40308 Recreation - Golf courses (Type Code: REC-Golfc)

HES44877 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Associated Finds**

SMR Number MES3411

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline : PH flint & pottery

FES3860 FLAKE (1) (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

FLINT

FES19447 SHERD (2) (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3412	Beanford & Marwin Farms: meso flints	Find Spot

A flint scatter including a microlith was found on the Mountfield to Hastings pipeline.

Monument Types and Dates

LITHIC SCATTER (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)

SITE (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)

Evidence	FIND
----------	------

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ77021737-TQ77651670) Microlith- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)(TQ77021737-TQ77651670) Flint scatter including one microlith. [See illustration] (2)

Sources

- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 243 Jones G

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7733 1703 (630m by 670m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

BEANFORD & MARWIN FARMS, SEDLESCOMBE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE39	Active
Monarch UID - 618940	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4823	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44879 Fieldscales - Informal Fieldscales (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45229 Fieldscales - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	HEAD	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3412

Site Name Beanford & Marwin Farms: meso flints

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3862 MICROLITH (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES3413 **Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: Greek coin

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3413	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: Greek coin	Find Spot
Greek coin		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Early Iron Age to Roman - 800 BC to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ77021737-TQ7765167) Greek coin- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)(TQ77021737-TQ77651670) One coin, 350 BC from Ephesus, honey bee on reverse. (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 243 (G Jones)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7733 1703 (630m by 670m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE40	Active
Monarch UID - 618953	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4825	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44879 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-lfld)

HES45229 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	HEAD	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3413

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: Greek coin

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3863 COIN (Prehistoric - 500000 BC to 42 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES3414**Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pits

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3414	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pits	Monument
Ore pits recorded during the laying of a pipeline		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

(TQ78901400) Ore pits- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline.(1)(TQ789140) Area of ore pits. (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
 - (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pg 244-246 (G Jones)
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 788 139 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pits	Active	DES12230
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE21	Active
Monarch UID - 618994	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4821	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45383 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES3415 **Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: pm pottery

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3415	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: pm pottery	Monument
Post Medieval pottery		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence FIND

PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ7890143) Post medieval pottery- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline.(1)(TQ789143) Old pit (?) slag and post medieval pottery in adjacent topsoil. [See illustration] (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pp 244-246 (G Jones)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 788 143 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pit	Active	DES12231
-------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE22	Active
Monarch UID - 619023	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4820	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45384 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3864 SLAG (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

FES3865 VESSEL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number MES3416 **Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: RB pottery

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3416	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: RB pottery	Find Spot
Romano-British pottery		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence FIND

FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(TQ78721465-TQ79031370) Romano-British pottery- Mountfield to Hastings pipeline. (1)(TQ78721465-TQ79031370) Twenty-five sherds of Romano-British pottery. (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (2) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pp 244-246 (G Jones)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7887 1417 (310m by 950m) TQ71SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 290 Beauport Park : Roman bath house Active DES8694

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE23	Active
Monarch UID - 619026	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4819	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES40305 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

HES45380 Recreation - Golf courses (Type Code: REC-Golfc)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

SMR Number MES3416

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: RB pottery

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3866 VESSEL (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

ALLWOOD, JANE E.C. - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments Compiler
of En

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3417	Battle: Medieval town	Monument
Medieval borough		

Monument Types and Dates

TOWN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

(Name centred TQ 744 165) Battle [NAT] (1)
Battle is mentioned in c.1180 as the men of the towns are called burgesses. (2)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. OS 10,000 1976
- (2) Article in monograph: M W Beresford and H P R Finberg. 1973. English medieval boroughs : a hand-list

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 744 161 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW23	Active
Monarch UID - 623232	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45351 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES3417 **Site Name** Battle: Medieval town

LOARING, SIMON - Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of Recorder
En

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3418	Peppers & Forge Cottage, Battle : C17 house	Building

Two-storey, timber-framed, detached building dating from circa 1600.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

One building. This building has the date 1480 written on it. C15-16 timber-framed building with the timbering and plaster infilling exposed in the side and back walls but refronted with stucco on ground floor and curved tiles above. Hipped tiled roof. Casement windows. Two storeys. Four windows. [1]

The site of a 17th century historic building at Peppers & Forge Cottage, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1166 (1992, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74724 16063 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Peppers & Forge Cottage, Mount Street, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352876	FORGE COTTAGE, PEPPERS	Active	DES4437

Other Statutes and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1166	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW25	Active
NBR Index Number - 92665	Active
Monarch UID - 887679	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

SMR Number MES3418

Site Name Peppers & Forge Cottage, Battle : C17 house

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES19426 Peppers & Forge Cottage, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1166)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3419	76 - 77 High Street, Battle : C15 building	Building
15th century timber framed 4 bay Wealden Hall House		

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

INN (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Originally an inn. C15-17 timber-framed building, refaced with stucco in the C18. Two storeys and attic. Five windows, the centre one being a twin window. Four dormers. Cornice and parapet. Glazing bars intact above ground floor. Modern shop fronts. Extensive cellars beneath the premises. [1]

The site of a 15th century historic building at 76 - 77 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1145 (1991, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74815 15886 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

76 & 77 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building	Title not entered	Active	DES194
Listed Building (II) - 1230527	76 AND 77, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2732

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1145	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW26	Active
NBR Index Number - 92666	Active
Monarch UID - 887688	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES19403 76 - 77 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1145)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES3420**Site Name** Hollingrove Mill: 16th century watermill

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3420	Hollingrove Mill: 16th century watermill	Monument
Water mill site of		

Monument Types and Dates

WATERMILL (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

A mill is first referred to as standing at Hollingrove in 1511, a later reference occurs in 1609. The mill was still working until recently. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Hastings Public Library B70 ff 1511.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 6964 1989 (point)

TQ61NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

HOLLINGROVE MILL

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Hollingrove Mill: 16th century watermill	Active	DES12255
-------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 61 NE19	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 61 NE 16	Active
Monarch UID - 963143	Active
Superfile Number - 6397	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES43472 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

SMR Number MES3420

Site Name Hollingrove Mill: 16th century watermill

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3422	La Rette Farm: Meso / Neo flintwork	Find Spot
Prehistoric flint implements		

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Mesolithic - 10000 BC to 4001 BC)

SITE (Early Mesolithic to Late Neolithic - 10000 BC to 2351 BC)

Evidence FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

2 cores and 114 flakes were picked up from the fields of La Rette Farm in April 1954. Four of these were scrapers, nine were very small flakes (Mesolithic ?). There was an arrowhead, a trapezoidal microlith and a chisel point. No further information known. (1)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Transactions of the Battle and District Historical Society 3 1953-4 27 (H C Alexander)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 74 16 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

LA RETTE FARM

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Stream House, Beech Farm Lane : Neolithic Site and C17 building	Active	DES13349
SHINE	La Rette Farm, Beech Farm Lane : Neolithic site	Active	DES13348

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW45	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 NW 25	Active
Monarch UID - 967733	Active
Superfile Number - 6626	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45291 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES3422

Site Name La Rette Farm: Meso / Neo flintwork

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3867 BLADE (Lower Palaeolithic to Roman - 500000 BC to 409 AD)
FES3868 FLAKE (Lower Palaeolithic to Roman - 500000 BC to 409 AD)
FES3869 CHISEL (Lower Palaeolithic to Roman - 500000 BC to 409 AD)
FES3870 SCRAPER (TOOL) (Lower Palaeolithic to Roman - 500000 BC to 409 AD)
FES3871 CORE (Lower Palaeolithic to Roman - 500000 BC to 409 AD)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3423	The Kings Mead (Head) Windmill : C19 smock mill	Building
Extant 19th century smock mill, now converted to dwelling.		

Monument Types and Dates

SMOCK MILL (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Built on the site of a post mill in 1804. In 1924 the mill was converted into living accommodation. (1)

1783 view from Starrs Green [2]

Smock mill built c.1804 on the site of a former post mill. It is octagonal with a red brick base and painted smock with a wagon cap. It was converted into a house with a survey being carried out prior to work commencing by the Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society. The smock was being dismantled in 1968. Four dummy sails have been fixed to the structure. [3-6]

Windmill recorded on 1805 surveyors draft and 1st OS. May be derelict by 2nd OS [7]

1783 view from Starrs Green [8]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Brunnarius, M. 1979 The Windmills of Sussex 56-7
- (2) Bibliographic reference: 2001. Sussex Depicted: Views and Descriptions 1600-1800. 15 (2001) Farrant, J
- (3) Web site: Web site. www.millsarchivetrust.org/
- (4) Bibliographic reference: The Standing Windmills of East Sussex. p91-2
- (5) Web site: Web site. <http://ukmills.co.uk/>
- (6) Web site: Web site. www.waymarking.com/
- (7) Map: 1799-1810. Ordnance Survey Surveyors Drafts.
- (8) Bibliographic reference: 2001. Sussex Depicted: Views and Descriptions 1600-1800. 15 (2001) Farrant, J

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7471 1660 (30m by 32m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

The Kings Mead Windmill, Caldbec Hill, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58	Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES9942
---	--	--------	---------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW46	Active
--	--------

Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 NW 26	Active
--	--------

Monarch UID - 967739	Active
----------------------	--------

Superfile Number - 6633	Active
-------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use**

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45356 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES17938 Kingsmead Windmill, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention. Ref: BAT/WB/16)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES3424 **Site Name** Kiln Wood: ?kiln

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3424	Kiln Wood: ?kiln	Monument
? Site of kiln		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

KILN (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Possible site of kiln. No further information known. (1). Opened c1784, still in use in 1859 but abandoned by 1873, belonged to the Telham Court Estate [2].

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. ESCC SMR Cards TQ71NE (M) 4 1961
- (2) Report: M.Beswick. 1993. Brickmaking in Sussex. A History and Gazetteer. Battle 6, p122

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 75 15 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

KILN WOOD, BATTLE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE55	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 NE 36	Active
Monarch UID - 967770	Active
Superfile Number - 4284	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45474 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES3424 **Site Name** Kiln Wood: ?kiln

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES3426 **Site Name** Warren Wood: pond bay

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3426	Warren Wood: pond bay	Monument
? Post Medieval pond bay		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

POND BAY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A pond bay, now breached. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. ESCC SMR OD Card TQ71SW (M) 1 1973

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7420 1483 (point) TQ71SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

WARREN WOOD

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 562 Powdermill Wood	Active	DES8966
--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SW14	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 SW 14	Active
Monarch UID - 967797	Active
Superfile Number - 4338	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45160 Woodland - Other Woodland (Type Code: WL-Owl)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES3426

Site Name Warren Wood: pond bay

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES3427**Site Name** Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pits

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3427	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pits	Monument
? Medieval extractive pits		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence STRUCTURE

EXTRACTIVE PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Area of (? Medieval) ore pits. (1)

Sources

(1) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pp 244-6 (G Jones)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 788 139 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFIELD TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pits Active DES12230

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE29 Active

Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 SE 26 Active

Monarch UID - 967950 Active

Superfile Number - 4821 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45383 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX ASHDOWN FORMATION 20/09/2007

BGS Bedrock - RCS SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE 20/09/2007

Geology SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded***Finds - None recorded***

SMR Number MES3427

Site Name Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: ore pits

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES3428**Site Name** Mountfiled To Hastings Pipeline: ore pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES3428	Mountfiled To Hastings Pipeline: ore pit	Monument
---------	--	----------

Pit, possibly post medieval. Found during work for the Mountfield to Hastings pipeline.

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence FIND

PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

A pit was found (ore pit ?) quantities of slag and Post Medieval pottery in the adjacent topsoil. (1)

Sources

(1) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. 1846. Sussex Archaeological Collections. vol 123 (1985) pp 244-6 (G Jones)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 788 143 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

MOUNTFILED TO HASTINGS PIPELINE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Mountfiled To Hastings Pipeline: ore pit	Active	DES12231
-------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE30	Active
--	--------

Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 SE 27	Active
--	--------

Monarch UID - 967952	Active
----------------------	--------

Superfile Number - 4820	Active
-------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45384 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
-------------------	-------------------	------------

BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
-------------------	-----------------------------------	------------

Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
---------	-----------------------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES3428

Site Name Mountfiled To Hastings Pipeline: ore pit

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3429	Telham water tower, Battle Road : mound	Monument
Large earthwork mound, parkland feature, mill mound or possibly motte. This may be a defensive earthwork relating to the Norman encampment at Hastings in 1066		

Monument Types and Dates

MOTTE (AD 11th Century - 1000 AD to 1099 AD)

WINDMILL MOUND (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

FOLLY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

The Mount. A large mound which was built, according to local tradition, as a folly c. 1800 by the Papillons of Beauport Park. (1) It may however be a temporary motte constructed by the Normans in advance of the Battle of Hastings to protect the ridgeway [2]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Trans Battle and District Historical Society 8 1958-9 26-7
 (2) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). 2008 Greg Chuter (ESCC)

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7765 1401 (30m by 27m) TQ71SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

The Mount Folly, Battle Road, Telham

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 291	Telham	Active	DES8695
SHINE	Battle: Mound	Active	DES12232

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE31	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 SE 28	Active
Monarch UID - 967955	Active
Superfile Number - 4359	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45539 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE	20/09/2007

SMR Number MES3429

Site Name Telham water tower, Battle Road : mound

Geology

SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3430	C18 post mill	Monument
C18 post mill, demolished after 1962.		

Monument Types and Dates

WINDMILL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
POST MILL (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Telham Windmill, demolished between 1962 and 1973. (1)
 It has been stated that this mill dates from 1747. It has also been referred to as Black Horse Mill as it originally stood close to the inn of that name, about half a mile from the site to which it was later moved. The move to Telham took place c.1800. It was a large mill, with a two-storey brick roundhouse through whose walls the piers supported the trestle. The roof, breast and sides were clad in white painted metal sheeting; there were two pairs of stones, both 4 ft 6 in. in diameter. It operated until its closure in 1914/15. It suffered partial collapse in 1961, following which it was pulled over by a tractor to avoid risk to those living in the nearby houses. [2-6]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. ESCC SMR record cards TQ71SE (M) (7)
- (2) Web site: Web site. www.sussexias.co.uk/mills_lost.htm#Telham_Post_Mill,_Battle_
- (3) Bibliographic reference: 1978. Windmills of Sussex: a guide to 14 Sussex windmills.
- (4) Newspaper: 1749-1901. Sussex Weekly Advertiser. Sussex Weekly Advertiser 13 Aug 1804
- (5) Article in serial: Article in serial. Country Life (1950s)
- (6) Bibliographic reference: 1936. Windmills in Sussex. Peter Hemmings (1936)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7658 1482 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

TELHAM WINDMILL

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Blackhorse Mill	Active	DES9951
SHINE	Mountfield To Hastings Pipeline: hollow way	Active	DES12243

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE32	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 SE 29	Active
Monarch UID - 967957	Active
Superfile Number - 4360	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

SMR Number MES3430

Site Name C18 post mill

HES45519 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES3431 **Site Name** Darwell Wood,, Battle : ?quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3431	Darwell Wood,, Battle : ?quarry	Monument
Possible quarry		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Possible quarry. Located and identified by the Field Archaeology Unit, Institute of Archaeology, University College London (South Eastern Archaeological Services now Archaeology South East). [1]

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. (Bryant, S) Darwin Reservoir An Archaeological Survey of Those Areas to be Affected by the Proposed

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7082 2040 (point) TQ72SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Darwell Wood, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 72 SW59	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 72 SW 30	Active
Monarch UID - 968162	Active
Superfile Number - 6110	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44980 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number MES3431 **Site Name** Darwell Wood,, Battle : ?quarry

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES3432 **Site Name** earthwork

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3432	earthwork	Monument
Bank and ditch		

Monument Types and Dates

SITE (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

FIELD BOUNDARY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Bank and ditch surrounded by two fields. Located and identified by the Field Archaeology Unit, Institute of Archaeology, university College London (now South Eastern Archaeological Services). (1)

Sources

- (1) Article in serial: Article in serial. SEAS REPORT Darwell Reservoir: An Archaeological Survey of Those Areas to be Affected by the Propose

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7040 2059 (point) TQ72SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Battle: Earthwork	Active	DES12254
-------	-------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 72 SW61	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 72 SW 32	Active
Monarch UID - 968172	Active
Superfile Number - 6112	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44521 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number MES3432 **Site Name** earthwork

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3434	Fairlight - Netherfield Ridgeway (Lin 130): ridgeway	Monument
Trackway (East Sussex), probably of Prehistoric or Roman date.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Early Neolithic to Post Medieval - 4000 BC to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Fairlight - Battle - Netherfield ridgeway (LIN 130), probable Prehistoric or Roman trackway - For full details including bibliography and OS field investigator comments see Ordnance Survey Linear Archive file (LIN 130), held at NMRC. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Ordnance Survey Linear Archive file (LIN 130)

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7907 1515 (15910m by 7020m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 Civil Parish FAIRLIGHT, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 Civil Parish HASTINGS, HASTINGS, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

FAIRLIGHT - NETHERFIELD RIDGEWAY (LIN 130)

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Baldslow	Active	DES9240
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument - 1013226	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078
SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - LINEAR130	Active
Monarch UID - 1043189	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45030 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)
 HES45283 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)
 HES45481 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number	MES3434	Site Name	Fairlight - Netherfield Ridgeway (Lin 130): ridgeway
BGS Bedrock - LEX		ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - LEX		WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS		SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS		SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology		SANDSTONE	
Geology		SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	
<i>Related Monuments - None Recorded</i>			
<i>Finds - None recorded</i>			
<i>Associated Events/Activities - None recorded</i>			
<i>Associated Individuals/Organisations</i>			
MILLER, ANDREW - RCHME Swindon		Compiler	

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES3759	Wheatcroft Farm: Neolithic axe	Find Spot

Tip of a polished flint axe found. No further details.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

Description and Sources

Description

The broken tip of a polished axe of grey unpatinated flint. The cutting edge is particularly sharp and in mint condition. It has been deposited at Battle Museum by Mr A P H Oliver of "Blacklands", Crowhurst. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. ESCC SMR Record Cards TQ71SE19 1983 (A G Woodcock)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 759 138 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

CROWHURST, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Wheatcroft Farm, Telham Hill, Crowhurst

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE28

Active

Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - TQ 71 SE 25

Active

Monarch UID - 967948

Active

Superfile Number - 4381

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45444 Fieldsapes - Informal Fieldsapes (Type Code: FLD-lfld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX

WADHURST CLAY FORMATION

20/09/2007

BGS Bedrock - RCS

MUDSTONE

20/09/2007

Geology

MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES3913 POLISHED AXEHEAD (Neolithic - 4000 BC to 2351 BC)

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES3759 **Site Name** Wheatcroft Farm: Neolithic axe

Lees, Marie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES4118 **Site Name** Rodesdale or Hodesdale Forge bay, Cinderbank Shaw : PM forge site

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES4118	Rodesdale or Hodesdale Forge bay, Cinderbank Shaw : PM forge site	Monument

Remains of pond bay. Probable site of iron forge. Legibility of name difficult. Hodesdale on WIRG database poss corruption of Woodsdale

Monument Types and Dates

FORGE (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

POND BAY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

1.5 miles N of Battle church. Hodesdale possibly a corruption of Woodsdale. Place Names Cinderbank Wood, Pond Wood, Minepit field, Minepit brook. Site situated at junction of two main sources of Brede river with large high bay. Abundance of cinder and iron plate in stream. Probably the forge in Netherfield owned by Mr Finch in 1574. Purchased by John Gyles who owned Ashburnham Furnace. Appears in the 1664 list named Hoodsdall as working in 1653 but ruined by 1664. [6] (TQ 74881817) Pond bay and wheel pit of Rodesdale Forge (writing indistinct). Bank of forge cinder. [1] Extending from TQ 7480 1840 to TQ 7486 1821 is a pond bay, c 2.5m maximum height and overgrown with trees and scrub. In the bed and banks of the stream, which now cuts through the pond bay towards the S end are tiles, black earth and cinders, indicating the site of the forge. A number of mine pits remain on the slopes to the SE of the forge. At the extreme N end of a bay, there is evidence of the former spillway. Surveyed at 1:2500. [2] (TQ74801840) Pondbay and site of Rodesdale? Forge. [3] Cleere & Crossley and Straker interpret the name as Hodesdale Forge, Mountfield and locate it at TQ 748183. Bay L 250m H 2m/2.75m 'S'- shaped. Large breach by stream at S end. Water system Pond dry. Heavy timbers with mortice slots, in stream bed, may indicate wheelpit. Working area At S end where there are forge bottoms and cinder. Charcoal in Eastland Wood. Iron plate (70 x 24 x 5cm) in stream. House at Woodsdale may be contemporary. The identification of Hodesdale with the forge in Netherfield' in 1574 has not been challenged: the forge was in use in 1634 (ESRO Dunn 49/19) and 1653, and although listed as ruined in 1644 is named in 1669 and 1678 (ESRO A5H B886 and 1027), but in neither year is there any reference to it operating.[5]

Sources

- (1) : Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Map Collection Reference . Corr 6" (E W Holden inf C H Lemmon 27.12.53)
- (2) Correspondence: 1952. Ordnance Survey Archaeology Division Field Investigators Comment. F1 NKB 16-MAR-71
- (4) Article in serial: Article in serial. SMR East Sussex
- (5) Bibliographic reference: Cleere H & Crossley D. 1995. The Iron Industry of the Weald. pg 336-7
- (6) Bibliographic reference: Straker E. 1931. Wealden Iron. Pgs 328-9 1969 Ed

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7483 1830 (60m by 190m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MOUNTFIELD, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Rodesdale or Hodesdale Forge, 340m SE of Woodsdale Cottages

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 289	Rodesdale forge	Active	DES8693
--	-----------------	--------	---------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SMR Number MES4118 **Site Name** Rodesdale or Hodesdale Forge bay, Cinderbank Shaw : PM
forge site

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW3	Active
Sites & Monuments Record (East Sussex) - 4323	Active
Monarch UID - 414513	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44466 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES44467 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	PURBECK LIMESTONE GROUP	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE, SANDSTONE AND LIMESTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	ALLUVIUM	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	CLAY, SILT, SAND AND GRAVEL	20/09/2007
Geology	MUDSTONE, SANDSTONE AND LIMESTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES8578 Field observation on TQ 71 NW 3 (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

BLOOD, KEITH - Unassigned	Compiler
PRENTICE, MARY - Unassigned	Compiler
Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES4994 **Site Name** Rye - Uckfield Ridgeway (Lin 129): ridgeway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES4994	Rye - Uckfield Ridgeway (Lin 129): ridgeway	Monument
Prehistoric to medieval ridgeway route		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Early Neolithic to Post Medieval - 4000 BC to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Rye - Uckfield ridgeway (LIN 129), a probable Prehistoric or Roman trackway, - For full details including bibliography and OS field investigator comments see Ordnance Survey Linear Archive file (LIN 129), held at NMRC. (1)

Sources

(1) Article in serial: Article in serial. Ordnance Survey Linear Archive file (LIN 129)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7170 2023 (37830m by 2710m) TQ72SW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	BREDE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	BRIGHTLING, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	DALLINGTON, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	EWHURST, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	FRAMFIELD, WEALDEN, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	HEATHFIELD AND WALDRON, WEALDEN, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	MOUNTFIELD, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	SEDLSCOMBE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	UDIMORE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	WARBLETON, WEALDEN, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

RYE - UCKFIELD RIDGEWAY (LIN 129)

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Rye - Uckfield Ridgeway (Lin 129): ridgeway	Active	DES12286
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
National Monuments Record - LINEAR129	Active
Monarch UID - 1043170	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES33206	Fieldsapes - Informal Fieldsapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)
HES34686	Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)
HES40917	Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES41404 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

HES43784 Designed Landscapes - Informal parkland (Type Code: DL-lpark)

HES44439 Designed Landscapes - Informal parkland (Type Code: DL-lpark)

HES44513 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

MILLER, ANDREW - RCHME Swindon	Compiler
--------------------------------	----------

SMR Number MES7217 **Site Name** Uckham Lane Gardens: mound

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES7217	Uckham Lane Gardens: mound	Monument
undated mound		

Monument Types and Dates

MOUND (Undated)

Description and Sources

Description

Undated mound recorded, no further information

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 75105 16657 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

UCKHAM LANE GARDENS, UCKHAM LANE, BATTLE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58	Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES9942
SHINE	Uckham Lane Gardens: mound	Active	DES12237

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45358 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE	

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES8678	Beauport Park Hotel, Battle : C18 house site (site of)	Monument
Site of 18th century house		

Monument Types and Dates

COUNTRY HOUSE (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

IONIC TEMPLE (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

STATUE (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

OBELISK (AD 19th Century - 1812 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

STRUCTURE (AD 19th Century to Unknown - 1823 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

BUNKER? (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

An archaeological watching brief was maintained on groundworks associated with the construction of an extension to Beauport Park Hotel, Battle Road, Hastings. The original Beauport Park House constructed between the years c.1763 and 1766 was destroyed by fire in 1923. By 1926 the house had been rebuilt, except for the south wing. The postulated ground floor plan of the 18th century house's south wing was exposed during the fieldwork. The extant footprint / outline of this sandstone structure was indistinguishable from that shown on the 1899 and 1909 Ordnance Survey sheets. However, a number of additional architectural features were also recorded. These included a fireplace, two rainwater gullies, an associated drain and an internal partition wall. It is also suggested that the south wing of the Georgian house possessed a basement, beneath which was located a large water storage tank. The fieldwork yielded a small assemblage of late 18th – late 19th century pottery and a similarly – dated ceramic peg tile. No archaeologically significant structures, features, deposits or artefacts of pre – 18th century date were discovered. No new evidence was therefore recovered for the Romano-British and Post-medieval activity known to have taken place in the local area. [1]

The first mention of Beauport park is when General Sir James Murray is shown on local records as paying rates on some woodland, and he built 1763 and 1766, subsequently adding to the estate until it comprised 2000 acres. Beauport park was purchased in 1794 following James Murray's death. It was bought by James Burges, under secretary of state for Foreign Affairs to William Pitt. Sir James's son Charles Burgess had built in 1823 an elaborate guinea pig hutch in the shape of a castle. The remains of which can be seen today near the gate beyond the hotel swimming pool. The Ionic temple in the grounds is a memorial built by Charles to his wife and a marble block which used to stand on the memorial is now placed on the lawn at the rear of the hotel. An obelisk which stands opposite the front of the hotel is in memory of James Burges, Charles's second son, who was killed in the Peninsular War 1812. The two statues in the garden were created for Lady Montgomerie, Charles' wife, in 1802 by James Thom, a local self-taught sculptor. The original mansion was accidentally burnt down in 1923 and rebuilt, minus the south wing in 1926. At the beginning of the second world war an underground citadel, consisting of tunnels and chambers, was built by the Canadians as an intended hunting place for a secret resistance army. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: C.G. Archaeology. no. 08/01 (2008) Greatorex, C.
- (2) Correspondence: Pers. Comm. (written). 21/05/2012 Jones, J

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 78881 13582 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

SMR Number MES8678 **Site Name** Beauport Park Hotel, Battle : C18 house site (site of)

Beauport Park Hotel, Battle Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45380 Recreation - Golf courses (Type Code: REC-Golfc)

Other Land Classes

Geology SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES15524**Site Name** Beauport Park: Earthwork

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES15524	Beauport Park: Earthwork	Monument
a linear earthwork		

Monument Types and Dates

EARTHWORK (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

TQ79051339 - 79111339 a linear earthwork, approximately 60m in length and 3m wide. Ground level was lower to the north of the earthwork, with the bank measuring 0.75m in height. To the south it was 0.25m. No clear flanking ditch was observed. The earthwork was first observed 12m to the east of the existing pipeline, and headed due east, petering out before it reached the boundary of the adjacent caravan site.

Several small trees, including coppiced examples, were noted on the bank itself, and the eastern half was largely obscured by a dense stand of rhododendrons. No trace of the earthwork was found to the west of the existing pipeline. The earthwork is not marked on any historic maps, the earliest of which dates from 1804, suggesting it predates the early 19th century. The most likely interpretation is either a former field boundary or a former woodbank.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. no 2861

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7908 1339 (51m by 5m)

TQ71SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

District

HASTINGS, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beauport Park, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Beauport Park: Earthwork	Active	DES12226
-------	--------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40301 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

Geology

MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

SMR Number MES15524

Site Name Beauport Park: Earthwork

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES15525**Site Name** Beauport Park: Earthwork

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES15525	Beauport Park: Earthwork	Monument
----------	--------------------------	----------

A linear terrace

Monument Types and Dates

EARTHWORK (Undated)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources**Description**

a linear terrace, 3m wide and cut 0.2m into the hillside. Only part was visible traversing a clearing in the woodland, disappearing into dense scrub and vegetation at either end. The feature was traced intermittently in both directions, and appears to correspond with a sinuous track or path marked on modern OS maps but no longer in use. This feature appears to be of late 19th century or later date, and represents landscape design associated with Beauport Park. An earlier, straighter path marked on the 1804 map in the general vicinity could not be traced.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. no 2861 2007) James, R.

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7904 1350 (23m by 39m)

TQ71SE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beauport Park, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Beauport Park: Earthwork

Active

DES12229

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45380 Recreation - Golf courses (Type Code: REC-Golfc)

Other Land Classes

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES15525

Site Name Beauport Park: Earthwork

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES16693 **Site Name** Rette Farm: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES16693	Rette Farm: Quarry	Monument
2nd Edition OS shows 'Old Quarry'		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

- (1) Report: Butler, C, Locke, A and Blandford, V. 2010-2011. Phase 2 review of the Ashdown Forest historic environment resource. FID Lidar attribute table

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7399 1750 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Rette Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45067 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
---------	-----------------------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES16739 **Site Name** La Rette Farm: medieval farm

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES16739	La Rette Farm: medieval farm	Monument
Medieval and post-medieval farm complex		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Rat Farm - Rette 1219 OE ryt 'rubbish for burning' [EPN]

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7418 1755 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

La Rette Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	La Rette Farm	Active	DES9914
--------------------------------------	---------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45064 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
---------	-----------------------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES17114**Site Name** Caldbec Hill, Battle : C18 barracks (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES17114	Caldbec Hill, Battle : C18 barracks (site of)	Monument
Napoleonic barracks		

Monument Types and Dates

BARRACKS (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Site of barracks recorded on 1805 Surveyors Draft [1]

1808 barracks list showing 943 officers & men and 120 horses present. [2]

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Chuter, G. (2011)
- (2) Report: Napoleon Series. 1808 barrack list (2009)

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 75117 16935 (304m by 293m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Caldbec Hill

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58	Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES9942
---	--	--------	---------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45260 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

Geology	MUDSTONE
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

SMR Number MES17114

Site Name Caldbec Hill, Battle : C18 barracks (site of)

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council

Compiler
Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES17123	Hemingfold Oast: C18 cottage & C19 oast	Building
Pair of listed 18th century cottages with 19th century oast extension		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
OASTHOUSE (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)	
Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Formerly two cottages, now one house, extended into an oasthouse. C18. Two storeys. Two windows. Ground floor red brick and grey headers. Tiled roof. Casement windows. At the east end the house has been extended into a C19 round red brick oasthouse, of which the upper portion with conical roof has been removed. [1] The historic building survey at Hemingfold Oast house produced evidence for four phases of development of the building. The original oast house was probably constructed during the mid 19th century. The second phase of development was that the oast house was converted into two workers cottages in circa 1880. This involved the removal of the southern part of the wall of the kiln to incorporate it into the northern cottage. Sometime before 1873 the small extension to the south-east of the kiln was constructed. The final phase was the conversion of the building into a single dwelling and the construction of a circular building to the south-east of the original building and the associated connecting range on the eastern side. The conversion of the oast house to two workers cottages removed most of the original internal fabric of building appertaining to its use as an oast house.[2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 0579 (2015) Butler, K

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7765 1480 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Hemingfold Oast, Hastings Road, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 757	Hemingfold	Active	DES9952
Listed Building (II) - 1230271	HEMINGFOLD OAST COTTAGE	Active	DES2722

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45388 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number MES17123

Site Name Hemingfold Oast: C18 cottage & C19 oast

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17105 Hemingfold Oast, Hastings Road, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES17234

Site Name Stonepit Shaw: Quarry?

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES17234	Stonepit Shaw: Quarry?	Place
Stonepit Shaw placename		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence PLACENAME EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Powell, B. (2010)

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7457 1805 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish MOUNTFIELD, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Stonepit Shaw

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44468 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

Geology MUDSTONE AND LIMESTONE,
INTERBEDDED

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES17313	Pilgrims Rest, Battle : medieval features	Monument
Series of medieval features recorded during excavation		

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

In April 2003, Archaeology South-East excavated a small garden plot behind the Pilgrim's Rest, a medieval building within the historic core of Battle, East Sussex. Much of the trench was obscured by a large rubble dump of post medieval date. However, two small areas of surviving archaeological deposits were identified at the northern and southern ends of the trenches. Features comprised a series of boundary ditches and pits ranging in date from the 12th-19th-centuries. The features were characteristic of small medieval urban plots. Artefactual evidence was limited but included continental imports indicative of the high status of the site. [1]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE1676 (April 2003), James, R.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7478 1579 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Pilgrims Rest, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

Geology MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

SMR Number MES17313

Site Name Pilgrims Rest, Battle : medieval features

Associated Events/Activities

EES14779 Pilgrim's Rest, Park Lane: Excavation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19327	Ring Wood: WW2 bunker as Auxiliary unit control station	Monument

WW2 Auxiliary unit control station

Monument Types and Dates

AUXILIARY UNIT CONTROL STATION (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

BUNKER (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	RUINED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The Telham Out-Station was manned by Henry Thomsett, a gamekeeper in Crowhurst Park, Telham just outside Battle. He shared his radio transmitter with a Mr Calder, a farmer from Breadsell Farm, Telham. The radio was sited in an underground hideout within nearby Ring Wood, west of the present Beauport Park Golf Course.

Positioned on the edge of the wood, near to a footpath, the hideout has over the years, gradually collapsed and silted up. A nearby maple tree still has the aerial cable running up its trunk. The site was excavated to ascertain the method of construction employed. The ceiling and the walls were all made up of corrugated iron and timber, apart from two small sections where bricks were used for walls. After removing the collapsed ceiling it was discovered that the main chamber had a concrete pit at its base. This measures six feet long, four feet wide and one and a half feet deep. This would have no doubt have had the radio set sitting on a table, along with a chair for the operator positioned inside of it. The pit had its own drainage gully and was dug deep enough for a person to stand upright in the hideout, in fact this is the only area in the hideout where this was possible.

Two emergency exit tunnels ran out of the main chamber, the longest being 40 feet long. Both terminated in an earth covered wooden hatch.

Although still accessible, the hideout is in a very dangerous and unstable condition and should not be entered. Much of the corrugated sheet and timber lining has fallen away or rotted, especially from the roof of the chamber and the tunnels leaving unsupported soil held together by roots. The whole network of tunnels could collapse at any time. [1]. Underground hide. Ceiling and walls of timber and corrugated iron with brick walls at base. Concrete floor and entrance shaft. Two escape tunnels cut in sandstone. Aerial up nearby maple tree. Construction, in the period 1940 1941 [2].

Sources

- (1) Web site: Web site. http://www.subbrit.org.uk/sb-sites/sites/t/telham_out_station/index.shtml
- (2) Web site: English Heritage/CBA. 1995-2002. Defence of Britain Database. S0011759

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 777 141 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	PEASMARSH, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ring Wood, Telham

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Telham	Active	DES8695
--------------------------------------	--------	--------	---------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number MES19327

Site Name Ring Wood: WW2 bunker as Auxiliary unit control station

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45385 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes

Geology MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES19378

Site Name Netherfield: Saxon Settlement

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19378	Netherfield: Saxon Settlement	Monument
Saxon, medieval and post-medieval settlement		

Monument Types and Dates

HAMLET (Early Medieval/Dark Age - 410 AD to 1065 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

SETTLEMENT (Early Medieval/Dark Age - 410 AD to 1065 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Netherfield - Nedrefelle 1086 [EPN] [1]

Sources

(1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7242 1845 (286m by 294m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 1810 Netherfield : historic village	Active	DES11183
--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45023 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
---------	-----------------------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES19379**Site Name** Netherfield: Saxon Settlement

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19379	Netherfield: Saxon Settlement	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT (Early Medieval/Dark Age - 410 AD to 1065 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Netherfield - Nedrefelle 1086 [EPN] Count of Eu I hide 8 salt houses woodland10 pigs. Battle Abbey 6 virgates held by Count of Eu [1]

Known as 'Nedrefelle' 1086 Domesday Book[2]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Article in monograph: 1086. Domesday Book: Sussex.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7106 1870 (966m by 306m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 967 Netherfield Active DES9371

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45001 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

Geology SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19380	Netherfield Place: Medieval Farmstead (Large)	Monument
Medieval farmstead with 19th century redevelopment		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Netherfield place [1]

Netherfield, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. Large modern sheds have been identified on the site, and may have destroyed or obscured historic buildings. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Large regular multi yard disp'. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7182 1781 (112m by 105m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Netherfield Place

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active
SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Amber
Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45040 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

Geology SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND
SANDSTONE

SMR Number MES19380

Site Name Netherfield Place: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19381	Foxhole Farm: Medieval Farm	Monument
Medieval and post-medieval farmstead (Large)		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

FARMSTEAD (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Foxhole - Robert de Folkeselle 1296 'Folc's building' [EPN] [1]

Foxhole Farm, Battle. Partially extant 18th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a loose courtyard with three sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7176 1712 (96m by 96m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Foxhole Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1812 Foxhole

Active

DES11195

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Red

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45088 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number MES19381

Site Name Foxhole Farm: Medieval Farm

Geology

MUDSTONE

Geology

SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND
SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19382	Le Rette Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Rat Farm - Rette 1219 OE ryt 'rubbish for burning' [EPN] [1]

Le Rette Farm (Rat Farm), Battle. Partially extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of E-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmstead is in an isolated location. Large modern sheds have been identified on the site, and may have destroyed or obscured historic buildings. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Row of four connected yards + detached bdgs'. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7417 1756 (119m by 132m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Le Rette Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active
SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Red
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45064 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

Geology SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number MES19382

Site Name Le Rette Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19434	Lower Almonry Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)	Monument
Medieval farmstead with 17th century redevelopment		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Lower Almonry - Almonry Lands 1352 [EPN] [1]

Lower Almonry Farm, Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Multi yard disp'. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7394 1573 (190m by 190m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lower Almonry Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1831 Lower Almonry Active DES11228

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Red

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45320 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number MES19434

Site Name Lower Almonry Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

Geology

MUDSTONE

Geology

SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND
SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19435	Little Park Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)	Monument
Medieval farmstead with 17th century redevelopment		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Little Park Farm - the park of the abbot called le Plashet 1397 [EPN] [1]

Littlepark, Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Multi yard group with detached yard'. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7525 1615 (107m by 105m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Little Park Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Little Park Farm, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13529
--------------------------------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (No)	Active
----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Red
Significance	

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45264 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number MES19435

Site Name Little Park Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

POWELL, C.E. - Unassigned

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19436	Battle: Medieval Market Town	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

MARKET (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

TOWN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

MARKET (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Battle - ecclesia, abbas (de) Bello 1082 [EPN] Named from the Abbey founded to commemorate the Battle of Hastings 1066 [1]. Abbey founded 1066–7. Market town c.1600. Mercatum, held by monks of the church of St Martin of Battle. This writ may not be entirely reliable, but it is almost identical to a writ of King Henry I, dated 1103x06, which confirmed to the monks their customs within and without the market, as granted by King William. King Henry I confirmed, to the church of Battle, the Sunday market granted by King William I. A spurious charter of King William I, ostensibly from 1070–1, grants the church of St Martin of Battle a Sunday market. The medieval market was held on Sunday. [2]. The granting of market rights was no guarantee that a market would take place, undoubtedly some did function and this evidence survives in contemporary references to income received from a market, although such information has not always survived. In the case of Alfriston, physical evidence such as the lower part of the market cross has survived [3]. Anthony Viscount Montague, about 1600, altered the market to a Thursday by Act of Parliament. The Traveller's Almanac, 1697 gives the market on a Thursday and Horsefield (1824-7) said this market had entirely fallen into disuse but a well-attended one was held on a Tuesday [4].

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Web site: Web site. <https://www.history.ac.uk/cmh/gaz/sussex.html>
- (3) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). V Blandford
- (4) Web site: Web site. <https://www.history.ac.uk/cmh/gaz/sussex.html>

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7494 1591 (704m by 747m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

SMR Number MES19436

Site Name Battle: Medieval Market Town

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

Geology	MUDSTONE
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES19437**Site Name** Battle Hill: Medieval Market Town

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19437	Battle Hill: Medieval Market Town	Monument
Medieval Market Town at Battle Hill		

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

TOWN (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Medieval Market Town at Battle Hill [1]

1783 view from Starrs Green [2]

Sources

(1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.

(2) Bibliographic reference: 2001. Sussex Depicted: Views and Descriptions 1600-1800. 15 (2001) Farrant, J

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7557 1529 (721m by 286m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Hill

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Starrs Green, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13528

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45507 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

Geology	MUDSTONE
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number MES19437

Site Name Battle Hill: Medieval Market Town

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19438	Battle Abbey Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)	Monument
Medieval farmstead with 19th century redevelopment		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Downbarn alias Lower Farm - the Downe 1287 [EPN] [1]

Battle Abbey Farm (Downbarn Farm), Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a loose courtyard with three sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7488 1479 (80m by 119m) TQ71SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Battle Abbey Farm, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13527
--------------------------------------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Amber
Significance	

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45418 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

SMR Number MES19438

Site Name Battle Abbey Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

Other Land Classes

Geology

SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND
SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES19439**Site Name** Peppering Eye Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19439	Peppering Eye Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

SETTLEMENT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Pepering Eye - Piping C12 [EPN] [1]

Peppering Eye Farm, Battle. Partially extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a L-plan loose courtyard with three sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings.

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7439 1392 (179m by 188m) TQ71SW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Peppering Eye Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Red

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45192 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

Geology MUDSTONE

Geology SANDSTONE

SMR Number MES19439

Site Name Peppering Eye Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

Geology

SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND
SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19442	Branshill Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Small)	Monument
Medieval farmstead with 19th century redevelopment		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Brandshill - Bembelshulle 1256 'hill of the bramble' [EPN] [1]

Branshill Farm, Battle. Extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of L-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is attached to the agricultural range. The farmstead is in an isolated location. All the traditional buildings remain extant. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7703 1500 (40m by 27m)

TQ71NE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Branshill Farm

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1821 Branshill

Active

DES11212

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45402 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

SMR Number MES19442

Site Name Branshill Farm: Medieval Farmstead (Small)

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES19443**Site Name** Hemingfold: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19443	Hemingfold: Medieval Farmstead (Large)	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Hemingfold - Helmefalde 1121 'Helma's fold' [EPN] [1]

Hemingfold Farm, Battle. Extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. All the traditional buildings remain extant. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'LIST OAST/COTT AS WB?'. [2][3][4][5]

Sources

- (1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.
- (2) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (5) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7767 1478 (112m by 91m) TQ71SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Hemingfold

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
SHINE Candidate (No)	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Red
Significance	

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45388 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

Geology	MUDSTONE
Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number MES19443

Site Name Hemingfold: Medieval Farmstead (Large)

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES19793**Site Name** Battle Road, Hastings : WWII Pillbox

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19793	Battle Road, Hastings : WWII Pillbox	Monument
A sunken, circular pillbox identified in East Sussex under attack (2007)		

Monument Types and Dates

PILLBOX (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources**Description**

A unique sunken circular pillbox, made from concrete with a domed roof, with an entrance on its west side and narrow embrasures on the east and south-east sides. Larger than a typical Type 25. [1]

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Chris Butler. 2007. East Sussex Under Attack: Anti-invasion sites 1500-1990. p178

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7837 1358 (6m by 4m) TQ71SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Road, Hastings, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

Geology MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES19904

Site Name Punch Bowl Farm: anti-tank bouys

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19904	Punch Bowl Farm: anti-tank bouys	Monument
7 anti tank bouys at entrance to Punch Bowl Farm driveway		

Monument Types and Dates

ANTI TANK BLOCK (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence MOVED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

these presumably originate from roadblocks [1]

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Chris Butler. 2007. East Sussex Under Attack: Anti-invasion sites 1500-1990. p168
-

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7519 1735 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Punch Bowl Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES19906 **Site Name** anti tank cylinders

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19906	anti tank cylinders	Monument
4 anti tank cylinders on A2100 outside houses		

Monument Types and Dates

ANTI TANK BLOCK (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence MOVED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

4 anti tank cylinders on A2100 outside houses [1]

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Chris Butler. 2007. East Sussex Under Attack: Anti-invasion sites 1500-1990. p168
-

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7654 1484 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology SANDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES19908	St Mary's Church, Battle : WW2 anti-tank cubes	Monument
----------	--	----------

in-situ anti-tank cubes in two lines; 70 to the west of the church hall and the main line to the east.

Monument Types and Dates

ANTI TANK BLOCK (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

NODAL POINT (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

part of the Battle Nodal point [1]. At least 69 anti-tank blocks forming a perimeter defence line, shown on plan drawn by J. Gerken. Construction, In the period 1940 1941 [2].

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Chris Butler. 2007. East Sussex Under Attack: Anti-invasion sites 1500-1990. p167
- (2) Web site: English Heritage/CBA. 1995-2002. Defence of Britain Database. site reference: S0010750

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7501 1586 (224m by 72m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

St Mary's Church

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
SHINE	WWII anti-tank cubes, north of St Mary's Church	Active	DES10285
SHINE	WWII anti-tank cubes, north-west of St Mary's Church	Active	DES10286

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

Geology	MUDSTONE
---------	----------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES19909**Site Name** Battle High Street : WW2 pillbox

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES19909	Battle High Street : WW2 pillbox	Monument
----------	----------------------------------	----------

Pillbox disguised to match the wall at the rear of gardens of Battle High Street

Monument Types and Dates

PILLBOX (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

recorded extant in 1975 but unable to confirm location due being very overgrown [1]. Pillbox, of concrete construction with brick facing. Reinforced concrete roof, approx 1ft thick. It has been well camouflaged by matching a brick wall at the rear of the gardens. Clear view to S /SE over open farmland. [shown on plan and drawing made by A. M. & J. Gerken]. [2].

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Chris Butler. 2007. East Sussex Under Attack: Anti-invasion sites 1500-1990. p167
 - (2) Web site: English Heritage/CBA. 1995-2002. Defence of Britain Database. S0010770
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7489 1600 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
SHINE	Battle: Pillbox	Active	DES12236

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

Geology

MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES19930**Site Name** Beech Estate: C18 firing range

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES19930	Beech Estate: C18 firing range	Monument
18th century firing range identified by metal detector survey		

Monument Types and Dates

FIRING RANGE (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

Detecting survey over Easterly slope revealed an abundance of musket balls of identical 18mm caliber confined to slope area (153 recovered) – resultant survey revealed shot could only have been discharged from opposite hilltop and denotes a small firing range. Musket ball caliber tends to denote military presence and the use of the Land Pattern Musket (Brown Bess) The very few buttons found on opposite hilltop suggest limited use of the range but gave no clue as to regiment using the hill. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Independent Historical Research Group. BeechEDMDC2 (2012) Hodgekinson, R

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7281 1615 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Estate, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45127 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

Geology

MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15048 Beech Estate , Battle: MDS (Event - Survey. Ref: IHRG00002/11)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES20059

Site Name Doctors Farm, Darwell Hole: Aircraft crash site

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES20059	Doctors Farm, Darwell Hole: Aircraft crash site	Monument
----------	---	----------

Approximate site of WW11 air crash. Wellington bomber crashed and burnt-out at Doctors Farm, Darwell Hole. 3 crew killed.

Monument Types and Dates

AIRCRAFT CRASH SITE (AD 20th Century - 1943 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

WELLINGTON (AD 20th Century - 1943 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Wellington R1392 of 304 Squadron with Polish crew crashed at 0245hrs 28/5/1941 [1]

Sources

(1) Monograph: 1999. Destination Fowington. p44

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 6980 1899 (point)

TQ61NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Doctors Farm, Darwell Hole.

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44987 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes

Geology

SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND
MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES20182	Beech Estate: C16/17 range	Monument

Large quantity of cannon balls suggesting cannon proofing bank for Beech Furnace

Monument Types and Dates

ARTILLERY FIRING RANGE (AD 16th Century to AD 18th Century - 1500 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence ARTEFACT SCATTER

Description and Sources

Description

Pasture field South East of existing Pond Bay and extended lake subject of search. Part of iron cannon previously found in lake area - Examined and believed to be Falcon with bore for 2.25lb shot. Numerous iron 1 lb, 2.25 lb, 3lb & 5lb early solid cannon balls found in field, mainly in bank at NW quarter - some balls fragmented suggesting gun testing -, only practical direction South East down valley. A scattering of iron cannon balls previously recovered from adjacent field further to South East at TQ 72867 16421 [1][2]

Over 100 cannon balls have been found at a depth of 60-90cm. Although the majority are of 3lb, examples have been recovered of 2, 4, 5 and 6lb. From the position of the cannon balls when they were found, Mr Loder has suggested a possible point of firing over a range of about 100m. The reported close concentration of the cannon balls unearthed suggests some sort of static mounting for the cannon being tested. Proof banks have been reported at a number of sites but none has been confirmed by excavation until now. Straker noted that shot was made at Beech prior to 1664.2 [3]

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Hodgkinson, R. (2012)
- (2) Serial: 1981 to Pres. Wealden Iron Research Group 2nd series. 6 (1986) 4-6
- (3) Serial: 1981 to Pres. Wealden Iron Research Group 2nd series. BWIRG 6 (1986), 4-6

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7270 1657 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Estate, Wadhurst Lane, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 288 Beech Mill Active DES8692

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45127 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes

Geology MUDSTONE

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

SMR Number MES20182

Site Name Beech Estate: C16/17 range

FES13458 CANNON BALL (Small quantity) (AD 16th Century to AD 17th Century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD) IRON

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES20216	Kamehithe: PM building	Monument
Site of post-medieval building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

Site of known former stone dwelling close to road evidenced by depression in ground and inclusions in first nine inches soil level. (No brick/tile but ground heavily stained throughout depression). Finds around house area conducive to 16th – 19th century. Complete open area surveyed N & S of house site inclusive of single adjoining field to NW with only sparse evidence of former use relating to same period. Very limited evidence of WW11 usage over same area. Beech Estate removed last vestiges of the stone building from the site, also bulldozed in the old pond that lay alongside it [1]
Building recorded on OS draft, tithe map and 1st to 4th edition OS. OS draft locates site in corner of field to NW and shows two buildings. Tithe map records an adjacent pond and lists it as Kamehithe Field owned by Lord Ashburnham and tenanted to James Honeysett. OS edition names the site as Kamehithe / Kamhide. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: Independent Historical Research Group. No. BeechEDMDC4 (2012) Hodgkinson, R
- (2) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 2102

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 71742 16677 (10m by 9m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Kamehithe, West of B2096 Netherfield Road, Beech Estate, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Kamehithe: PM building (site of)	Active	DES13342
-------	----------------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45082 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-lfld)

Other Land Classes

Geology	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE
---------	-----------------------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES15100 Beech Estate, Battle: MD (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Independent Historical Research Group

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES20246	38, 39 & 40 Lower Lake: C15 building	Monument
Site of 15th century timber framed Wealden Hall House. Demolished 1998		

Monument Types and Dates

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century - 1400 AD to 1499 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

C17 or earlier timber-framed building, largely rebuilt on the street side with modern shop fronts on ground floor and tile-hung above. Tiled roof. No windows above ground floor. Included for group value. [1]

As a result of extensive 19th- and 20th-century alterations, by 1997 very little historical fabric survived, whilst part of that which did was masked from view. This was particularly the case on the ground floor where no historical work was visible, though it was clear that some original timber framing still survived concealed within the central section of the rear wall – this was just visible by looking down a cavity from above. It was also thought possible that some timbers survived masked within one (perhaps two) of the cross partitions. Otherwise at this level no historical fabric survived the 20th-century alterations. Likewise, all first floors were removed during this century when a new ceiling was added at a higher level. From the date of these latter alterations the first floor became nothing more than an attic space, the walls reduced to a height of 780 mm (northern end) to 1.04 metres (southern end). It was at this level that some early work survived. This consisted of two bays of timber framing within the rear wall (including fragments of comb-decorated daub); two bays of front wallplate; a short section of close-studded front facade (complete with its comb-decorated daub); the upper parts of five principal posts; two in situ tiebeams; and two other tiebeams possible in situ, but left floating. All these dated from the 15th or early-16th century. In addition to these remains there survived a central girder (probably early-18th century) and the upper part of the early-18th century northern end wall, complete with its daub infill. The roof was entirely rebuilt during the 19th-century refurbishment, whilst the axial chimney (of unknown date, but here classified period C) was entirely removed this century.

The earliest work was incorporated within the extreme southern end of the street range and consisted of two trapped tiebeams, being the remains of the northern bay of a medieval (Period-A) house. This house formerly extended further southwards. During the late-15th or early-16th century (Period B) an additional well-built hall house of two bays was added to the north. Despite the very fragmentary remains of this structure, good details regarding the original form were recoverable, though inevitably some problems remain unresolved. Because of the extent of the later alterations, very little is known of the building's late-16th-century and 17th-century development (period C) though the site of a chimney could be identified, as too could the level of the floor inserted into the open hall.

Two alterations are attributed to the early-18th century (period D), namely the addition of a northern bay and the intrusion of a first-floor ceiling into the period-B service chamber. To the rear of the street range, behind bays B-C and C-D, survived the exceedingly fragmentary remains of a rear lean-to outshut. This pre-dated the extensive 19th-century alterations and post-dated the period-B work, though it proved impossible to give a more precise date for this addition.

By the 19th century the frame had settled badly, sloping away from the period-C chimney. To rectify this the roof was removed, the first-floor side walls to the northern and southern bays entirely rebuilt and a new set of wallplates added above the original in order to take a new roof. The period-D ceiling within bay C-D was retained, though its northern end was raised to remove its slope – a result of the subsidence. Likewise, a probably late-18th-century ceiling within the southern bay was retained in situ. Otherwise, all first-floor ceilings were rebuilt, that within bay B-C being set level with the new wallplates. In contrast to those further south, the ceiling within the northern period-D bay was set considerably into the roof. This was necessary due to a step in the level of the floors at ground- and first-floor level.

At some date during this century the period-A/B/C/D first floors were removed and a new ceiling inserted a little below wallplate level, effectively converting the range to a single storey with attic area above. Below ceiling level all retained framing within the rear wall was masked from view, whilst the front wall was rebuilt up to a similar level in brick, with large openings. All first-floor windows were removed and tiled over.

The 1961 edition of the 25" O.S. map shows the building as a single range (presumably with its lean-to) divided into four dwellings – one per bay. The central section (bays B-C

and C-D) are shown numbered as 39 and 39A Lower Lake, suggesting that they were originally one unit. At what date the house was initially sub-divided into separate units is not known, though there is visible evidence for only one chimney. A small detached structure is indicated on the 1961 plan within the rear garden towards the northern boundary. The outbuilding had since been demolished and replaced by a large steelframed factory unit with a further factory unit to its rear. Both of these were originally detached from the main house, but had by 1997 been linked to it by extensive flat-roofed extensions. It was these extensions which destroyed both ends of the fragmentary rear lean-to outshut. The structure was most recently utilized as Oliver's printing works, but was empty by 1997 and was demolished during January 1998. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. no. 1291 (1998) Martin D & B

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7521 1563 (12m by 16m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

38, 39 & 40 Lower Lake, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Listed Building (DL) - 1398372		Revoked	DES2573

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

Geology	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
---------	-----------------------------------

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15114	38, 39 & 40 Lower Lake, Battle: Building Survey (Event - Survey)
----------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES20373**Site Name** Starrs Green Cottage: C17 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES20373	Starrs Green Cottage: C17 building	Building
Pair of 17th century cottages		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Once two cottages. C17. Two storeys. Four windows. Red brick and grey headers. Tiled roof. Casement windows with diamond-shaped panes. [1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7587 1523 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Starrs Green Cottage, Hastings Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Starrs Green, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13528
Listed Building (II) - 1044207	STARRS GREEN COTTAGE	Active	DES2583

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45411 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES20374**Site Name** Starrs Green Cottage: C18 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES20374	Starrs Green Cottage: C18 building	Building
18th century (or earlier) building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

C18. Two storeys add attic. Three windows. Two dormers. Red brick. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. Ground floor built out. [1]

Probably earlier timber framed building within [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Clare Winchester owner (2012)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7586 1528 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Starrs Green Cottage, Hastings Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Starrs Green, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13528
Listed Building (II) - 1044206	STARRS GREEN HOUSE	Active	DES2582

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45411 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES21095**Site Name** 2, 3 & 3A High Street: C17 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21095	2, 3 & 3A High Street: C17 building	Building
Two small 17th century buildings		

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Two small C17 houses, altered in the C18 2 storeys and attic. 5 window and 3 dormers in all. Ground floor red brick and grey headers, above tile hung with a slight bellcast between. No 2 has casement windows, No 3 sash windows (with glazed bars intact). Doorways with flat hoods over and 6 panel moulded doors. Passage on ground floor between the houses. [1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7481 1580 (6m by 14m)

TQ71NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

2, 3 & 3A High Street, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352862	2 AND 3, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4423

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21116	Beech Farmhouse, Battle : C18 building	Building
18th century (or older) building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

BARN (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

FARMHOUSE (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Two parallel ranges with a cross piece on the west side. C18 exterior to a probably older building. Two storeys. Three windows. Ground floor painted brick, above tile-hung. Tiled roof. Casement windows on first floor, sashes with glazing bars below. Doorway with flat hood on brackets. Chimney breast at east end. [1]

Farmhouse and buildings including barn recorded on OS Draft through to 4th edition [2]

Farm buildings shown on estate map of Battle (1811) which indicated six buildings as part of the complex including Farmhouse, lodges, stables, yard and fore stall.[3]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Map: 1799-1810. Ordnance Survey Surveyors Drafts.
- (3) Externally held Archive Reference: East Sussex Record Office. 4435-13 (1811)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7319 1660 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Farmhouse, Netherfield Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1833 Beech Farm

Active

DES11230

Listed Building (II) - 1278122

BEECH FARMHOUSE

Active

DES4318

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45135 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded**

SMR Number MES21116

Site Name Beech Farmhouse, Battle : C18 building

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Researcher

SMR Number MES21117

Site Name Little Minepit Field: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21117	Little Minepit Field: Quarry	Monument
Little Minepit Field		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence PLACENAME EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Little Minepit Field recorded on 1724 estate map [1]

Sources

(1) Externally held Archive Reference: East Sussex Record Office. BAT 4421-11

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7366 1614 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Little Minepit Field

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES21118

Site Name Minepit Field: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21118	Minepit Field: Quarry	Monument
Minepit Field		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence PLACENAME EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Little Minepit Field recorded on 1724 estate map [1]

Sources

(1) Externally held Archive Reference: East Sussex Record Office. BAT 4421-11

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7327 1738 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Minepit Field

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES21119**Site Name** Union Field: C18 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21119	Union Field: C18 building	Monument
Site of 18th century building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Small ?agricultural building recorded on 1724 estate map. Gone by Tithe Award [1]

Sources

(1) Externally held Archive Reference: East Sussex Record Office. BAT 4421-11

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7296 1614 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Union Field, West of Kelk Wood, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Beecham Farm Lane, Battle : PM building (site of)	Active	DES13343
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded*****Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES21120 **Site Name** Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21120	Quarry	Monument

Quarry site shown as 'old quarry' on old maps (from OS First Edition onwards)

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7749 1468 (17m by 26m) TQ71SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

SHINE Candidate (No) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES21121

Site Name Kiln Wood: Possible Kiln site

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21121	Kiln Wood: Possible Kiln site	Monument
Placename evidence from 2nd and 3rd Edition OS maps 'Kiln Wood'		

Monument Types and Dates

KILN (Undated)

Evidence

PLACENAME EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Kiln Wood recorded on 2nd & 3rd editions OS [1]

Sources

(1) Map: 1891-1896. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 2.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7797 1498 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Kiln Wood, Hemingfold Farm, Hastings Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (No)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES21673 **Site Name** The Jenner And Simpson Mill Site, Mount Sreet, Battle: Med features

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21673	The Jenner And Simpson Mill Site, Mount Sreet, Battle: Med features	Monument

A series of medieval features were discovered during an area excavation in Battle including stone walls, a ditch and several pits.

Monument Types and Dates

GULLY (AD 12th Century to AD 13th Century - 1100 AD to 1299 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

PIT (AD 12th Century to AD 13th Century - 1100 AD to 1299 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

DITCH (AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1399 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

POND (AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1399 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

WALL (AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1399 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

PIT (AD 13th Century to AD 15th Century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

CESS PIT (AD 15th Century to AD 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Phase 1 – 1100-1225 Trench A : This trench contained a 600mm wide L-shaped length of shallow gully, [40], that extended up to 3m to the south-east before petering out. The north-west arm ran for 10m ([7] and [42]) but was cut into three short lengths by modern disturbances. The fill, [6], [39] and [41] comprised a grey clay-silt. The feature is fragmentary, but appears to represent part of a boundary or enclosure. No traces of any structural features such as post or stakeholes were found and it seems likely to have been utilised for drainage purposes; the expansion of the corner angle is characteristic of erosion caused by running water. The space enclosed by the gully contained one possibly contemporary pit; a small square pit, [24], measuring 620mm across and 210mm deep, just visible on the edge of an area of modern disturbance. The pit produced a limited number of pottery sherds that indicate a 13th century date straddling the end of Phase 1 and the beginning of Phase 2. Context [18] was only partially visible within the trench, and comprised a 1.25m wide sub-rectangular feature of fairly shallow depth (0.34m). Trench F : This trench contained a large oval feature [308], only partially exposed in the southern corner, measuring over 3.5m in length and 1m in width, totalling 700mm in depth. Phase 1 pottery was recovered from the upper and lowermost fills: [311], [306] and [307] (Figure 6, Section 6). Phase 2 – 1225-1400 The bulk of the dateable deposits relate to Phase 2, the 13th- and 14th centuries, when the town was at its economic height. Trench A : Several features relating to this phase were observed in Trench A, cut into the natural clay subsoil. The largest comprised a large spread of light-grey clay10 silt, [29]. Sample excavation suggested an irregular steep-sided cut (although a clear interface was difficult to resolve with the clay subsoil), filled with numerous laminated layers of silt. Interpretation is difficult, as only the southern edge of the feature was encountered. However, the laminated nature of the fills suggests a water-laid origin, perhaps relating to a pond. The pottery assemblage was fairly extensive and included a small amount of residual Phase 1 pottery. Two pieces of slag were also found. Other features comprised a portion of a cut feature [82], which was difficult to resolve as it had been largely destroyed by a modern soakaway pit, but which appeared to be a pond or water-filled pit. It was sealed by [31] (not illustrated), essentially a sub-context within [2] (see above). Also present were a scatter of shallow pits ([16], [20], [22], [33] and [35]) of a type characteristic of tenement plots, and an irregular linear feature [17], presumably representing a boundary or drainage ditch, although it was on a different alignment to any of the historically attested boundaries in the area.

Trench B : This trench contained a large ditch terminal [61], which must be a continuation of the large ditch partially sectioned several metres to the south-east during the 1990 evaluation, which was found to contain at least two recuts, the latest of which contained pottery of 14th-century date. The fills observed in the recent fieldwork were less easy to resolve, comprising a complex pattern of superimposed blue and grey clay-silts that had very poorly defined interfaces. Nevertheless, one of the lowest fills, [75] (not shown on Fig 3, Section1), did produce one sherd of sand-tempered pottery dateable to 1275-1375, while the upper fill [63], produced material dating to 1250-1350, supporting the limited dating evidence recovered in 1990. A small oval pit [48], to the east of the ditch also produced several sherds of 14th-century pottery. Trench D : During the 14th century a building was constructed along the Mount Street frontage, of which only the lowest elements had survived modern truncation, rendering interpretation of the building difficult and largely speculative. Three walls survived ([108], [160], [163]) comprising partially surviving squared sandstone blocks, delineating a possible three-roomed L-shaped structure positioned end-on to the street. Wall [163] was the most complete, although composed of smaller and cruder blocks, with two courses surviving, bonded with a white lime mortar, and flanked to the east by smaller pieces of tumbled masonry, which in turn sat upon three layers of silty clay ([133], [134], [164]) producing pottery of the period 1275-1400. More small pieces of sandstone were evident

lying on top of the lowest of these deposits [134], and may perhaps be construction debris. To the west was a deposit of brown silty clay [128], 180mm deep which overlay two sandstone blocks [161] and [162]. These blocks sat upon, and were sunk slightly into, the natural clay subsoil. The clay [128], produced pottery dating from 1250-1350, and was partly overlain by a 20mm thick layer of black silty clay [135] (not illustrated), containing thirteen sherds of 14th-century pottery, and suggestive of a trampled area associated with wall [108], which was built directly on top. This wall was more fragmentary, but could be traced for 3m to the north-west. Only four blocks survived, bonded with a yellow sandy mortar, but the wall-line in between was perpetuated by a linear spread of disturbed clay interpreted as a robber trench [129], although only Phase 2 pottery was recovered from it. A further group of mortared blocks were visible in the far north-western section of the trench indicating that the wall probably extended right along the trench to the street frontage. A third wall [160], was observed running parallel to wall [163], 1.7m to the north-west, and sat directly upon [128]. The three walls appear to indicate three rooms, or possibly two rooms forming an L-shaped building. A possible floor deposit, or occupation surface [127], occupied part of the southern end of the trench, to the west of wall [108], and may be the same as deposit [35] recorded in section in evaluation trench 2 (which occupied most of the western side of trench D). The northern half of the trench was truncated down to the natural clay, and partially disturbed by a modern concrete pit (probably an air-raid shelter), but the north-western section (Fig 4, Section 3) contained several thin layers of clay, [104] – [107], similar to [127], which lay to the west of, and butted up against, the remnant of wall [108]. The surviving evidence was too fragmentary to be certain, but an interpretation of all these deposits as floor levels (or bases for a floor surface such as tiles) is feasible. The north-eastern quadrant of the trench, bounded by walls [108] and [160], contained a series of superimposed deposits, which butted up against wall [160]. The uppermost of these deposits, [117] was a clean dump of clay sandwiched between two thin layers of dark silt interpreted as trample zones. Below this was a disturbed deposit [120], containing six sherds of pottery dated to 1250-1350. An area of burnt clay [136] bisected by the 1990 evaluation trench was a probable hearth. Below [120], and extending across the whole of this end of the trench, was a greenish-grey deposit [126], similar to the former soil layer [2] in trench A and containing similar pottery. This deposit sat directly upon the clay subsoil, apart from immediately adjacent to the north-east section where it formed the upper fill of a vertically sided rectangular pit [132] of unknown function and that contained no dating evidence. Layer [126] was very similar to layer [109], which was encountered in the northern end of the trench. Both deposits were seen in section to subside into an earlier feature [122], situated in the northern corner of the trench. Only a small part of this feature was visible in the excavated area, and groundwater levels prevented full excavation, but it appeared to be a pit dating earlier than 1275, the earliest pottery date from [109]. Layer [109] was seen to be earlier than wall [108], which accords with the pottery evidence recovered from [127], the trample/construction layer underlying [108] further east. However, the equivalent layer further east, [126], was seen to butt up against wall [160], but did not continue beyond. This may suggest that [126] is an early pre-building soil which has survived to the east of [108], which was an external space, and west of [108] where it was capped by a number of internal floor deposits, but was removed within the southern end of the trench, particularly in the 'room' formed by walls [108], [160] and [163].

Trench E: The earliest dateable features within this trench, situated at right angles to the High Street frontage, date from Phase 2 and suggest another building set back from the frontage. A sandstone wall [165] was observed in the 1990 evaluation running across the trench on a NW-SE alignment (parallel with the street frontage), and relocated in the 1999 trench. The wall itself produced no dating evidence, but it appeared to be constructed on a soil layer [154] that contained one pitcher handle of 14th-century date; a similar layer in 1990 produced Winchelsea Black ware. The wall was flanked to the east by a series of superimposed thin clay deposits [150]-[152], difficult to interpret within the limited confines of the trench, but likely to represent floor levels, while a thicker single clay deposit [153] lay at a similar level to the west of the wall. A possible clay hearth was partly observed in 1990. A sondage excavated at the extreme southern end of the trench produced pottery of 1250-1350 from the lowest layer [142] immediately capping the natural clay.

Trench F: The remaining dateable contexts from this trench were entirely of Phase 2 date, and comprised a large feature, probably a pit [312], in the eastern corner of the trench. Modern deposits had truncated most of the remainder of the trench.

Phase 3 – 1400-1550 This phase represents the later medieval and Dissolution periods in the town's history, when significant changes were experienced, both in terms of the physical landscape and in tenurial arrangements. Although many of the upper levels of the site stratigraphy are likely to date from this phase, only a small number of features contained dateable evidence.

Trench A: The centre of the trench was occupied by a large oval cesspit [26], at least 2.2m in diameter (full extent destroyed by modern disturbance) and <1.2m in depth. The feature was not fully bottomed for safety reasons. The centre of the feature was occupied by a badly degraded wooden lining [58] <700mm in diameter, possibly extending the full depth of the pit, although this could not be confirmed. The lining was made up of a series of planks 106mm in width and appears to have been a barrel. It was filled by a dark brown silty loam [55] containing eleven sherds of 16th-century pottery (within the range 1500-50), including imported wares (Raeren Ware and Beauvais sgraffito ware), together with animal bone, considerable quantities of tile (including a hipbonnet roof tile) and brick, slag, shells and glass. The pit outside the barrel contained two fills, the lowest [57], consisting of a green cassy deposit containing a similar pottery assemblage to the barrel fill. The main fill [25], was a brown silty clay, not cassy in appearance, and appeared to be a backfill deposit. It also contained a pottery assemblage comparable with the rest of the feature.

Trench E (Figure 5; Section 5) The extreme north-eastern end of the trench was disturbed by a steep-sided pit [147], which could not be fully excavated due to confined space and groundwater ingress. The upper fill [146], together with a 400mm thick soil layer [145] sealing the pit, contained pottery falling within the range 1450- 1550. However, the lowest excavated fill [156], produced two small residual sherds of pottery falling within the Phase 2 date range together with part of a relatively well-preserved leather shoe of Tudor style and the end of a small, triangular-sectioned wooden stake.[1]

At least 30 features of archaeological origin were recognised in the excavation, comprising 18 discrete features, 6 linear features, 2 structures and a series of associated deposits and/or ambiguous features. The pottery recovered from the excavation enabled four provisional phases to be identified:

Phase 1 - 1100-1225

Phase 2 - 1225-1400

Phase 3 - 1400-1550

Phase 4 - 1550

Phase 1 material (1100-1225) was rare on site, and was found in conjunction with Phase 2 material, suggesting either Phase 1

SMR Number MES21673**Site Name** The Jenner And Simpson Mill Site, Mount Sreet, Battle: Med features

features with intrusive Phase 2 pottery, or Phase 2 features with residual Phase 1 pottery, or even a transitional period incorporating both types. Further work is required on these assemblages, as the potential for casting light on the origins of development in this part of the medieval town is clear. The features containing Phase 1 pottery were mostly pit-like features (e.g. 18 (Figs. 2 & 3) and 312 (Fig. 8)), and one L-shaped gully which might have been structural (7, 40, 42 (Fig. 2)). Also present, however, was a large pond-like feature (29 (Fig. 2 & Fig. 4, Sect. D)), the nature of which is unclear but presumably providing a store of water on an otherwise dry site. The bulk of the material recovered from the site was Phase 2 in date (1225-1400). This phase covers almost two centuries of medieval history, and is crucial to understanding the development of the site. The most interesting feature was a building in Trench D, consisting of two, possibly three, lines of sandstone foundations. Phase 3 is represented by a large wood lined pit (26 (Figs. 2 & 4, Sect. B)) and by the upper fills of several smaller features. This phase represents the later medieval and post-Dissolution periods, when a great deal of change was experienced in the town, both in its physical landscape and in tenurial arrangements etc., all of which may have archaeological consequences. The final phase 4 is evidenced by several discrete pit features. This phase covers a vast period of time, from the immediate post-Dissolution period to the present day. There are large questions concerning this period, such as the date of demolition of the building in Trench D, and the use to which the site was put prior to the construction of the later mill building. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. 1134 (1997) James, R
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1134 (200) James, R

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7474 1603 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

THE JENNER AND SIMPSON MILL SITE, MOUNT, STREET, BATTLE, EAST SUSSEX.

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19263 ASSEMBLAGE (Medium quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) POTTERY

Associated Events/Activities

EES15247 Jenner and Simpson Mill site, Mount Street : Excavation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	MES21673	Site Name	The Jenner And Simpson Mill Site, Mount Sreet, Battle: Med features
Archaeology South East (formerly SEAS)		Project Manager	

SMR Number MES21674 **Site Name** The Jenner And Simpson Mill Site, Mount Street, Battle : PM features

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES21674	The Jenner And Simpson Mill Site, Mount Street, Battle : PM features	Monument

Several PM features were discovered during an area excavation in Battle including two pits and a wooden trough.

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (AD 16th Century to AD 18th Century - 1500 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

TROUGH (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Phase 4 – 1550 – 1800

A very limited assemblage of material was found relating to this phase. This is probably due to the fact that the uppermost early post-medieval deposits on the site were the most vulnerable to later post-medieval truncation. Such truncation has been severe and most of the upper layers were of relatively modern date.

Trench A (Figure 3)

A shallow irregular rectangular pit, [44], possibly originally wood-lined, lay towards the eastern end of the trench and contained a small assemblage of pottery dating to 1500-1625. Just to the west were the remains of an undated wooden clay-lined trough [27], 1.2m in length, 300mm wide and less than 50mm thick, lying on the clay subsoil. Both features were situated within a disturbed area cut through the medieval soil layer [2], and [27] is likely to be of

17 post-medieval date. The wood was very degraded and disintegrated when an attempt was made to lift it.

Trench B (Figure 3)

This trench contained a large oval pit [60], nearly 500mm deep, and situated on the edge of ditch [61]. The fill contained a small assemblage of 18th century stoneware.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. 1134 (1997) James, R

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7474 1603 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

THE JENNER AND SIMPSON MILL SITE, MOUNT STREET, BATTLE, EAST SUSSEX.

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
--	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number MES21674

Site Name The Jenner And Simpson Mill Site, Mount Street, Battle : PM features

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15247 Jenner and Simpson Mill site, Mount Street : Excavation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22099**Site Name** Croft Cottage And Hopcroft: C17 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22099	Croft Cottage And Hopcroft: C17 building	Building
17th century (or earlier) timber framed building		

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

One building C18. One storey and attic. Two windows. Three modern dormers. Ground floor painted brick, above tile-hung. Tiled roof. Casement windows. [1]

Building recorded on a painting by S.H. Grimm dated 1783 which shows it as a two celled wheather boarded cottage of two storey. The building is now divided into two cottages. Probably 17th century or earlier date [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. Battle, pg 141

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7529 1541 (13m by 14m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Croft Cottage and Hopcroft, Battle Hill, Lower Lake, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044243	CROFT COTTAGE, HOPCROFT	Active	DES2619
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22107	Great Wood: Bank & ditch	Monument
Boundary bank & ditch		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

The feature marked as a double bank down the western boundary follows the route shown on the Gardner and Gream map of 1794 (Fig 7, page 8) running from the access point in Starrs Green. As a result this feature has some considerable archaeological interest, and it is suggested that no work be done to any trees on, near or in it until professional advice has been sought. Between and outside the two banks run a series of sunken trackways which sometimes run parallel and sometimes join/diverge. It appears that the dwelling alongside the bridleway adjacent to the north of this compartment was built on what had become a disused routeway, as it occupies a position between the two banks. The distance between the two banks varies from 3m to 9m along its length. Two cross sections are shown opposite in Fig. 12.

All the paths and tracks appear to converge on the E-W bridle path which access the wood at this point.

The north-west corner of 7121 appears to have been flattened relatively recently[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7615 1555 (184m by 573m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

SMR Number MES22107

Site Name Great Wood: Bank & ditch

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45285 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45489 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES45490 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES45491 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES45493 Fieldsapes - Informal Fieldsapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22108	Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch	Monument
Boundary Bank & Ditch		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

The feature marked as a double bank down the western boundary follows the route shown on the Gardner and Gream map of 1794 (Fig 7, page 8) running from the access point in Starrs Green. As a result this feature has some considerable archaeological interest, and it is suggested that no work be done to any trees on, near or in it until professional advice has been sought. Between and outside the two banks run a series of sunken trackways which sometimes run parallel and sometimes join/diverge. It appears that the dwelling alongside the bridleway adjacent to the north of this compartment was built on what had become a disused routeway, as it occupies a position between the two banks. The distance between the two banks varies from 3m to 9m along its length. Two cross sections are shown opposite in Fig. 12.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7626 1517 (381m by 302m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45407 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45516 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

SMR Number MES22108

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch

HES45517 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES45518 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number MES22109 **Site Name** Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22109	Great Wood: Quarry	Monument
Quarry located on walkover survey		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Quarry located on walkover survey[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7626 1526 (94m by 56m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	

SMR Number MES22110

Site Name Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22110	Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken Trackway found on walkover survey		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken Trackway found on walkover survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7621 1555 (150m by 473m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22111 **Site Name** Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22111	Great Wood: Quarry	Monument
Quarry located on walkover survey		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Quarry located on walkover survey[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7621 1560 (36m by 112m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22112	Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway from back of 40m quarry to junction of two paths.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway from back of 40m quarry to junction of two paths.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7635 1533 (97m by 91m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22113 **Site Name** Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22113	Great Wood: Quarry	Monument
Quarry located on walkover survey		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Quarry located on walkover survey[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7631 1588 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22114**Site Name** Great Wood: Sunken trackways

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22114	Great Wood: Sunken trackways	Monument
3 sunken trackways.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7641 1589 (172m by 57m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded*****Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22115

Site Name Great Wood: Platform/Terrace

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22115	Great Wood: Platform/Terrace	Monument
Platform/terrace 12m long and 2m wide		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

platform/terrace 12m long and 2m wide[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7629 1573 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22116	Battle Great Wood: Boundary Bank & Ditch	Monument
Medieval bounday bank and ditch enclosing Battle Great Wood		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

The farmer has encroached into the wood with barbed wire on the trees leaving the woodbank boundary vulnerable to trampling by stock (cattle) in the adjacent meadow (TQ 77351560 to TQ 77351535). This boundary has a number of ancient coppiced/laid stools of mainly hornbeam.

Two of the wood's four ancient pollarded beech trees at TQ 7731 1548 and TQ 7732 1536 indicate use of this area as wood pasture at some point. They lie next to a holloway which follows the woodbank at this point. One of the trees has been windblown, snapped off at about 3m, but with one branch still surviving. Both trees appear to be valuable for fungus and wildlife

The sporadic nature of the charcoal burners' platforms suggests there were once more, possibly as many as a dozen spread from the stream up the NW-facing slope to the track running through the centre of the compartment.

The ditch on the boundary woodbank appears to have been used as a trackway at some stage (ST3), crossing the stream to join up with the trackway running north (ST1).[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7689 1530 (930m by 620m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1821 Branshill Active DES11212

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45376 Fieldsapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45378 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45404 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES45405 Fieldsapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45407 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45520 Fieldsapes - Informal Fieldsapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22117	Great Wood: Woodbank / Lynchet	Monument

Woodbank / Lynchet located in a walkover survey

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

LYNCHET (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

B1 woodbank, appears to have been used as a sub-compartment marker
 B2 the southerly end of the lynchet running through 7116 and 7117
 The lynchet running from Cpt 7117 (B2) loses some of its height as it approaches the stream. No woodbanks were discernable (other than B1) occupying a position similar to that at the north end of the lynchet in Cpt 7117[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7734 1567 (44m by 134m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES22117

Site Name Great Wood: Woodbank / Lynchet

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22118	Great Wood: Charcoal platforms	Monument
5 charcoal burning platforms, all in same vicinity.		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

5 charcoal burning platforms, all in same vicinity.

The sporadic nature of the charcoal burners' platforms suggests there were once more, possibly as many as a dozen spread from the stream up the NW-facing slope to the track running through the centre of the compartment

CB1 TQ 7740 1570 6m diam
 CB2 TQ 7728 1564 9m diam
 CB3 TQ 7731 1553 9m diam
 CB4 TQ 7697 1535 5m diam
 CB5 TQ 7699 1528 8m diam [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Braown, D & Blanford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7718 1550 (427m by 438m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded**

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22119	Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
----------	-----------------------------	----------

Sunken trackway following line of boundary bank and ditch around SE corner of Battle Great Wood.

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

ST1 sunken trackway, traced intermittently on the ground, but fairly continuously, following the boundary woodbank up the hill.

ST2 sunken trackway, follows the boundary bank on the inside. At western end stops at the track. Assumed to have once continued through where Branshill Farm is now situated. At its western end it crosses a small stream (remains of bridge support) goes out of the wood and into the field

ST3 sunken trackway, follows the boundary bank, but outside the wood in the ditch[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 2009 (March 2009) Brown, D & Blanford V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7706 1537 (613m by 728m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1821 Branshill	Active	DES11212
---	--------	----------

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45376 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45404 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded**

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler
Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22183	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Balndford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7748 1581 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22185	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 7 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 7 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7749 1570 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22186	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7780 1613 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22187	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	SURFACE DEPOSIT
----------	-----------------

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7759 1600 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22188

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sawpit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22188	Battle Great Wood: Sawpit	Monument
4 meter long saw pit		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

4 meter long saw pit[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7759 1605 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22190	Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch	Monument
Boundary Bank & Ditch		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Boundary Bank & Ditch[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7783 1587 (611m by 488m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40308 Recreation - Golf courses (Type Code: REC-Golfc)

HES40336 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45376 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded**

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22191	Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch	Monument
Probably Boundary bank and ditch		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Probably Boundary bank and ditch - trench 5m long 1.5 width and 0.75 depth Orientated north south.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7738 1645 (430m by 566m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES44877 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES44879 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES44894 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded**

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22192	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal Burning Platform 6 meter diameter

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	SURFACE DEPOSIT
----------	-----------------

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform - 6 meters in diameter

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7730 1629 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22193	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford,V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7731 1660 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22194 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22194	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform	Monument
Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SWEAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7733 1662 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22195 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22195	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform	Monument
Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7733 1648 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22196 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22196	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform	Monument
Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7727 1655 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22197

Site Name Battle Great Wood: saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22197	Battle Great Wood: saw pit	Monument
Excavated trench, 5 meters long, 1.5M wide and 0.75m deep, orientated N-S. Possible military trench (?)		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7724 1620 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22199**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Woodbank and Lynchet

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22199	Battle Great Wood: Woodbank and Lynchet	Monument
----------	---	----------

Northern section of a lynchet running south and a woodbank and ditch (NW side) 0.5m high, 2m wide continuing south.

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources**Description**

Northern section of a lynchet running south and a woodbank and ditch (NW side) 0.5m high, 2m wide continuing south. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7729 1620 (96m by 124m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES44879 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45236 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22200

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22200	Battle Great Wood: Quarry	Monument
Quarry 4 meter diameter, 1.5 M deep.		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Quarry 4 meter diameter, 1.5 M deep.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7725 1606 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45236 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22201	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7737 1601 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22202 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22202	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform	Monument
Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal burning platform 8 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7699 1610 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22203

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Saw Pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22203	Battle Great Wood: Saw Pit	Monument
4 meter long saw pit, orientated N-S		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

4 meter long saw pit, orientated N-S[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7700 1598 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22205**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: excavated feature

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22205	Battle Great Wood: excavated feature	Monument
Trench, 8 meters long, 1 m deep, orientated 218 degrees. Poss military (?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Trench, 8 meters long, 1 m deep, orientated 218 degrees. Poss military (?) [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford. V

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7717 1597 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22206

Site Name Battle Great Wood: platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22206	Battle Great Wood: platform	Monument
10 meter by 6 meter platform.		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7629 1625 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22207 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22207	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform	Monument
Charcoal burning platform 9 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal burning platform 9 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7642 1605 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22208 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: charcoal burning platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22208	Battle Great Wood: charcoal burning platform	Monument

charcoal burning platform 10 meter diameter

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

charcoal burning platform 10 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7654 1603 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22209 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22209	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal burning platform	Monument
Charcoal burning platform 8 meter by 10 meter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal burning platform 8 meter by 10 meter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7665 1597 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22210**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22210	Battle Great Wood: Saw pit	Monument
4 meter long saw pit, 0.8 meters deep		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

4 meter long saw pit, 0.8 meters deep[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7658 1609 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22211

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22211	Battle Great Wood: Saw pit	Monument
4 meter long saw pit, 0.8 meter deep.		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (Medieval to Modern - 1066 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

4 meter long saw pit, 0.8 meter deep.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7662 1599 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22212**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Military trench

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22212	Battle Great Wood: Military trench	Monument
9 meter long zig-zag trench		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

9 meter long zig-zag trench, possibly military in function[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7667 1617 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22213

Site Name Battle Great Wood, Battle : keepers cottage (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22213	Battle Great Wood, Battle : keepers cottage (site of)	Monument
----------	---	----------

Former site of keepers cottage

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Undated)

Evidence	DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Former site of keepers cottage[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7693 1637 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22227	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 9 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 9 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. Sewaf (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7683 1662 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22228	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 12 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 12 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7690 1672 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22229	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter, very disturbed by planting equipment.

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter, very disturbed by planting equipment.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7692 1682 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22230	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter, very disturbed by planting equipment.

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
 Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meter diameter, very disturbed by planting equipment.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7698 1691 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22231	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 11 meters diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 11 meters diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7705 1686 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22232	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meters diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
 Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 8 meters diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7711 1678 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22233	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal Burning Platform 6 meters diameter

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 6 meters diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7717 1666 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22234	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 9 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 9 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7692 1649 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22235**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22235	Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch	Monument
Boundary Bank & Ditch		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Boundary Bank & Ditch around the edge of Battle Great Wood [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7691 1664 (509m by 877m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45232 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45241 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45243 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45511 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45513 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded**

SMR Number MES22235

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22236	Battle Great Wood: Woodbank	Monument
----------	-----------------------------	----------

Two woodbanks, western bank 1m wide and varies in height. Eastern bank is intermittent running beside path.

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Medieval to AD 19th Century - 1066 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources**Description**

Two woodbanks, western bank 1m wide and varies in height. Eastern bank is intermittent running beside path.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7705 1674 (279m by 221m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22237

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Trench

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22237	Battle Great Wood: Trench	Monument
Trench 1.5 by 7 meters (Military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Trench 1.5 by 7 meters (Military?) [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7697 1667 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22239

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Trench

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22239	Battle Great Wood: Trench	Monument
Trench 3 by 10 meters, 260 degree orientation (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Trench 3 by 10 meters, 260 degree orientation (military?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7724 1666 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22240

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Trench

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22240	Battle Great Wood: Trench	Monument
Trench 2.50 by 10 meters, 240 degree orientation (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Trench 2.50 by 10 meters, 240 degree orientation (military?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7725 1667 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22241

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Trench

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22241	Battle Great Wood: Trench	Monument
Trench 3 by 12 meters, 250 degree orientation (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Trench 3 by 12 meters, 250 degree orientation (military?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7729 1668 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22242**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22242	Battle Great Wood: Bank & Ditch	Monument
Boundary Bank & Ditch		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Boundary Bank & Ditch[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7647 1616 (366m by 318m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45511 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45512 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22244**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Trench

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22244	Battle Great Wood: Trench	Monument
zig-zag military trench, 5 meters long, 0.5 meters wide.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

g-zag military trench, 5 meters long, 0.5 meters wide.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7663 1613 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22245 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22245	Battle Great Wood: Saw pit	Monument
Saw Pit (probable) 4 meters by 2.5 meters, oriented N-S		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Saw Pit (probable) 4 meters by 2.5 meters, oriented N-S[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7648 1600 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22246	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 9 meter diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 9 meter diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7690 1561 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22247	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform 7 meters diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform 7 meters diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7667 1550 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22248	Battle Great Wood: Charcoal Burning Platform	Monument
Charcoal Burning Platform over 4 meters diameter		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal Burning Platform over 4 meters diameter[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7662 1550 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22249

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Saw Pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22249	Battle Great Wood: Saw Pit	Monument
Saw Pit 3 meters long		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Saw Pit 3 meters long[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7660 1561 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22250	Battle Great Wood: Platform	Monument
7 meter diameter platform, possibly charcoal burning platform		

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

7 meter diameter platform, possibly charcoal burning platform[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7644 1525 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Great Wood: Features Active DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22251

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22251	Battle Great Wood: Quarry	Monument
8 meter long quarry		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

8 meter long quarry[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7648 1529 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22252

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22252	Battle Great Wood: Platform	Monument
Possible charcoal burning platform		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Possible charcoal burning platform[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7648 1532 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22253 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22253	Battle Great Wood: Platform	Monument
Possible charcoal burning platform		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Possible charcoal burning platform[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7650 1533 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22254

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22254	Battle Great Wood: Platform	Monument
Platform 2 meters by 4 meters, use unspecified		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Platform 2 meters by 4 meters, use unspecified[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7644 1516 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22255

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22255	Battle Great Wood: Platform	Monument
----------	-----------------------------	----------

Platform 12 meters by 19 meters, oriented N-S with depressions at N end. Use unspecified.

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Platform 12 meters by 19 meters, oriented N-S with depressions at N end. Use unspecified.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF(2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7662 1586 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22286

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Woodbank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22286	Battle Great Wood: Woodbank	Monument
Woodbank - Intermittent remains of bank once bordering the path		

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Woodbank - Intermittent remains of bank once bordering the path[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7716 1664 (39m by 26m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22287**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Woodbank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22287	Battle Great Wood: Woodbank	Monument
Woodbank - Running parallel to boundary bank, 5m to 8m away, 2m wide, 0.5m high		

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Woodbank - Running parallel to boundary bank, 5m to 8m away, 2m wide, 0.5m high[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Baldnford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7725 1669 (137m by 52m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22288

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Excavations

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22288	Battle Great Wood: Excavations	Monument
Five excavations between 1m and 2m across, in a line		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Five excavations between 1m and 2m across, in a line[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7687 1662 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22289

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Excavations

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22289	Battle Great Wood: Excavations	Monument
----------	--------------------------------	----------

A large number of excavations from 1m to 4m in length, 1m to 2 m wide

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7688 1666 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22290

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Excavations

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22290	Battle Great Wood: Excavations	Monument
A large number of excavations within a 20m radius		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

A large number of excavations within a 20m radius[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7691 1661 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22291**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Excavations

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22291	Battle Great Wood: Excavations	Monument

A large series of excavations within a 5m radius

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

A large series of excavations within a 5m radius[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7688 1660 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number MES22292

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Excavation pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22292	Battle Great Wood: Excavation pit	Monument
Excavation pit 1.5m diameter, 0.75m deep		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Excavation pit 1.5m diameter, 0.75m deep[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford,V

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7691 1661 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22293**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22293	Battle Great Wood: Sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway 1.5m wide, up to 0.5m deep, running parallel with ride, fades out.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway 1.5m wide, up to 0.5m deep, running parallel with ride, fades out.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7702 1695 (21m by 102m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22294

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22294	Battle Great Wood: Trackway	Monument
----------	-----------------------------	----------

Trackway seen following the boundary bank in the field, width indeterminate, now level with field.

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Trackway seen following the boundary bank in the field, width indeterminate, now level with field.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7716 1677 (74m by 206m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44895 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	

SMR Number MES22295

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22295	Battle Great Wood: Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, only partially noticeable now		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, shallow, only partially noticeable now[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7722 1660 (32m by 102m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22296**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22296	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 3m wide, up to 1m deep, in use.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, 3m wide, up to 1m deep, in use.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7708 1667 (504m by 695m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45243 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22297**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22297	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 1.5m wide, varying in depth		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, 1.5m wide, varying in depth[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7705 1681 (76m by 74m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22298**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES22298	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Sunken trackway, 1m wide, varies in depth, meanders parallel with boundary bank, in current use.

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, 1m wide, varies in depth, meanders parallel with boundary bank, in current use.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7714 1675 (95m by 186m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic NamesBattle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number MES22299

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22299	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway 1.5m wide, varies in depth		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway 1.5m wide, varies in depth[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7707 1686 (107m by 38m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22300

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22300	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Sunken trackway, 4m wide, up to 1.5 m deep, runs between two charcoal burning platforms but fades out at brow of hill

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, 4m wide, up to 1.5 m deep, runs between two charcoal burning platforms but fades out at brow of hill[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7687 1668 (89m by 92m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22301**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES22301	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway
----------	------------------------------------

Monument

Sunken trackway 1.5m wide, up to 0.5m deep, 10m west of parallel track, fades out.

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence

MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway 1.5m wide, up to 0.5m deep, 10m west of parallel track, fades out.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7684 1664 (21m by 18m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22302**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Woodbank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22302	Battle Great Wood: Woodbank	Monument
Woodbank, 0.5m high, 1.5m wide, runs outside the boundary bank		

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Woodbank, 0.5m high, 1.5m wide, runs outside the boundary bank[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7683 1644 (87m by 126m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45241 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45243 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22303**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trcakway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22303	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trcakway	Monument
Sunken trackway, follows boundary bank while adjacent to ride, but is indistinct in places due to ride construction		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, follows boundary bank while adjacent to ride, but is indistinct in places due to ride construction[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7684 1643 (86m by 163m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45243 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22304

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number

MES22304

Site Name

Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

Record Type

Monument

Sunken trackway, 3m wide, cut into the bank running from a charcoal platform, but destroyed in subsequent forestry work

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence

MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, 3m wide, cut into the bank running from a charcoal platform, but destroyed in subsequent forestry work[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7682 1660 (7m by 38m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22305**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22305	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 3m wide, flat bottomed, 0.5m deep, peters out at area of disturbed ground (site of keepers cottage)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, 3m wide, flat bottomed, 0.5m deep, peters out at area of disturbed ground (site of keepers cottage)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7689 1631 (76m by 43m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22306**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22306	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, filled in after 20m		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, shallow, filled in after 20m[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7690 1624 (26m by 2m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22307**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22307	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, V-shaped, 1m deep at ride, peters out at disturbed ground (site of keepers cottage)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, V-shaped, 1m deep at ride, peters out at disturbed ground (site of keepers cottage)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7688 1631 (66m by 38m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22308

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22308	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, one end just south of charcoal platform		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, shallow, one end just south of charcoal platform[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7691 1650 (11m by 25m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22309

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22309	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 2m wide, up to 1m deep, flat bottomed, was probably original route of track immediately to NE		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, 2m wide, up to 1m deep, flat bottomed, was probably original route of track immediately to NE[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7697 1654 (114m by 43m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22310**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES22310 Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

Monument

Sunken trackway, up to 1m deep, 2-3m wide, follows route of pathway marked on the 1st edition OS map. Eastern end destroyed by recent forestry machines.

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, up to 1m deep, 2-3m wide, follows route of pathway marked on the 1st edition OS map. Eastern end destroyed by recent forestry machines.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7700 1661 (97m by 49m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22311

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22311	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, U-shaped with the bank of the N side.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, U-shaped with the bank of the N side.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7699 1658 (117m by 56m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22312**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22312	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, 2m wide, earlier than MES22311 which intercuts it.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, shallow, 2m wide, earlier than MES22311 which intercuts it.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7704 1659 (32m by 2m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22313	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Short section of sunken trackway visible, but not seen northwards due to brambles and not seen southwards due to dense rhododendrons.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Short section of sunken trackway visible, but not seen northwards due to brambles and not seen southwards due to dense rhododendrons.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7699 1648 (65m by 101m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22314**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Excavations

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22314	Battle Great Wood: Excavations	Monument
Area covered with numerous depressions, possibly iron ore minepits		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Area covered with numerous depressions, possibly iron ore minepits[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7679 1601 (132m by 162m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22315

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22315	Battle Great Wood: Platform	Monument
2m diameter platform		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

2m diameter platform[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7665 1605 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22316	Battle Great Wood: Excavations	Monument
5 large excavations in an area 25m by 12m (military in nature?)		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

5 large excavations in an area 25m by 12m (military in nature?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7671 1618 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22317**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Woodbank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22317	Battle Great Wood: Woodbank	Monument

Short section of surviving internal woodbank running parallel with boundary bank

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Short section of surviving internal woodbank running parallel with boundary bank[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7648 1616 (21m by 4m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22318

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22318	Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression	Monument
4m by 2m depression, oriented 195 degrees, 0.5m deep, bank to west (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description

4m by 2m depression, oriented 195 degrees, 0.5m deep, bank to west (military?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford,V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7648 1604 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22319**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22319	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, follows boundary bank		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, shallow, follows boundary bank[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7640 1607 (88m by 138m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22320

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22320	Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression	Monument
Depression 3.5m diameter, circular, 0.7m deep, bank to west (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Depression 3.5m diameter, circular, 0.7m deep, bank to west (military?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7648 1601 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22321**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22321	Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression	Monument
Circular depression, 10M diameter, 1m deep, bank on east side (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Circular depression, 10M diameter, 1m deep, bank on east side (military?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7642 1599 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22322

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22322	Battle Great Wood: Excavation/Depression	Monument
Circular depression, 10m diameter, depth indeterminate due being filled with water (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Circular depression, 10m diameter, depth indeterminate due being filled with water (military?)[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford,V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7646 1599 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22323

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22323	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway 0.5m deep, could connect with trackway opposite stream		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway 0.5m deep, could connect with trackway opposite stream[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7672 1598 (90m by 3m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22324**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22324	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, 2.5m wide, flat bottomed, cuts a corner on main ride		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, shallow, 2.5m wide, flat bottomed, cuts a corner on main ride[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7659 1597 (100m by 87m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22325**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22325	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway from path near stream up slop to join existing path.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway from path near stream up slop to join existing path.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7660 1598 (38m by 2m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22326**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22326	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Shallow sunken trackway		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, straight, 4m wide, 1m deep, level base. Probable original entrance into wood before new ride created.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7669 1606 (105m by 39m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22327	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument

Sunken trackway, straight, 4m wide, 1m deep, level base. Probable original entrance into wood before new ride created.

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, straight, 4m wide, 1m deep, level base. Probable original entrance into wood before new ride created.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7662 1626 (180m by 246m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45511 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45512 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45513 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES22327

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler
Compiler

SMR Number MES22348

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22348	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 1.5m deep,		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, 1.5m deep,[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7640 1604 (164m by 113m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22349

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22349	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, shallow[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7637 1596 (10m by 77m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22350

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22350	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, shallow[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7634 1599 (52m by 24m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22360

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22360	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, shallow[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7644 1599 (113m by 39m) TQ71NE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22361

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22361	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, shallow[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7644 1598 (120m by 41m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES22362

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22362	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 2.5m wide, 0.7m deep, stops close to depression area		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Sunken trackway, 2.5m wide, 0.7m deep, stops close to depression area[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7643 1601 (71m by 1m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22363**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22363	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, short section disappears into undergrowth		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, shallow, short section disappears into undergrowth[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7638 1603 (2m by 20m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22364**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22364	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, well-defined, 3m wide with slight bank on downhill side.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, well-defined, 3m wide with slight bank on downhill side.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7664 1611 (54m by 75m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22365**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22365	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow from ride down slope		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, shallow from ride down slope[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7655 1609 (65m by 24m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22366**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22366	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, from ride down slope		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, shallow, from ride down slope[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7652 1609 (36m by 12m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22367**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22367	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, running inside boundary bank		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken trackway, running inside boundary bank[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7673 1627 (107m by 91m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45235 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45511 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22456**Site Name** Beech Farm: Med settlement

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22456	Beech Farm: Med settlement	Monument
Beech mentioned in Domesday Book 1086		

Monument Types and Dates

SETTLEMENT (AD 11th Century to Modern - 1000 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Beech mentioned in Domesday Book 1086[1]

Sources

(1) Article in monograph: 1086. Domesday Book: Sussex.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7322 1663 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1833 Beech Farm Active DES11230

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22472**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22472	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument

Sunken trackway, shallow, runs in the ditch of the boundary bank, crosses bank.

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

Crosses bank (now not breached) into the wood, damaged by heavy machinery [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009), Blanford, V.

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7757 1581 (70m by 289m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded*****Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22536 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22536	Battle Great Wood: platform	Monument
10m x 6m platform		

Monument Types and Dates

CIRCULAR PLATFORM (Undated)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

platform 10m x 6m with an area of disturbed ground to the NE [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7679 1625 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22537 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: excavated pits

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22537	Battle Great Wood: excavated pits	Monument
large number of holes within a 10 m circumference		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

a number of recently dug holes of varying size and shape within a 10 m circumference [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7708 1605 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22538**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22538	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
3m wide, 8m long depression, orientation N-S		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V.

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7680 1605 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22539

Site Name Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22539	Battle Great Wood: bank	Monument
Northern bank of a 12-13m wide routeway		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

the northern bank of a 12-13m wide routeway with several intersecting sunken trackways inside it [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7732 1598 (155m by 44m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22540

Site Name Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22540	Battle Great Wood: bank	Monument
Southern bank of 12-13m routeway		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

The southern bank of a 12-13m wide routeway with several intersecting sunken trackways inside it [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7731 1597 (156m by 48m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22541**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: lynchet

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES22541	Battle Great Wood: lynchet
----------	----------------------------

Monument

one middle section of a N-S lynchet running through the wood, and cut through by the routeway bounded by banks.

Monument Types and Dates

LYNCHET (Undated)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7735 1609 (3m by 337m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22542 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22542	Battle Great Wood: bank	Monument
bank, 0.3m high, 1m wide.		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Undated)
Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7712 1598 (2m by 104m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22543**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22543	Battle Great Wood: bank	Monument
Short bank or lynchet, 0.5m high		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7723 1605 (24m by 213m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22544 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22544	Battle Great Wood: bank	Monument
Short bank or lynchet, 0.5m high		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Undated)
Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7725 1612 (3m by 58m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22545**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22545	Battle Great Wood: bank	Monument
short section of bank or lynchet		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Bnaldford, V.

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7725 1603 (2m by 24m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22546

Site Name Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22546	Battle Great Wood: bank	Monument
short section of bank, 0.4m high		

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7725 1608 (14m by 10m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22547**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22547	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7732 1603 (153m by 63m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22548**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22548	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken Trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7732 1595 (151m by 40m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22549

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22549	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7733 1593 (109m by 13m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22550**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22550	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Curved sunken trackway cutting-off the corner between the path and the ride

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7708 1597 (45m by 91m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic NamesBattle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22551**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22551	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 2m wide, 0.5m deep.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7700 1607 (69m by 66m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22552

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22552	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Sunken trackway, varies in depth from shallow at the top of the hill to about 1m deep near ride

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

[1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7703 1610 (68m by 20m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22553

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22553	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7705 1605 (42m by 2m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22554

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22554	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

disappears at its SW end where it goes into undergrowth. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7691 1608 (43m by 56m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22555

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22555	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, damaged in parts		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

damaged in larch plantation, but continues south of it [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7683 1615 (53m by 245m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22556**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22556	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 0.5m deep, 2m wide.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

starts near the western edge of the 10m x 6m platform [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7675 1622 (55m by 69m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22557 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: woodbank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22557	Battle Great Wood: woodbank	Monument
Woodbank 2m wide, 0.3m high, short section		

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Undated)
Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7730 1661 (22m by 10m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22558 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: channel

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22558	Battle Great Wood: channel	Monument

Area of surface disturbance, probably associated with channeling the stream

Monument Types and Dates

WATER CHANNEL (Undated)

Evidence	ENHANCED NATURAL FEATURE
----------	--------------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7748 1597 (127m by 330m)	TQ71NE	Area
-------------------------------------	--------	------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22559

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 path

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES22559	Battle Great Wood: C19 path	Monument
----------	-----------------------------	----------

Shown on 1st Edition OS (late C19th), crosses the woodbank and lynchet

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Shown on 1st Edition OS (late C19th), crosses the woodbank and lynchet but seemingly no longer in use [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7738 1614 (520m by 390m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22560

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22560	Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath	Monument
C19 footpath shown on 1st Edition OS		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

C19 footpath shown on 1st Edition OS not seen on the ground [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7740 1613 (23m by 141m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22605

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22605	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, up to 1m deep.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Truncated by plantation [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7762 1595 (60m by 14m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22606

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22606	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7753 1596 (157m by 40m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22607

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22607	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

very short length [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7763 1596 (18m by 10m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22608

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22608	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Sunken trackway, varies in depth between 0.5-1m

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7754 1598 (149m by 27m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22609

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22609	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
C19 pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map now a public footpath.		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

C19 pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map now a public footpath - at time of survey impassable with undergrowth [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7766 1591 (453m by 63m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22610

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22610	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map - Not seen on the ground during survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7780 1593 (45m by 72m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22611

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22611	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map - Not seen on the ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7798 1607 (315m by 208m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22612

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22612	Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath	Monument
Victorian foothpath marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian foothpath, marked on 1st edn OS map - Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7780 1617 (45m by 408m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22613

Site Name Battle Great Wood: excavations

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22613	Battle Great Wood: excavations	Monument
c.50m of disturbed/excavated ground		

Monument Types and Dates

PLANTATION (Undated)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7699 1555 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22614

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22614	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map (Late c19th). - Still mostly visible but disused [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7698 1562 (105m by 297m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
-------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22615

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22615	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS maps - Mostly extant but recently used by heavy machinery [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7710 1579 (227m by 248m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22616

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22616	Battle Great Wood: Bank	Monument
Shallow bank		

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Undated)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7715 1586 (118m by 93m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22617

Site Name Battle Great Wood: bank and ditch

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22617	Battle Great Wood: bank and ditch	Monument
Short section of bank and ditch. Bank 3.5m wide, ditch on north side		

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Undated)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7689 1551 (22m by 13m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22618

Site Name Battle Great Wood: lynchet

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22618	Battle Great Wood: lynchet	Monument
middle section of long lynchet running N-S through wood.		

Monument Types and Dates

LYNCHET (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7735 1583 (2m by 148m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22619

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22619	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, very often shallow and usually less than 1m wide		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7712 1563 (203m by 139m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22620

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22620	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, 2m-3m wide and upto 0.5m deep.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7710 1558 (219m by 156m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22621

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22621	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Short section of sunken trackway, lost in new plantation		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

probably originally part of trackway from SW [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7730 1575 (36m by 29m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22622

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22622	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Short section of sunken trackway, now lost in new plantation		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7731 1574 (10m by 17m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22623

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22623	Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath	Monument
----------	---------------------------------	----------

Victorian footpath marked on 1st edn OS map

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian footpath marked on 1st edn OS map - Not seen on the ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7708 1619 (39m by 144m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22624

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22624	Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath	Monument
----------	---------------------------------	----------

Victorian footpath marked on 1st edn OS map

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian footpath marked on 1st edn OS map - not seen on the ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7708 1635 (85m by 29m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22625

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22625	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map - Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7687 1636 (86m by 152m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22626

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22626	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map - Not seen on the ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7694 1669 (141m by 308m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22627

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22627	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Victorian pathway marked on 1st edn OS map - Not seen on the ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7695 1663 (120m by 268m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22628**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22628	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
Victorian pathway markedd on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Victorian pathway markedd on 1st edn OS map - Leaves the ride to the east at the junction of two rides, continues over the stream via a culvert and is not continued in the recent plantation [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7653 1571 (319m by 429m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22629

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22629	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map (late c19th)		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on the ground during survey, assumed destroyed in the recent plantation [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7652 1546 (272m by 923m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22630

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22630	Battle Great Wood: Quarry	Monument

An area where mining has taken place, probably clay

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7669 1584 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22631

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22631	Battle Great Wood: Quarry	Monument

A series of quarries about 10m deep.

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7664 1576 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22632

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22632	Battle Great Wood: Quarry	Monument

A series of quarries stretching for 30m

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford. V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7666 1554 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22633

Site Name Battle Great Wood: spoil heap

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22633	Battle Great Wood: spoil heap soil heap	Monument

Monument Types and Dates

SPOIL HEAP (Undated)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7642 1518 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22647

Site Name Yew Tree Cottage, Battle : C17 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22647	Yew Tree Cottage, Battle : C17 building	Building
Remains of 17th century timber framed building		

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence RUINED BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

incorporates the very fragmentary remains of a late 17th Century cottage of extremely small size, much enlarged, heightened and almost rebuilt in the 19th C. with reused stones [1] Watching brief undertaken on the southern side of Yew Tree Cottage [2]

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). David Martin 20/8/2013
- (2) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 0329 (2012) Butler, K

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7132 1862 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Yew Tree Cottage, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45001 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15412 Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22654

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depressions

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22654	Battle Great Wood: depressions	Monument
5 depressions, one of which is very deep (4m) and 6m across.		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Geological sink hole? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7655 1524 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22655 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22655	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
5 depressions in a row, approx 2m across and 0.5m deep		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7662 1543 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22656**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22656	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map (late c19th).		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description**

The southerly section from the road is a sunken trackway and not in use. The ride follows its route where the path meets the ride [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7656 1524 (269m by 507m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22657

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22657	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, short section about 1m wide down to the stream		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7662 1590 (89m by 24m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22658

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22658	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, short section about 1m wide runs down to stream		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7662 1589 (78m by 25m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22659

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22659	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Sunken trackway about 1.5m wide

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7675 1590 (141m by 15m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22660

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22660	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Sunken trackway about 1.5m wide runs from stream

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7670 1583 (113m by 68m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22661

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22661	Battle Great Wood: C19 footpath	Monument

c19th footpath, marked on 1st edn OS maps (late c19th) now one of the principal paths into the wood from the road

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7646 1512 (47m by 40m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22662

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22662	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, up to 1m deep		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7634 1599 (50m by 14m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22663

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22663	Battle Great Wood: C19 pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps (late c19th)		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on the ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7629 1597 (47m by 75m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22664

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22664	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
Short semi-circular sunken trackway		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

avoids wet area on main path [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blanford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7642 1603 (18m by 15m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
-----------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22665

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22665	Battle Great Wood: C19 trackway	Monument
sunken trackway, shallow, marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence CROPMARK

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7653 1611 (101m by 55m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22666

Site Name Battle Great Wood: C19 trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22666	Battle Great Wood: C19 trackway	Monument
c19th trackway, shallow, from ride down slope. Marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7661 1603 (63m by 214m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22667**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22667	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway, shallow, from ride down slope		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources**Description - None recorded****Sources**

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7652 1611 (70m by 17m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22668

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22668	Battle Great Wood: Sunken Trackway	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Short section of sunken trackway, leading up the slope

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7666 1620 (27m by 16m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22669

Site Name Battle Great Wood: earthworks

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22669	Battle Great Wood: earthworks	Monument
Earthworks, 4m long		

Monument Types and Dates

EARTHWORK (Undated)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7643 1535 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22670

Site Name Battle Great Wood: excavations

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22670	Battle Great Wood: excavations	Monument
----------	--------------------------------	----------

Area of disturbed ground for about 30m

Monument Types and Dates

PLANTATION (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7659 1568 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES22671

Site Name Battle Great Wood: circular depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22671	Battle Great Wood: circular depression	Monument
Circular depression at west end of sunken trackway		

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7660 1516 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22672

Site Name Battle Great Wood: quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22672	Battle Great Wood: quarry	Monument
Quarry, length 12m		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7667 1541 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22673

Site Name Battle Great Wood: Quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22673	Battle Great Wood: Quarry	Monument
Quarry running north and west from this point for about 40m		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7655 1516 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22674 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22674	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps (late c19th).		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Path runs from junction of rides to this point before being obscured by dense brambles [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7652 1512 (74m by 41m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22675

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22675	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway marked on 1st edn OS maps (late c19th)		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7675 1531 (346m by 304m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22676**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22676	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map (late c19th)		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Not seen on the ground at time of survey. Probably now subsumed by the ride [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7657 1510 (151m by 17m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22677

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22677	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7674 1544 (81m by 101m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22678

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22678	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7677 1527 (242m by 333m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22679

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22679	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF 92009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7669 1507 (87m by 59m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22680

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22680	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, shown on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7672 1510 (124m by 6m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22681

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22681	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
Depression 10m long, bank on west, 350 degree orientation		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7668 1516 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22682 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: group of small depressions

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22682	Battle Great Wood: group of small depressions	Monument
----------	---	----------

A number (4 or more) of small depressions, 3m diameter, about 1m deep

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Undated)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7688 1541 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22683 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22683	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
3m x 1m depression, bank to the south.		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

possibly linked to earthworks on opposite hill. (military?) [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7708 1548 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22684

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22684	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
a 3m x 1m depression		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

possibly linked to the earthworks on the opposite hill [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7710 1548 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22685

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22685	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
A 3m x 1m depression		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

possibly linked to earthworks on opposite hill [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7712 1548 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22686

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22686	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway shown on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7689 1518 (85m by 150m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22687

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22687	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway shown on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7703 1509 (25m by 121m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1821 Branshill	Active	DES11212
SHINE	Active	DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22688

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22688	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway shown on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7711 1528 (345m by 55m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22689

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22689	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7726 1547 (138m by 293m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22690

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th path

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22690	Battle Great Wood: c19th path	Monument
c19th path marked on 1st edn of OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7701 1516 (475m by 147m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22691

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22691	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument

c19th pathway marked on 1st edn OS maps, mostly in current use.

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

a short section at the western end not seen on the ground [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7699 1537 (381m by 403m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22692**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES22692	Battle Great Wood: depression
----------	-------------------------------

Monument

7m x 2m depression, bank on south side, has the appearance of a military trench

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7704 1538 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22693

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22693	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
5m x 2m depression, bank on south side, has the appearance of a military trench		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7698 1536 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22694

Site Name Battle Great Wood: platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22694	Battle Great Wood: platform	Monument
2m by 1m platform with v-shaped depression at right angles to it, running up the slope of the hill for several meters		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7692 1532 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22695

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22695	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
short section of sunken trackway up to 2m deep		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7627 1583 (4m by 71m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22696

Site Name Battle Great Wood: quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22696	Battle Great Wood: quarry	Monument
quarry 20m wide, approx 5m deep, water-filled		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

incorrectly positioned on OS map [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7624 1563 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22749

Site Name Battle Great Wood: ditch

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22749	Battle Great Wood: ditch	Monument
Short ditch, resembling a drainage ditch in both position and aspect		

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Undated)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

10m long and 0.5m wide

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7629 1569 (25m by 0m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22750

Site Name Battle Great Wood: ditch

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22750	Battle Great Wood: ditch	Monument
----------	--------------------------	----------

Short ditch, resembling a drainage ditch in both position and aspect

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Undated)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description

10m long and 0.5m wide [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7627 1568 (18m by 1m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22751

Site Name Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22751	Battle Great Wood: sunken trackway	Monument
Sunken trackway out of quarry.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Ends abruptly [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7629 1523 (40m by 29m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22752

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22752	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
----------	----------------------------------	----------

c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps and assumed to be now subsumed by the ride

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

Ride not marked on stock map [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7628 1536 (376m by 95m)	TQ71NE	Dispersed
------------------------------------	--------	-----------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22753 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22753	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7633 1521 (114m by 77m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22754 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22754	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7618 1557 (189m by 509m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22755 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22755	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7637 1554 (197m by 575m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22756 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22756	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

FOOTPATH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7637 1571 (196m by 421m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22757

Site Name Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22757	Battle Great Wood: c19th pathway	Monument
c19th pathway, marked on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

PATH (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Not seen on ground at time of survey [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7639 1569 (98m by 76m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22758

Site Name Battle Great Wood: platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22758	Battle Great Wood: platform	Monument
----------	-----------------------------	----------

3m diameter oplatform with V-shaped trench 30cms deep and 60cms wide running up slope for 15m.

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence	MODIFIED SURFACE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7693 1533 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22759

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22759	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
3m by 1m depression, possibly military		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7694 1533 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22760

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22760	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
8m long depression, bank on NE side.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Has the appearance of a military trench [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7704 1533 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22761

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22761	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
3m long depression, possibly military		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7704 1529 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22762

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22762	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
10m by 5m depression, orientation 20 degrees, possibly military		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7704 1532 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22763 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22763	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
10m long depression, 1.5m deep, bank on NW side (downhill)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7711 1537 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22764

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22764	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
10m long depression, 1m deep, bank on NW side (downhill)		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

military [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7725 1541 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22765 **Site Name** Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22765	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
5m long depression, bank 0.5m high on downhill side, orientation 250 degrees.		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7729 1542 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22766

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22766	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
3m long depression, bank 0.5m high on downhill side (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)
Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7733 1542 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22767

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22767	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
5m long depression, bank 0.5m high on downhill side (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7731 1538 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22768

Site Name Battle Great Wood: platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22768	Battle Great Wood: platform	Monument
2m diameter circular platform (military?)		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7731 1542 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22769

Site Name Battle Great Wood: trenches

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22769	Battle Great Wood: trenches	Monument
----------	-----------------------------	----------

A pattern of continuous narrow shallow trenches, all linked, covering an area of approx 30m by 20m.

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7730 1543 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22770

Site Name Battle Great Wood: platform

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22770	Battle Great Wood: platform	Monument
5m diameter platform		

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7728 1543 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22771

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES22771	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
----------	-------------------------------	----------

3.5m by 2m depression, 0.5m to top of bank, bank on W side, orientation 270 degrees.

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7712 1530 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22772

Site Name Battle Great Wood: depression

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22772	Battle Great Wood: depression	Monument
9m by 2m depression, 1m to top of bank, orientation 360 degrees		

Monument Types and Dates

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

military? [1]

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7711 1533 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22773**Site Name** Battle Great Wood: bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES22773	Battle Great Wood: bank
----------	-------------------------

Monument

Oval shaped bank, 6m by 1m, with a 6m long depression on the S and E sides, 2.5m to 4m wide.

Monument Types and Dates

BANK (EARTHWORK) (Undated)

Evidence	EARTHWORK
----------	-----------

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Blandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7705 1530 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Great Wood: Features

Active

DES12241

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22774

Site Name Battle Great Wood, Battle : keepers cottage

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22774	Battle Great Wood, Battle : keepers cottage	Monument

(site of) Keepers Cottage shown on 1st edn OS map

Monument Types and Dates

WORKERS COTTAGE (Undated)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources

Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF (2009) Bnandford, V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7692 1635 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Great Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES22775 **Site Name** quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22775	quarry	Monument
Old quarry marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7716 1474 (28m by 26m) TQ71SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22776 **Site Name** quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22776	quarry	Monument
Old quarry marked on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Undated)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7746 1449 (22m by 21m) TQ71SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22777**Site Name** Battle, Hastings Road:C18 brickyard

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22777	Battle, Hastings Road:C18 brickyard	Monument
Brick works shown on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

BRICKWORKS (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

James Bourner bought the land in 1790 and had erected a brick kiln before he sold it to the Beauport Estate in 1825[1].

Sources

Report: M.Beswick. 1993. Brickmaking in Sussex. A History and Gazetteer. Battle 7, p122

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7693 1442 (83m by 110m) TQ71SE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Hastings Road and Little Hemmingford Road

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

BGS Bedrock - LEX WADHURST CLAY FORMATION

Related Monuments - None Recorded***Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22778**Site Name** Battle: C19 Brickworks

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22778	Battle: C19 Brickworks	Monument
Brick kiln shown as part of brickworks on 1st edn OS maps		

Monument Types and Dates

BRICK KILN (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Brickworks probably opened in 185. Two kilns were shown on the map of a slae catalogue of 1832 and the site was still listed as a brickyard in 1859 and 1872 [1].

Sources

Report: M.Beswick. 1993. Brickmaking in Sussex. A History and Gazetteer. Battle 8, p122

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7693 1445 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

North side of Little Hemmingford Lane, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

BGS Bedrock - LEX

WADHURST CLAY FORMATION

Related Monuments - None Recorded***Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES22779 **Site Name** brick works

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22779	brick works	Monument
Brick works shown on 1st edn OS map		

Monument Types and Dates

BRICKWORKS (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description - None recorded

Sources - None recorded

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7557 1595 (141m by 236m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES22780**Site Name** Battle:C19-20 Brickworks

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES22780	Battle:C19-20 Brickworks	Monument
Brickworks and kiln 19th -20th century		

Monument Types and Dates

BRICK KILN (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

BRICKWORKS (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

First used when the Hastings line was under construction in 1850 and opened as a commercial brickyard in 1853 and still in operation in 1901 when the site had its own railways sidings and a Scotch Kiln [1].

Sources

Report: M.Beswick. 1993. Brickmaking in Sussex. A History and Gazetteer. battle 10, p122

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7554 1592 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names - None recorded***Designations, Statutes and Scorings*****Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded*****Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23393**Site Name** Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23393	Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit	Monument
Saw pit found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Saw pit found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brwon D

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7291 1742 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit

Active

DES12249

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded***Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities***

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23394

Site Name Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23394	Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit	Monument
Saw pit found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Minepits found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brwon D

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7299 1742 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit	Active	DES12250
-------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23395	Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platform	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platform found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, not well defined, found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7292 1726 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Reeves Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635	Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES23396**Site Name** Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23396	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, 7-8m in diameter, one of several found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7215 1774 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms

Active

DES12248

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45043 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23397	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, 7-8m in diameter, one of several found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7256 1755 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23398	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, 9m in diameter, one of several found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7253 1749 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23399	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, 11m in diameter, one of several found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7253 1749 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635	Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23400	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, 9m in diameter, one of several found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7245 1742 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635	Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23401	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, 7m in diameter, one of several found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7257 1755 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23402	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	--	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Charcoal platform, 8m in diameter, one of several found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7242 1718 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635	Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES23403**Site Name** Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23403	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit	Monument
Saw pit found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Saw pit, 3.4 metres log, one of three, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7243 1735 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23404**Site Name** Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23404	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit	Monument
Saw pit found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Saw pit, 4.5 metres log, one of three, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7249 1749 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23405**Site Name** Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23405	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit	Monument
Saw pit found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Saw pit, 3.5 metres log, one of three, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7260 1765 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23406**Site Name** High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Lynchet

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23406	High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Lynchet	Monument
Lynchet found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

LYNCHET (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Lynchet , found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7236 1720 (19m by 59m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

High Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23407**Site Name** High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23407	High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank	Monument

Wood bank found during a walkover survey in Reeves Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Probably original woodland bank, preceding present woodland bank which is likely to be 200-300 years old judging from the stubs growing on it, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7229 1705 (30m by 101m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

High Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45041 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45044 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45045 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23408**Site Name** Brickhouse Shaw, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23408	Brickhouse Shaw, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit	Monument
Saw pit found during a walkover survey in Brickhouse shaw, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

SAW PIT (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Saw pit, 4 metreslong, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7155 1803 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Brickhouse shaw, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Brickhouse Shaw, Netherfield Farm: Saw pit Active

DES11962

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45036 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23409**Site Name** Brickhouse Shaw, Netherfield Farm: Area of minepits

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23409	Brickhouse Shaw, Netherfield Farm: Area of minepits	Monument

Area of minepits found during a walkover survey in Brickhouse shaw, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Area of minepits found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7161 1801 (348m by 194m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Brickhouse shaw, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45035 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45036 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45038 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45041 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded***Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities***

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES23410**Site Name** Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm: Area of minepits

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23410	Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm: Area of minepits	Monument
----------	---	----------

Area of minepits found during a walkover survey in Mill Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Area of minepits found in this part of the woodland which could have served Beech Furnace, there are over 50 minepits in two areas, many of which have never been backfilled, found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7241 1677 (245m by 270m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 288	Beech Mill	Active	DES8692
SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45084 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23411	Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms	Monument
----------	---	----------

Charcoal platforms found during a walkover survey in Mill Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

CHARCOAL BURNING PLATFORM (Unknown date)

Description and Sources

Description

Charcoal platform, 9-10m in diameter, found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7240 1664 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES23412**Site Name** Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm: Lynchet

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23412	Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm: Lynchet	Monument
Lynchet found during a walkover survey in Mill Wood, Netherfield		

Monument Types and Dates

LYNCHET (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Lynchet , found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7223 1671 (184m by 108m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Mill Wood, Netherfield Farm: Lynchet	Active	DES12244
-------	--------------------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45083 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45084 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

HES45086 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES23413**Site Name** High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23413	High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank	Monument
----------	--	----------

Wood bank found during a walkover survey in Mill Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Series of fore-shortened wood banks, many of which have gaps in them which vehicles have used in the past, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7205 1679 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

High Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank

Active

DES12246

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45084 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15635 Netherfield Place Farm surrounding woodland: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23414**Site Name** High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES23414	High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank	Monument
----------	--	----------

Wood bank found during a walkover survey in Mill Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Series of fore-shortened wood banks, many of which have gaps in them which vehicles have used in the past, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commission starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7193 1680 (48m by 31m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

High Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Wood Bank

Active

DES12245

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45084 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23415**Site Name** High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Trackway

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES23415	High Wood, Netherfield Farm: Trackway	Monument
----------	---------------------------------------	----------

Trackway found during a walkover survey in Mill Wood, Netherfield

Monument Types and Dates

TRACKWAY (Unknown date)

Description and Sources**Description**

Trackway 4 m wide, 0.5 metres deep with slight bank to north, found in this part of the woodland found during a walkover survey prior to Forestry Commision starting felling [1].

Sources

(1) Report: South East Woodland Archaeology Forum. SEWAF Report 2010, Brown D

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7246 1658 (133m by 123m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

High Wood, Netherfield Farm

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 288	Beech Mill	Active	DES8692
--	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45084 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES23920 **Site Name** Counsellors Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield: Boundary Bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23920	Counsellors Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield: Boundary Bank	Monument

Wood boundary recorded during a survey of the Woodlands surrounding British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD BOUNDARY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

TRACKWAY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

WOOD BANK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Rounded bank 1m wide and up to 0.25 m high with beech coppice growing on banks in places, aligned roughly N/S, ditch to west. Slight evidence of trackway/hollow way to east. There is a significant amount of industrial archaeology surviving from earlier mining operations. These range from open mine shafts, leats, roads, mine pits and quarries and buildings associated with the mine workings [1].

Sources

Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS0292 (2012) Blandford. V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7170 1899 (12m by 75m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

ROTHERFIELD, WEALDEN, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Counsellors Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Counsellors Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield: Boundary Bank

Active

DES12253

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44512 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES44998 Landscapes - Informal Landscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES23920 **Site Name** Counsellors Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield:
Boundary Bank

EES15901 Milham Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES23922 **Site Name** Sneps Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield: Quarry cut into slope

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23922	Sneps Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield: Quarry cut into slope	Monument

Quarry cut into slope recorded during a survey of the Woodlands surrounding British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Open quarry cut into slope in steeply sloping woodland, no bottom edge. There is a significant amount of industrial archaeology surviving from earlier mining operations. These range from open mine shafts, leats, roads, mine pits and quarries and buildings associated with the mine workings [1].

Sources

Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS0292 (2012) Blandford. V

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7173 1901 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	ROTHERFIELD, WEALDEN, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Sneps Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44512 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES15901	Milham Wood, British Gypsum Mines, Mountfield: Woodland Survey (Event - Survey)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES23933 **Site Name** Telham Place: C18 house (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES23933	Telham Place: C18 house (site of)	Monument
Site of Mr Worge's house, built c1761, demolished by 1858.		

Monument Types and Dates

HOUSE (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Mr Worge's house, built c1761, demolished by 1858. Site now forms part of the park of Telham Place.1783 view [1]

Sources

(1) Bibliographic reference: 2001. Sussex Depicted: Views and Descriptions 1600-1800. 14 (2001) Farrant, J

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7654 1393 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Telham Place

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45453 Designed Landscapes - Informal parkland (Type Code: DL-lpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES24104**Site Name** Foxhole Farm : C18 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24104	Foxhole Farm : C18 building	Building
18th century building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Small L-shaped C18 house. Two storeys. Two windows. Tile-hung, except for part of the ground floor which is red brick and grey headers. Tiled roof. Casement windows. [1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7178 1709 (13m by 10m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Foxhole Farmhouse, Foxhole Farm, Kane Hythe, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 1812 Foxhole	Active	DES11195
Listed Building (II) - 1231128 FOXHOLE FARMHOUSE	Active	DES2735

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45088 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES24250**Site Name** 43 & 44 Lower Lake : C17 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24250	43 & 44 Lower Lake : C17 building	Building
17th century timber framed building		

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

C17. Two storeys. Three windows. Ground floor red brick, above tile-hung. Tiled roof. Casement windows. No 43 has a doorway with flat hood over on brackets. [1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7520 1565 (13m by 14m)

TQ71NE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

43 & 44 Lower Lake, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Listed Building (II) - 1044198	43 AND 44, LOWER LAKE	Active	DES2574

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES24362

Site Name North Trade Road : C19 drill hall

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24362	North Trade Road : C19 drill hall	Monument
Site of 19th century drill hall.		

Monument Types and Dates

DRILL HALL (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Drill hall first recorded on 1st edition OS[1]

B company 5th (Cinque Ports) Battalion Royal Sussex Regiment in Kelly Directory 1911 [2]

Sources

- (1) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.
 - (2) Web site: Web site. www.drillhalls.org/counties/sussex/TownLewes
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7449 1617 (42m by 25m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

North Trade Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45351 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES24528**Site Name** Baytree Cottage : C19 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24528	Baytree Cottage : C19 building	Monument
Site of 19th century or earlier house		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

House recorded on Tithe Map, 1st and 2nd editions OS [1]

An archaeological watching brief was maintained during excavations for a new house, and a new driveway to the existing house, at Bay Tree Cottage, Whatlington Road, Battle. These excavations revealed no archaeological features. Made ground deposits were recorded, the uppermost of which was probably deposited when a 19th century or earlier building on Site, potentially built as part of a Napoleonic barracks, was demolished in the late 19th century / early 20th century. No remains of this building were found, as the new house footings were excavated to the north of it, and excavations for the new driveway only exposed what was interpreted on Site as a very disturbed natural deposit. A deposit containing slag was recorded within the northwest corner of the Site. Whilst this may have been a made ground overlying the natural deposit, it may alternatively have been the hardcore of Whatlington Road, or some other such area of hardstanding, perhaps laid during construction of the barracks, but with the surface since removed. The only datable finds recovered from this deposit comprised three small pieces of peg tile dating to the 17th-18th century. [2]

Sources

- (1) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards.
- (2) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 0575 (2016) Atkin, D; Russell, C

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7498 1677 (10m by 9m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Grounds of Baytree Cottage, Whatlington Road, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58	Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES9942
---	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45356 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded**

SMR Number MES24528

Site Name Baytree Cottage : C19 building

Associated Events/Activities

EES17516 Bay Tree Cottage, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES24529**Site Name** Old Post Office Cottage, Battle : C19 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24529	Old Post Office Cottage, Battle : C19 building	Building
19th century or earlier cottage. Former Post Office		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

POST OFFICE (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Building recorded on Tithe Map and subsequent maps. Appears to be subdivided into three dwellings in the late 19th century [1]

Sources

(1) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards. Battle

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7077 1877 (15m by 8m)

TQ71NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Old Post Office Cottage, Netherfield

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 967 Netherfield

Active

DES9371

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45001 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES24530

Site Name Netherfield : C19 smithy

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24530	Netherfield : C19 smithy	Monument
Site of 19th century (or earlier) blacksmiths		

Monument Types and Dates

BLACKSMITHS WORKSHOP (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Smithy recorded on Tithe Map to 3rd edition OS [1]

Sources

(1) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards.

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7084 1875 (5m by 7m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Car park of the White Hart PH, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 967	Netherfield	Active	DES9371
--	-------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45007 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES24549**Site Name** Mill Cottage and Catslide Cottage, Battle : C17 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24549	Mill Cottage and Catslide Cottage, Battle : C17 building	Building

17th century timber framed building , refronted in 18th century

Monument Types and Dates

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

One building. C17, refronted in the C18. Two storeys. Three windows. Ground floor of Mill Cottage stuccoed and of Hamsey red brick and grey headers. Above both tile-hung Tiled roof. Mill Cottage casement windows, Hamsey sashes with glazing bars. Red brick chimney breast on north east wall. [1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7477 1657 (18m by 18m)

TQ71NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Mill Cottage and Catslide Cottage, Caldbec Hill, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58	Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES9942
Listed Building (II) - 1352857	CATSLIDE COTTAGE, MILL COTTAGE	Active	DES4418

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45356 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES24586**Site Name** 43 High Street, Battle : Med Pits and Pot

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24586	43 High Street, Battle : Med Pits and Pot	Monument

Medieval pits and pottery were identified during a watching brief at 43 High Street, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Built, (between) Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

In 2016 a watching brief was undertaken at 43 High Street, Battle. The watching brief successfully investigated those parts of the site which will be affected by the development. Several archaeological features were recorded, some of them dated to the medieval period, with the remains of a probable rubbish pit.

The only lower features cut into the clay were the base of a 17th century pit [7] and probable medieval pit[37] which had been truncated by the 20th century outbuilding but contained two sherds of pottery c. 1225-1325. Feature [4] also contained some pottery dating between c.1475-1575 but this also contained some Victorian pottery and the feature was significantly compromised and unclear. Other residual sherds of medieval pottery found does show there was some limited medieval activity within this plot. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: 2012. Archaeology Services Lewes. ASL 80-16 (2016) Fisher, L

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7469 1607 (1m by 2m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

43 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES18405 POT (Medium quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES24586

Site Name 43 High Street, Battle : Med Pits and Pot

EES17841 43 High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Archaeology Services Lewes

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24685	43 Lower Lake, Battle: Med Pit Finds	Find Spot

A pit (probable cess) was identified during an evaluation at 43 Lower Lake Battle. Found within the feature were finds of the same date.

Monument Types and Dates

CESS PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	
Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

A large square shaped possible cess pit was encountered in Trench 3, which extended beyond the north-west limit of excavation. The pit contained a 13th- century pot sherd and several sherds of pottery dating to between c. 1780 and 1800. Other finds included a peg tile relating to the later 13th to 14th centuries, fragments of clay tobacco pipes, one dating to the 17th century, and another to the 18th century, and two shards of glass dating to the later 18th century. The feature may well represent an earlier cess pit, infilled with domestic refuse during the 18th century.

The earliest pottery from the site and pit consisted of a slightly worn 6g bodysherd from an oxidised cooking pot tempered with moderate flint sand with iron oxide grits. A 13th century date is probable for this vessel. The tile fragments from context [2/5] are somewhat difficult to date closely as they are somewhat varied and do not sit comfortably together as a group. They consist of a worn 24g fragment from a 19mm thick floor tile tempered with moderate/abundant medium sand, probably of 13th to 14th century date, and an 8g fragment from an 11mm thick well fired peg tile tempered with common medium sand and iron oxide grains, possibly of the later 13th to 14th centuries. The final piece (38g) is well fired, notably thick (14mm) but tempered with sparse/common fine/medium sand and common iron oxides to 2mm. A general 14th to 15th century date is suggested for this piece, though a slightly earlier date cannot be ruled out.

There were no deposits revealed to increase understanding of medieval activity relating to the nearby Abbey and the site of the Battle of Hastings, although the presence of some residual medieval pottery and tile certainly attests to some medieval activity in the vicinity of the site. [1]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. 7140 (2014) Douglas, C

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7519 1563 (2m by 1m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

43 Lower Lake, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
--	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

SMR Number MES24685

Site Name 43 Lower Lake, Battle: Med Pit Finds

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES14537	POT (1) (AD 13th Century - 1200 AD to 1299 AD)	CERAMIC
FES14538	TILE (Small quantity) (AD 13th Century to AD 15th Century - 1200 AD to 1499 AD)	CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

EES16209 43 Lower Lake, Battle, East Sussex: Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Archaeology South East (formerly SEAS)	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24686	43 Lower Lake, Battle: PM Finds	Find Spot

Some sherds of post-medieval pottery were seen to come from a possible cess pit thought to be of medieval date with more sherds also of the same date being recovered from another trench during an evaluation at 43 Lower Lake, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources

Description

A large square shaped possible cess pit was encountered in Trench 3, which extended beyond the north-west limit of excavation. The pit contained a 13th- century pot sherd and several sherds of pottery dating to between c. 1780 and 1800. Other finds included a peg tile relating to the later 13th to 14th centuries, fragments of clay tobacco pipes, one dating to the 17th century, and another to the 18th century, and two shards of glass dating to the later 18th century.

A slightly worn clay tobacco pipe stem fragment of 18th- century date and a sherd from an 18th- century Nottingham stoneware jar were also recovered from the subsoil in Trench 2.

The large 17th-18th century pit [3/4] is the only evidence of activity associated with the existing 17th century house 43 Lower Lake. However, the form of the feature is strongly suggestive of a former cess pit, which could conceivably relate to earlier occupation on the site, later reused during the 17th-18th century for the disposal of domestic refuse, presumably from the property at 43 Lower Lake. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. 7140 (2014) Douglas, C

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7519 1563 (14m by 3m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

43 Lower Lake, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

SMR Number MES24686

Site Name 43 Lower Lake, Battle: PM Finds

FES14539	POT (Small quantity) (AD 17th Century to AD 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1799 AD)	CERAMIC
FES14540	CLAY PIPE (SMOKING) (Small quantity) (AD 17th Century to AD 18th Century - 1600 AD to 1799 AD)	CLAY
FES14541	BRICK (Small quantity) (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)	CERAMIC
FES14542	WINE GLASS (Small quantity) (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)	GLASS

Associated Events/Activities

EES16209 43 Lower Lake, Battle, East Sussex: Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Archaeology South East (formerly SEAS)

Project Manager

SMR Number MES24687**Site Name** 43 Lower Lake,Battle: Undated pit

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24687	43 Lower Lake,Battle: Undated pit	Monument

An undated pit was identified during an evaluation at 43 Lower Lake, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Unknown date)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources**Description**

An undated oval shaped pit was encountered in Trench 2. No finds wereretrievied from the single silty clay fill and its function remains unclear.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. 7140 (2014) Douglas, C

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7518 1563 (1m by 1m) TQ71NE Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

43 Lower Lake, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES14543 OYSTER SHELL (Single occurrence) SHELL

Associated Events/Activities

EES16209 43 Lower Lake, Battle, East Sussex: Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council Compiler

Archaeology South East (formerly SEAS) Project Manager

SMR Number MES24687

Site Name 43 Lower Lake,Battle: Undated pit

SMR Number MES24723 **Site Name** Darwell Hole, Brightling : WW2 Wellington Bomber Crash Site Memorial

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24723	Darwell Hole, Brightling : WW2 Wellington Bomber Crash Site Memorial	Monument

A memorial dedicated to the three Polish RAF pilots who died and the two who survived when the Wellington Bomber R1392 after being badly hit in a bombing mission in 1941.

Monument Types and Dates

CARVING (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1946 AD)
CRUCIFIX (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1946 AD)
PLAQUE (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1946 AD)
Stone of Remembrance (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1939 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE
STRUCTURE (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1939 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE
Evidence ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENT
WAR MEMORIAL (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1939 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

RR Ref: 1469
Physical Description: Located inside a gated clearing, next to Doctor's Cottage. Engraved bronze plaque fixed to front of monument, with inscription below an engraved Polish eagle. The plaque itself is below a bronze cut out of a flying eagle which can also be found on the gate. In reasonable condition, plaque weather-worn and dirty.
Wars Commemorated: Second World War: 1939-1945 (South East Asia 1945-1946)
Full Inscription: "HERE ON 27/28 MAY 1941/ A WELLINGTON BOMBER / NZ-N OF 304 POLISH SQUADRON / CRASHED AFTER BOMBING THE FRENCH /PORT OF BOULOGNE WHERE IT HAD BEEN /HIT AND BADLY DAMAGED / CREW WHO DIED /(NAMES)/ DROWNED IN THE LA MANCHE CANAL/ CREW WHO SURVIVED/ (NAMES)/ BALED OUT"
Dimensions: 145cm widthx320cm heightx45cm depth
Date Ceremony: 28/05/2001
Craftsmen: Stanislaw Jozefiak
Notes: As an ocotgenarian many years later, one of the survivors, Jozefiak returned to create the monument himself. The brass plaque and Polish eagle were supplied and made by apprentices at Rolls Royce who made the engines for the original Wellington bomber. It was completed on the anniversary of the crash on 28 May 2001. The Wellington 1C bomber, number. R1392, took off from the 304 Polish Squadron at Syerston on 27 May 1941. It left for a raid on the French port of Boulogne. The plane was hit by anti-aircraft guns shortly after releasing its payload and started to spiral out of control. The rear gunner, Jozef Drodz, baled out over the channel at that point and was never found. The pilot regained control but soon after the plane caught fire. Stanislaw Jozefiak managed to bale out and landed in trees at Hatfield. Josef Nilski also baled out and managed to survive. The remaining crew were killed when the plane crashed at Darwell Hole.

Sources

(1) Online Survey Upload: Recording Remembrance - 09 February 2015 12:46.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7031 1888 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

B2096 Darwell Hill, Netherfield, TN33 9QL

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

SMR Number MES24723 **Site Name** Darwell Hole, Brightling : WW2 Wellington Bomber Crash Site Memorial

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Recording Remembrance ID - 1469 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24864	49-51 High St, Battle : C18 Building	Building
Early 18th century building at 49-51, High Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

GABLED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1710 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1710 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1710 AD)

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1710 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1710 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Early 18th century building of which only the end bay and part of the roof was available for survey. The building was constructed to suit its plot and is considerable out-of-square. Sufficient was seen to determine that the first floor chambers were ceiled from the outset with garret above. Later extended to the rear and ground floor walls rebuilt in brick with tile hanging above. Now three separate dwellings. [1]

One building. Probably C17. Two storeys and attic. Three windows. One dormer. Ground floor red brick, above tile-hung. Tiled roof. Casement windows. Modern shop fronts.[2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 125 (1973) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7470 1601 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

49-50 High St, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044184	49, 50 AND 51, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2559

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 41666	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW34	Active
Monarch UID - 521499	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 121	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 125	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES16326 49-50 High St, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 125)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24868	Lavington Farmhouse, Battle : C16 Building	Building
Early 16th century building at Lavington Farmhouse, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

CLASPED PURLIN (AD 16th Century - 1580 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1580 AD)

QUEEN POST (AD 16th Century - 1580 AD)

BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1580 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1580 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1690 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1690 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 17th Century - 1690 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Early 16th century building of which only the hall bay and an end bay survive. Sooting of roof suggests hall bay open though the fenestration is unusual for an open hall. Demolished end bay reconstructed in mid 17th century and floor inserted into the hall bay, with a new brick chimney stack inserted between the hall bay and newly constructed end bay. Building extended in 18th century, ground floor walls rebuilt in brick with tile hanging above and hall chamber roof rebuilt to incorporate a ceiling. Modern replacement of floors in parlour and service bays and ceiling in hall chamber. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 129 (1974) Martin D&B.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7703 1433 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lavington Farmhouse, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)

Active

Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 032

Active

ROHAS Survey Number - 129

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45519 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

SMR Number MES24868

Site Name Lavington Farmhouse, Battle : C16 Building

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX

WADHURST CLAY FORMATION

BGS Bedrock - RCS

MUDSTONE

Geology

mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16330 Lavington Farmhouse, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 129)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
--	----------------------------------

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24882	13 Upper Lake , Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century 19 bay building at 13-22 Upper Lake Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN TERRACE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

15th century 19 bay building originally comprising nine Wealden style hall houses, including eight identical two bay houses with a central three bay house. Westernmost two buildings rebuilt in modern times and not included here. The two bay buildings were all constructed to the same plan, consisting of a single open hall to the west with overshot cross passage and service bay to the east. Central three bay house differs in layout only in having an additional parlour bay. The front room of the service area in this building served as a shop, though it is not known whether the corresponding rooms in the remaining eight houses were also used as such. Later alterations are as follows: Tenements 1-3 (13-15 Lake Street) were converted into a hotel in early 20th century, whereupon all features below roof level were boxed in and the roof of no 13 rebuilt. Tenements 4 and 5 (16 and 17-19 Upper Lake Street) converted to continuously jettied buildings c. 1600 with insertion of a first floor and brick chimneys into the hall, and ceilings inserted into chambers. Front jetties of 17-19 Upper Lake Street underbuilt in brick in late 18th/19th centuries and building converted into three cottages. Tenement 6 (20 Upper Lake Street) extended to rear in late 15th century, with frontage converted to continuous jetty c. 1600. Refronted in brick in 18th century. Tenement 7 (21 Upper Lake Street) had brick chimney stack inserted into hall in 17th century, with subsequent insertion of first floor in hall, possibly contemporary with its refronting in brick. [1]

Extending eastwards from the precinct wall of Battle Abbey stands the remains of a 19-bay range, which originally consisted of 9 "Wealden"-type hall houses, although the western-most 2 have been demolished and rebuilt in modern times. There were 8 identical two-bay dwellings whilst the ninth, set centrally, was of three bays. The houses were presumably erected by the Abbey as a speculative venture during the second quarter of the 15th century. (2)

Pyke House (13, 14& 15) Upper Lake : One building. C15-17 timber framed building, refaced in the C18 with painted brick on ground floor and tile-hung above. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. One curved bay of three lights on both floors. Two storeys. Six windows. [3]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 148 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7515 1571 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

13 Upper Lake, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044183	PYKE HOUSE	Active	DES2558

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6625	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE 38	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE57	Active
Monarch UID - 967775	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 082	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 148	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16345 13 Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 148)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24883	14 Upper Lake, Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century hall house at 13-22 Upper Lake Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN TERRACE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

One of seven surviving houses within a row of nine Wealden hall houses at 13-22 Upper Lake Street. See report no. 148. [1] Extending eastwards from the precinct wall of Battle Abbey stands the remains of a 19-bay range, which originally consisted of 9 "Wealden"-type hall houses, although the western-most 2 have been demolished and rebuilt in modern times. There were 8 identical two-bay dwellings whilst the ninth, set centrally, was of three bays. The houses were presumably erected by the Abbey as a speculative venture during the second quarter of the 15th century. (2)

Pyke House (13, 14& 15) Upper Lake : One building. C15-17 timber framed building, refaced in the C18 with painted brick on ground floor and tile-hung above. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. One curved bay of three lights on both floors. Two storeys. Six windows. [3]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 149 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7514 1571 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

14 Upper Lake, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044183	PYKE HOUSE	Active	DES2558

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6625	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE 38	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE57	Active
Monarch UID - 967775	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 081	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 149	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES16346 14 Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 149)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24884	15 Upper Lake, Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century hall house at 13-22 Upper Lake Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN TERRACE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

One of seven surviving houses within a row of nine Wealden hall houses at 13-22 Upper Lake Street. See report no. 148. [1] Extending eastwards from the precinct wall of Battle Abbey stands the remains of a 19-bay range, which originally consisted of 9 "Wealden"-type hall houses, although the western-most 2 have been demolished and rebuilt in modern times. There were 8 identical two-bay dwellings whilst the ninth, set centrally, was of three bays. The houses were presumably erected by the Abbey as a speculative venture during the second quarter of the 15th century. (2)

Pyke House (13, 14& 15) Upper Lake : One building. C15-17 timber framed building, refaced in the C18 with painted brick on ground floor and tile-hung above. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. One curved bay of three lights on both floors. Two storeys. Six windows. [3]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 150 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7513 1571 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

15 Upper Lake, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044183	PYKE HOUSE	Active	DES2558

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6625	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE 38	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE57	Active
Monarch UID - 967775	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 080	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 150	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES16347 15 Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 150)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24885	16 Upper Lake, Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century hall house at 13-22 Upper Lake Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN TERRACE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD)

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

One of seven surviving houses within a row of nine Wealden hall houses at 13-22 Upper Lake Street. See report no. 148 [1] Extending eastwards from the precinct wall of Battle Abbey stands the remains of a 19-bay range, which originally consisted of 9 "Wealden"-type hall houses, although the western-most 2 have been demolished and rebuilt in modern times. There were 8 identical two-bay dwellings whilst the ninth, set centrally, was of three bays. The houses were presumably erected by the Abbey as a speculative venture during the second quarter of the 15th century. (2)

16 Upper Lake: C17 or earlier timber-framed building, refaced with brick on ground floor and tile-hanging above, both now painted, but with a small piece of a bressummer exposed below the first floor with some timbering. Sash windows with glazing bars intact on first floor. Tiled roof. Modern shop front. C18 doorway with doors of six fielded panels. Two storeys. Two windows. [3]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 151 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7513 1571 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

16 Upper Lake, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352884	16, UPPER LAKE	Active	DES4445

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6625	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE 38	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE57	Active
Monarch UID - 967775	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 079	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 151	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16348 16 Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 151)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24886	17-19 Upper Lake, Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century hall house at 13-22 Upper Lake Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN TERRACE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD)

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CROSS ENTRY (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

One of seven surviving houses within a row of nine Wealden hall houses at 13-22 Upper Lake Street. See report no. 148. [1] Extending eastwards from the precinct wall of Battle Abbey stands the remains of a 19-bay range, which originally consisted of 9 "Wealden"-type hall houses, although the western-most 2 have been demolished and rebuilt in modern times. There were 8 identical two-bay dwellings whilst the ninth, set centrally, was of three bays. The houses were presumably erected by the Abbey as a speculative venture during the second quarter of the 15th century. (2)

The White Horse (17) Upper Lake: C17 or earlier timber-framed range of cottages with plastered fronts. Tiled roofs. Some casement windows, some sashes with glazing bars. No 19 has a doorway with flat hood on brackets and door of four fielded panels. Passage through ground floor between Nos 17 and 18. Two storeys and attic. Three windows. One dormer. The backs of the cottages are tile-hung. [3]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 152 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7512 1571 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

17-19 Upper Lake, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352900	THE WHITE HORSE COTTAGE	Active	DES4461

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6625	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE 38	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE57	Active
Monarch UID - 967775	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 078	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 152	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16349 17-19 Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 152)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24887	20 Upper Lake, Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century hall house at 13-22 Upper Lake Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Main Building BRICK

Material

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN TERRACE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

COMMON RAFTER ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1500 AD)

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1590 AD)

CROSS ENTRY (AD 16th Century - 1590 AD)

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1590 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CROSS ENTRY (AD 18th Century - 1750 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

One of seven surviving houses within a row of nine Wealden hall houses at 13-22 Upper Lake Street. See report no. 148. [1] Extending eastwards from the precinct wall of Battle Abbey stands the remains of a 19-bay range, which originally consisted of 9 "Wealden"-type hall houses, although the western-most 2 have been demolished and rebuilt in modern times. There were 8 identical two-bay dwellings whilst the ninth, set centrally, was of three bays. The houses were presumably erected by the Abbey as a speculative venture during the second quarter of the 15th century. (2)

The Monks Cottage (20, 21& 22) Upper Lake: C18 fronts. Two storeys. Four windows. Red brick, Nos 21 and 22 also grey headers. Painted stringcourse. Moulded wooden eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Most glazing bars missing. Doorways with flat hoods on brackets. [3]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 153 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7511 1572 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

20 Upper Lake, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044143	THE MONKS COTTAGE	Active	DES2518

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6625	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE 38	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE57	Active
Monarch UID - 967775	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 077	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 153	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sand
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16350 20 Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 153)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24889	The Old Thatch, Battle : C17 Building	Building
Waste cottage built c. 1600 at The Old Thatch, Netherfield Hill, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1625 AD)

COMMON RAFTER ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1625 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1625 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1625 AD)

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1625 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1625 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (Civil War - 1650 AD)

COMMON RAFTER ROOF (Civil War - 1650 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (Civil War - 1650 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Small two bay waste cottage constructed c. 1600 comprising a narrow chimney bay (containing brick stack) with a single room with chamber above to the west, which was open to the roof. Entrance to front of chimney, probably with stairs to rear.

Extended in early 17th century with addition of further bay to east, with chamber veiled and garret above. Subsequent addition of rear lean-to and insertion of ceiling into earlier chamber. [1]

Restored C17 or earlier timber-framed cottage with plaster infilling. Hipped thatched roof. Casement windows. Two storeys. Two windows. [2]

Dating from c. 1600, this wayside cottage was originally just one ground floor room with a chamber over. Square panel type walls and paired rafter type roof. A further bay was added later in the 17th century. [3]

This building is not shown on an estate map of Battle (1811) although most non-estate buildings do not appear to have been depicted.[4]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 156 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (3) Article in serial: Article in serial. Historic Buildings in Eastern Sussex Vol. 1 No. 1 1977 6-12 fig. 6 (D Martin)
- (4) Externally held Archive Reference: East Sussex Record Office. 4435-13 (1811)

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7341 1762 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

The Old Thatch, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Netherfield Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES13663
Listed Building (II) - 1044175	THE OLD THATCH	Active	DES2550

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6614	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW 22	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW42	Active
Monarch UID - 967713	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 033	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 156	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45112 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16352 The Old Thatch, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 156)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24891	21 & Monks House, Upper Lake, Battle : C15 Building	Building

15th century hall house at 13-22 Upper Lake Street, Battle

Monument Types and Dates

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1470 AD)

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Main Building BRICK

Material

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN TERRACE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1470 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

One of seven surviving houses within a row of nine Wealden hall houses at 13-22 Upper Lake Street. See report no. 148. [1] Extending eastwards from the precinct wall of Battle Abbey stands the remains of a 19-bay range, which originally consisted of 9 "Wealden"-type hall houses, although the western-most 2 have been demolished and rebuilt in modern times. There were 8 identical two-bay dwellings whilst the ninth, set centrally, was of three bays. The houses were presumably erected by the Abbey as a speculative venture during the second quarter of the 15th century. (2)

The Monks Cottage (20, 21& 22) Upper Lake: C18 fronts. Two storeys. Four windows. Red brick, Nos 21 and 22 also grey headers. Painted stringcourse. Moulded wooden eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Most glazing bars missing. Doorways with flat hoods on brackets. [3]

No 23 Upper Lake: C18. Three storeys. Two windows. Red brick and grey headers on a stuccoed base. Wooden modillion eaves cornice. Two bays on all floors. Glazing bars intact. Doorway with fluted pilasters, pediment, rectangular fanlight and door of six fielded panels. [4]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 158 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (3) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (4) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7510 1572 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

21 & Monks House, Upper Lake, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044143	THE MONKS COTTAGE	Active	DES2518

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Superfile Number - 6625	Active
Sites & Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE 38	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NE57	Active
Monarch UID - 967775	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 076	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 158	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16354 21 & Monks House, Upper Lake, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 158)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24911	The Almonry, Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century end jettied timber framed building with later alterations		

Monument Types and Dates

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1450 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1450 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1450 AD)

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1450 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Main Building STONE

Material

END JETTY HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1450 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1450 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1450 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CELLAR (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)

CLASPED PURLIN (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)

COMMON RAFTER ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)

QUEEN POST (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)

CELLAR (AD 17th Century - 1661 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1661 AD)

CELLAR (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Medieval five bay hall house comprising open two bay hall, with two bay parlour to north and single bay service to south. Building converted to courtyard house in 16th century with addition of rear wings at each end and a narrow connecting range at rear. Northern two bay range, incorporating the parlour of earlier range, formed principal accommodation, with cellars beneath. Hall of earlier building floored over, with brick chimney stack inserted in northern bay, and ceiling inserted in first floor chambers. Further chimney inserted at western end of north range, probably in early 17th century and roof partially rebuilt, with additional chimney constructed in south-west corner of building in later 17th century. Later alterations include construction of gallery against north wall of courtyard and demolition of southern range. [1]

Formerly house., now offices, shop & restaurant. Probably C15 5 bay structure of which 2 bays were an open hall, extended in the C16 to form a courtyard town house with internal alterations of 1661, restored and refenestrated in C20. Timber framed building. Ground floor refronted in sandstone on sandstone plinth. First floor tile hung. Hipped old tiled roof with central clustered brick stack and 2 other brick chimneystacks at ends. East elevation to High Street is of 2 storeys with 3 early C20 mullioned windows with leaded lights. Ground floor has 2 earlier window openings blocked in. C20 porch to north front. Internally the end jetty in the southern bay survives, but more features of the C16 survive. These include a ground floor eastern room with 2 late c16 doorcases with moulded bases, one with quatrefoil motifs and one with 3 leaves in circle western room with roll-moulded cross beams. On the first floor of the southern wall of the western chamber survives a 3-pane glazed window having mullions with cyma and ovolo mouldings. Roof of northern range is of side purlin queen post type. Ground floor eastern room has early C17 axial beam with lambs tongue stops with fleur de lys and open fireplace with wooden bressumer. Early C17 stone fireplace to first floor. c1661 well staircase with twisted balusters, panelling to ground floor eastern room with pilaster and first floor door with diamond panels (possibly a reused pulpit). [See

R.O.H.A.S. Report number 185][2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 185 (1975) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7465 1607 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

The Almonry, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II*) - 1044222	THE ALMONRY	Active	DES2598

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 1634	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
Monarch UID - 497180	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 070	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 185	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45351 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16374 The Almonry, Battle: Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 185)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES24966	26 High Street, Battle : Late C16/Early C17 Building	Building
Late 16th/early 17th century building at 26 High Street, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (Civil War - 1640 AD)

CLASPED PURLIN (Civil War - 1640 AD)

COMMON RAFTER ROOF (Civil War - 1640 AD)

GABLED ROOF (Civil War - 1640 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (Civil War - 1640 AD)

QUEEN POST (Civil War - 1640 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1680 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Late 16th/early 17th century two bay building with probably contemporary single bay rear wing. Heated by means of two chimney stacks: one set against the rear wall of the southern (hall) bay and one within the northern bay, heating the rear wing. Second rear range added in 17th century and roof space converted into garrets. Modern alterations include insertion of through passage at southern end of building and rebuilding of frontage in brick. [1]

C17 timber framed building refaced in the C18 with stucco. Eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Casement windows. Two storeys. Four windows. [2]

Sources

(1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 253 (1977) Martin D&B.

(2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7471 1597 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

26 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044220	26, HIGH STREET	Active	DES2596

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 1632	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW28	Active
Monarch UID - 497178	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 065	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 253	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16430 26 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 253)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25013	22 High Street, Battle : C15 Building	Building
15th century building at 22 High Street, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1475 AD)

CROSS PASSAGE (AD 15th Century - 1475 AD)

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1475 AD)

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1475 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1475 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1475 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

WEALDEN HOUSE (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1475 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

GABLED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1720 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1720 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Two bay 15th century Wealden type hall house built against a pre-existing building, comprising a small hall and service bay, subdivided at ground floor level into two rooms, the front room of which may have functioned as a shop. Hall floored over in the late 16th/early 17th century, with an attic over the hall chamber. Flush fronted in the early 18th century and service chamber floor reframed to correspond to that of the hall chamber. Service chamber also ceiled over at this time. Later alterations include large extension to rear and conversion of ground floor to a shop premises. [1]

C15 timber framed building with plaster infilling, altered in the C18. Two storeys and attic. Two windows. Two hipped dormers. Modillion eaves cornice. Casement windows. Two C18 curved shop windows with glazing bars. Passage through ground floor at north west end. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 314 (1978) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7473 1594 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

22 High St, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1278619	22, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4336

Other Statutes and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 1633	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW29	Active
Monarch UID - 497179	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 073	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 314	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16478 22 High St, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 314)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25014	57, 58 High Street (south), Battle : C17 Building	Building

Late 16th-early 17th century building at 57, 58 High Street Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1610 AD)

CLASPED PURLIN (AD 17th Century - 1610 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1610 AD)

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1610 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1610 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

JETTIED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1610 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1610 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Late 16th-early 17th century L-shaped building comprising a three bay continuously jettied main range and a two bay rear range. The main range incorporated a wagon way at the eastern end, though the remainder of the ground floor layout is unclear. The rear range contained a massive chimney stack in the bay adjacent to the main range. The chambers of both ranges were divided along bay divisions, with that at the rear of the rear range apparently constituting the principal room, and both ranges possessed garrets in the roof space. Roof of main range rebuilt in late 17th century, along with alterations to some partitions, and additional fireplaces inserted into the chimney of the rear range, along with replacement of the staircase. Much altered since the 18th century particularly on the ground floor which acted as a car show room.[1]

One building. C16 timber framed building, altered and refaced in the C18. Two storeys and attic. Six windows. Two dormers. Now tile-hung. Eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Wide glazing bars intact on first floor. Modern shop fronts. Said to contain C16 and C17 panelling and a C17 staircase.[2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 315 (1978) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7472 1599 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

57, 58 High St (south), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SMR Number MES25014 **Site Name** 57, 58 High Street (south), Battle : C17 Building

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352885	56, 57 AND 58, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4446

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 1636	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW31	Active
Monarch UID - 497182	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 046	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 315	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16479 57, 58 High St (south), Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 315)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES25015**Site Name** 20 High Street, Battle : Late C17 Building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25015	20 High Street, Battle : Late C17 Building	Building
Late 17th century building at 20 High Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

GABLED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

OUTSHOT (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD)

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Late 17th century two bay house with contemporary rear lean-to. Ground floor plan unclear but divided at first floor level to provide four chambers. Frontage includes two bays windows at first floor level, above a pentice roof. Pentice later destroyed.[1] C17 timber framed building, restored and altered. The timbering exposed with plaster infilling on first floor. Eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Two bay windows with small square panes on first floor. Modern shop front. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 316 (1978) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7474 1594 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

20 High St, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1278653	20, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4340

Other Statutes and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 1631	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW27	Active
Monarch UID - 497177	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 143	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 316	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use**

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/ActivitiesEES16480 20 High St, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 316)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25112	Langton Hall, Battle : Mid-Late C16 Building	Building
Mid-late 16th century house at Langton Hall, High Street, Battle		

Monument Types and Dates

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century - 1565 AD)
CLASPED PURLIN (AD 16th Century - 1565 AD)
CROSS PASSAGE (AD 16th Century - 1565 AD)
GABLED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1565 AD)
KING POST (AD 16th Century - 1565 AD)
QUEEN STRUT (AD 16th Century - 1565 AD)
STAIR TURRET (AD 16th Century - 1565 AD)
BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1565 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
CONTINUOUS JETTY HOUSE (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1565 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
JETTIED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1565 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1565 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
CROSS ENTRY (Civil War - 1650 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Large courtyard plan town house, comprising a main four bay jettied range parallel to the street, with contemporary but separately framed rear 'parlour' range to the north, and southern and eastern ranges which may represent slightly later additions. . The main range of four bays, consisting of a northern parlour, a two bay hall with cross passage, heated by large external stack in the courtyard, and services to the south, this plan being repeated at first floor level. The northern two bay parlour range comprised two rooms on each floor, whilst the southern range was also of two bays, comprising a single room on each floor. All that remains of the rear two bay range is its western wall. The courtyard contained a massive stone chimney heating the main range and a stairvice. Hall and parlour chambers fitted with panelling in 17th century and circulation at first floor level modified to allow separate access to hall and parlour chambers. Ground floor walls underbuilt in brick with tile hanging above in late 17th/early 18th century and roof of main range removed and replaced with an additional storey. By the turn of the 20th century the building had been divided into two dwellings. It has since been extended to the rear, with shop frontages inserted in the ground floor and the rear range replaced with recreational halls. Courtyard now partially infilled and roofed over. [1]

One building. C16-17 timber-framed building, refronted in the C18. Three storeys. Five windows. Ground floor red brick, above tile-hung. Modillion eaves cornice. Tiled roof. The centre of the second floor is recessed with a wooden balustraded balcony and triangular window jutting out behind the balustrade. One round headed window on first floor. Glazing bars intact above ground floor. No 81 has a door- way with fluted pilasters, moulded frieze, pediment and door of eight fielded panels. No 81A has a matching modern doorway. Two modern curved shop windows with imitation "Gothick" glazing. The Memorial Hall has a projecting modern porch of Georgian character with two pairs of fluted Ionic columns.[2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 493 (1979) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7485 1587 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Langton Hall, Battle Memorial Hall, High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1278543	BATTLE MEMORIAL HALL, LANGTON HOUSE, TICEHURST HOUSE	Active	DES4333

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 1637	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW32	Active
Monarch UID - 497183	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 031	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 493	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16580 Battle Memorial Hall, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 493)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25168	Netherfield Place Farm, Battle : C15 and later Building	Building

Medieval and later building at Netherfield Place, Battle

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 15th Century - 1425 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

COMMON RAFTER TRUSS (AD 15th Century - 1425 AD)

CROSS WING HOUSE (AD 15th Century - 1425 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CROWN POST (AD 15th Century - 1425 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 15th Century - 1425 AD)

OPEN HALL HOUSE (AD 15th Century - 1425 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 15th Century - 1425 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CROSS WING HOUSE (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CROSS WING (AD 17th Century - 1675 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 17th Century - 1675 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A much modified medieval house, situated on a spur of high ground partially defined by a moat-like ditch to the south and west. Of the 15th century or earlier house, all that now survives are elements of the three bay eastern crosswing, comprising an unequal two bay northern ground floor room, with smaller single bay room to the south; a similar layout at first floor level is likely. The main range was rebuilt in the late 17th century, and a western crosswing added or replaced in the early 18th century. Building virtually completely rebuilt in the 19th century, with the remainder swept away during later 20th century modifications.[1]

A complex of farm buildings shown on OS Draft [2] and tithe map [3] with further development shown on 1st-3rd edition OS maps.[4-6]. Farm named as Netherfield Place Farm with remains of a moat surrounding it.[4]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 608 (1980) Martin D&B.
- (2) Map: 1799-1810. Ordnance Survey Surveyors Drafts.
- (3) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards.
- (4) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.
- (5) Map: 1891-1896. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 2.
- (6) Map: 1909-1912. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 3.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7181 1778 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Netherfield Place Farm, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 286 Netherfield Place : medieval moated site Active DES8690

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Potential Listed Building	Active
NBR Index Number - 1642	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
Monarch UID - 497189	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 001	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 608	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45040 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16640 Netherfield Place Farm, Battle: Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 608)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25174	39 - 40 High Street, Battle : C17 Building	Building
Pair of mid 17th century cottages at 39-40 High Street, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Civil War - 1650 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (Civil War - 1650 AD)

CHIMNEY (Civil War - 1650 AD)

CLASPED PURLIN (Civil War - 1650 AD)

CLASPED PURLIN (Civil War - 1650 AD)

GABLED ROOF (Civil War - 1650 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (Civil War - 1650 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (Civil War - 1650 AD)

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (Civil War - 1650 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 18th Century - 1715 AD)

GABLED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1715 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1715 AD)

(Former Type) FIRE STATION (Built, (between) Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Pair of identical mid 17th century semi-detached two bay cottages, comprising halls, either side of a four flue central stack with baffle entries to the fore, with smaller services within the end bays which housed the stairs. The floor plans were repeated at first floor level, with garret area above. Two bay rear range added to rear of no 40 in early 18th century, replacing an earlier range of uncertain form, and comprising a kitchen and services, with chambers above. The kitchen was heated by a partially rebuilt chimney retained from the earlier range. [1]

One building. C18. Two storeys. Five windows. Ground floor. red brick and grey headers, above tile-hung. Moulded wooden eaves cornice. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. No 39 has a doorway with flat hood on brackets. The adjoining doorway has been bricked up and a modern doorway to No 40 made to the south east.[2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 614 (1980) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7463 1612 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

40 High St, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SMR Number MES25174**Site Name** 39 - 40 High Street, Battle : C17 Building

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1352866	BRYDDES	Active	DES4427

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 1635	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW30	Active
Monarch UID - 497181	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 128	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 614	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45351 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES16646 40 High St, Battle: Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 614)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES25197	Lower Telham, Battle : Late C16 - C17 Building	Building
----------	--	----------

Late 16th or 17th century house at Lower Telham, Battle. Main range rebuilt in 18th century.

Monument Types and Dates

CHIMNEY (AD 16th Century to AD 17th Century - 1500 AD to 1699 AD)

BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Main Building BRICK

Material

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHIMNEY (AD 18th Century - 1730 AD)

HALF HIPPED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1730 AD)

OUTSHOT (AD 18th Century - 1730 AD)

TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1730 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Late 16th or 17th century house with rear range, of which all that now survives is the central three flue chimney. Main range rebuilt in brick in second quarter of 18th century, comprising a central entrance lobby and chimney, flanked by hall/kitchen to west and parlour to east, with service and stairs within a rear lean-to. The floor plan was repeated at first floor level, with a spacious garret above. Rear range replaced with brick range with terminal chimney in mid 18th century. No notable later alterations other than minor single storey extensions to east and west. [1]

C18. Two storeys. Three windows. Red brick and grey headers alternately. String- course of ditto. Tiled roof. Glazing bars intact. Modern ground floor addition to north west.[2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 638 (1981) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7504 1410 (point)	TQ71SE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lower Telham, Battle, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Listed Building (II) - 1278107	LOWER TELHAM FARMHOUSE	Active	DES4317
--------------------------------	------------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 3206	Active
-------------------------	--------

National Monuments Record - TQ 71 SE	Active
--------------------------------------	--------

Monarch UID - 498508	Active
----------------------	--------

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
----------------------------	--------

Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 021	Active
--------------------------------------	--------

ROHAS Survey Number - 638

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45433 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16669 Lower Telham, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 638)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25392	Netherfield Court, Nethefield Down, Battle : C16 Building	Building

A 16th Century historic building named Netherfield Court in Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>

Monument Types and Dates

CELLAR (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)
 CLASPED PURLIN (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)
 HIPPED ROOF (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)
 OUTSHOT (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)
 QUEEN POST (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)
 STAIR TURRET (AD 16th Century - 1560 AD)
 BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1560 AD to 2050 AD)
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
 Main Building BRICK
 Material
 TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1560 AD to 2050 AD)
 Evidence EXTANT BUILDING
 CELLAR (AD 17th Century - 1610 AD)
 CHIMNEY (AD 17th Century - 1610 AD)
 CROSS ENTRY (AD 17th Century - 1610 AD)
 OUTSHOT (AD 17th Century - 1610 AD)
 CELLAR (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)
 CROSS ENTRY (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)
 HALF HIPPED ROOF (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)
 OUTSHOT (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)
 TENONED PURLIN (AD 18th Century - 1725 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The site of a 16th century historic building at Netherfield Court, Netherfield Down, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [1]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 915 (1985) Martin D&B.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7193 1875 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
 District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Netherfield Court, Netherfield Down, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded**Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Potential Listed Building	Active
NBR Index Number - 76897	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW	Active
Monarch UID - 536990	Active
SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
Parish Ref Number (ESRO) - P 002 010	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 915	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ASHDOWN FORMATION
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND MUDSTONE
Geology	mudstone
Geology	sandstone
Geology	siltstone

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES16866 Netherfield Court, Netherfield Down, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 915)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Martin, David & Barbara - University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Architectural Field Investigator
Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
University College London Field Archaeology Unit	Project Manager

SMR Number MES25710**Site Name** Upper Lake, Battle: Med well

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25710	Upper Lake, Battle: Med well	Monument

A well, constructed of sandstone blocks and Tudor bricks, thought to be 14th century.

Monument Types and Dates

WELL (AD 14th Century - 1300 AD to 1399 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources**Description**

A well, constructed of sandstone blocks and Tudor bricks, thought to be 14th century was recorded by HAARG in 1996. The well had gone out of use, has been partially filled with rubbish, and covered over by a patio [1]

Sources

(1) Serial: Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group. New Journal # 4 (1997) p5-6

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7513 1574 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

6 Upper Lake, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Possible) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17031 6 Upper Lake: Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Powell, Brian - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES25984

Site Name Ashes Wood : medieval quarries

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25984	Ashes Wood : medieval quarries	Monument
Series of medieval bell pit quarries extant as earthworks		

Monument Types and Dates

BELL PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

QUARRY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Cluster of medieval bell pit quarries on east side of track [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7286 1763 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Road, Netherfield

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 2006 Ashes Wood

Active

DES11466

SHINE

Ashes Wood : medieval quarries

Active

DES11465

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES25985**Site Name** Ashes Wood : sunken track

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25985	Ashes Wood : sunken track	Monument

Remains of sunken track.

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW WAY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Sunken track surviving as earthwork c. 5 metres wide and upto 2 metres deep. Appears to be associated with quarries to the south [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7267 1742 (243m by 381m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Road, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45096 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Archaeological Field Investigator
---	-----------------------------------

SMR Number MES25986 **Site Name** Ashes Wood : quarries

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25986	Ashes Wood : quarries	Monument
Series of quarries, probably sandstone extraction		

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Series of very large open cast quarries. At least one has exposed sandstone face. [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7250 1709 (162m by 240m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Road, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Archaeological Field Investigator
---	-----------------------------------

SMR Number MES25987**Site Name** Ashes Wood, Battle : C19 milestone

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES25987	Ashes Wood, Battle : C19 milestone	Monument
----------	------------------------------------	----------

Sandstone obelisk milestone on Ashburnham Place Carriage road. Extant.

Monument Types and Dates

MILESTONE (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

Well preserved sandstone "obelisk" style 19th century milestone, enscribed "London 55 miles Ashburnham Place 2 miles", relating to former carriage road to Ashburnham. Photos taken. [1] Listed, but not in survey. [2]

Sources

- (1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015
- (2) Web site: 2003. The Milestone Society database. SX_LAP55

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7237 1706 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Road, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45097 Woodland - Replanted Ancient Semi-Natural (Type Code: WL-Rasnw)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Brown, Jennifer - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES25988**Site Name** Ashes Wood : woodland bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25988	Ashes Wood : woodland bank	Monument

Well preserved woodland bank with ditch on east side (traces of ditch on west side ?)

Monument Types and Dates

WOOD BANK (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Woodland bank and ditch, c. 1.5 metres high. Full extent not traced [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7252 1692 (90m by 135m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Road, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES25989**Site Name** Ashes Wood : C19 bridge

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25989	Ashes Wood : C19 bridge	Monument
?late 19th century brick bridge for former road. Extant		

Monument Types and Dates

BRIDGE (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources**Description**

Remains of brick bridge, probably late 19th century. Partly collapsed on east side. Carried former road to Ashburnham. [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Associated resources***Location*****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7229 1694 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Road, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal
Platforms and Features

Active

DES12247

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES25990**Site Name** Ashes Wood : C19 road

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25990	Ashes Wood : C19 road	Monument
Remains of former 19th century road to Ashburnham		

Monument Types and Dates

ROAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Remains of former road to Ashburnham. [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7248 1744 (451m by 1090m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ashes Wood, Netherfield Road, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded*****Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Archaeological Field Investigator
---	-----------------------------------

SMR Number MES25991**Site Name** High Wood : medieval pond bay

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25991	High Wood : medieval pond bay	Monument
Earthwork remains of pond bay and sluice.		

Monument Types and Dates

POND BAY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Well preserved earthwork remains of a pond bay. Bay c. 3 metres high. Spillway or sluice earthworks on south side. No evidence of furnace slag, so may have been a header pond for Beech Mill furnace further down stream. [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7190 1725 (44m by 59m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

High Wood, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) - 2005 High Wood

Active

DES11464

SHINE

Pond bay in High Wood Netherfield

Active

DES11463

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45044 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45045 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES25992**Site Name** High Wood : hollow ways

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES25992	High Wood : hollow ways	Monument
Hollow way track becoming braided along part of route		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW WAY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Earthwork remains of hollow way track, splits into braided (3) tracks halfway along route. Damaged at eastern end by tree planting. [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). Greg Chuter 7/5/2015

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7147 1752 (308m by 260m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

High Wood, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	High Wood : hollow ways	Active	DES12251
-------	-------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded***Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded***Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Archaeological Field Investigator
---	-----------------------------------

SMR Number MES26140

Site Name SW of Hammond Wood : C19 rifle range

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES26140	SW of Hammond Wood : C19 rifle range	Monument
Late 19th century to early 20th century rifle range. Firing stand extant ?		

Monument Types and Dates

RIFLE RANGE (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Rifle range recorded on 2nd , 3rd and 4th editions OS [1]

Sources

(1) Map: 1891-1896. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 2.

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7480 1477 (121m by 618m) TQ71SW Line

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

SW of Hammond Wood, Telham Lane, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
-------------------	--------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45421 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)
HES45422 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)
HES45423 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)
HES45424 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)
HES45427 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number MES26140

Site Name SW of Hammond Wood : C19 rifle range

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES26472	Rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle: Undated Features	Monument

A number of undated features were identified during an archaeological watching brief at the rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle. Undated human bones were also recovered.

Monument Types and Dates

GULLY (Unknown date)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

PIT (Unknown date)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

WELL (Unknown date)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

An additional four undated negative features were revealed across the site. These comprise a large circular – shaped cut of uncertain function (but just possibly a well) (12) two pits (19, 20) and a probable ditch / gulley (27).

It is intended that the modest, spatially – confined collection of mixed / disarticulated / fragmentary human bone (2) located within the removed topsoil (1) will be subject to radiocarbon dating. The objective interpretation of the seemingly re-deposited / reinterred burial's character and of course age must await the results of this analysis. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: C.G. Archaeology. 12-03 (2012) Greatorrex, C

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7489 1587 (4m by 8m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

85 – 86 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

SMR Number MES26472 **Site Name** Rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle: Undated Features

FES15480 HUMAN REMAINS (Medium quantity) BONE

Associated Events/Activities

EES15837 Watching Brief: 85 – 86 High Street, Battle (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council Compiler

C.G. Archaeology Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES26473	Rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle : C13-C14 Features	Monument

Three features dating to between the 13th - mid 14th Century were identified during an archaeological watching brief at the rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

GULLY (Built, (between) AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1350 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

IRON FURNACE (Built, (between) AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1350 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

PIT (Built, (between) AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1350 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Three cut features indicative of 13th – mid 14th century activity were recorded across the development site under discussion here (21, 23, 25). Cut 21 contained a significant quantity of charcoal, two pieces of iron tap slag (22) and had clearly been subject to intense heat (edges and base turned to a striking orange / red / pink colour). This feature is here tentatively interpreted as the surviving base of a small iron smelting furnace intended to supply local domestic needs (and perhaps located some way back from the High Street to minimise the fire risk). It should be noted however, that a single piece of iron tap slag recovered from Context 6 and a discrete subrectangular - shaped patch of burnt subsoil (7) comprise the only other evidence for possible metalworking recorded at the site. No internal lining or extant superstructure was found in association with Context 21. The area of development also appeared devoid of what might be termed industrial paraphernalia (eg. an obvious enclosure, sheds / workshops, fuel storage areas and extensive refuse deposits). The precise 'function' and date of Context 7 remains a matter of conjecture. Yet its location in the immediate vicinity of Cut 21 may not be a coincidence. For example, small patches of burnt clay are often all that survive of both ore roasting furnaces and open forging hearths (across the Weald, the latter usually ranging in diameter from c.0.30m. – 0.60m.). Many aspects of medieval ironworking in the Weald are "tantalizingly obscure" (Cleere and Crossley 1995, 87) and confirmed High Medieval smelting furnaces appear to be remarkably rare. The author's current reading suggests that no such features have previously been found in or around Battle, although later medieval tap slag, hearths and several crucible bases were discovered during unpublished archaeological excavations undertaken at Battle Abbey gatehouse and courthouse between the years 1990 and 1994 (Harris 2009, 29). The possible smelting furnace represented by Context 21 is thus clearly meritorious of further consideration and documentary / background research. The two other cut features of certain 13th – mid 14th century origin discovered during the watching brief were a pit containing pottery indicative of domestic rubbish disposal (23) and a probable ditch / gully of uncertain function (25). Pottery of this date was also recovered from the removed topsoil (1) and subsoil (6). It should be noted that broadly contemporaneous archaeological sites / findspots have been recorded in Battle village (i.e. beyond the Battle Abbey precinct) at the corner of Mount Street and High Street (James 2008 a) to the rear of Pilgrims Rest, High Street (James 2008 b) at 63 – 64 High Street (EES14040) (James 2000) and to the rear of 89 – 90 High Street (EES14253: see Table 2) (Riccoboni 2006).

[1]

Sources

(1) Report: C.G. Archaeology. 12-03 (2012) Greatorex, C

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7489 1587 (2m by 3m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

85 – 86 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SMR Number	MES26473	Site Name	Rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle : C13-C14 Features	
Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688	
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748	
Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded				
Ratings and Scorings - None recorded				
Land Use				
Associated Historic Landscape Character Records				
HES45284	Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)			
Other Land Classes - None recorded				
Related Monuments - None Recorded				
Associated Finds				
FES15481	POT (Small quantity) (AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1350 AD)	CERAMIC		
FES15482	SLAG (Small quantity) (AD 13th Century to AD 14th Century - 1200 AD to 1350 AD)			
Associated Events/Activities				
EES15837	Watching Brief: 85 – 86 High Street, Battle (Event - Intervention)			
Associated Individuals/Organisations				
Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council		Compiler		
C.G. Archaeology		Project Manager		

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES26474	Rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle: C18-C19 Features	Monument

Pits and drains dating to between the mid 18th - 19th Century were identified during an archaeological watching brief at the rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

DRAIN (Built, (between) AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1751 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

PIT (Built, (between) AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1751 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

Two brick / tile drains (3, 5) of mid 18th – 19th century date were located during the monitored groundworks. Two probable circular – shaped pits (9, 11) and a third rectangular – shaped cut of uncertain function (10) have furthermore been dated to the period 1750 – 1860. Broadly contemporaneous pottery and clay tobacco pipe fragments have also been recovered from the removed topsoil (1) and Context 4. The signs of fairly intensive activity at this time are perhaps only to be expected given the location of the proposed development to the rear of the by then bustling High Street. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: C.G. Archaeology. 12-03 (2012) Greatorex, C

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7489 1586 (15m by 12m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

85 – 86 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Conservation Area BATTLE Active DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES15483 POT (Large quantity) (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1750 AD to 1899 AD) CERAMIC

FES15484	BRICK (Small quantity) (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1750 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15485	BRICK (Small quantity) (Civil War to AD 19th Century - 1650 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15486	WINE GLASS (Small quantity) (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1750 AD to 1899 AD)	GLASS
FES15487	HANDLE (Small quantity) (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1750 AD to 1899 AD)	METAL

Associated Events/Activities

EES15837	Watching Brief: 85 – 86 High Street, Battle (Event - Intervention)
----------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
C.G. Archaeology	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES26475	Rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle: C16-C18 Finds	Find Spot

Finds dating to between the mid 16th - mid 18th Century were identified during an archaeological watching brief at the rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Built, (between) AD 16th Century to AD 18th Century - 1551 AD to 1750 AD)
Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

Two brick / tile drains (3, 5) of mid 18th – 19th century date were located during the monitored groundworks. Two probable circular – shaped pits (9, 11) and a third rectangular – shaped cut of uncertain function (10) have furthermore been dated to the period 1750 – 1860. Broadly contemporaneous pottery and clay tobacco pipe fragments have also been recovered from the removed topsoil (1) and Context 4. The signs of fairly intensive activity at this time are perhaps only to be expected given the location of the proposed development to the rear of the by then bustling High Street. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: C.G. Archaeology. 12-03 (2012) Greatorrex, C

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7489 1586 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

85 – 86 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES15488	POT (Small quantity) (AD 16th Century to AD 18th Century - 1551 AD to 1750 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15489	PEG TILE (Small quantity) (AD 16th Century to AD 18th Century - 1551 AD to 1750 AD)	CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES26475

Site Name Rear of 85 – 86 High Street, Battle: C16-C18 Finds

EES15837 Watching Brief: 85 – 86 High Street, Battle (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

C.G. Archaeology

Project Manager

SMR Number MES29088

Site Name Battle, north of Netherfield Place : C17 Brickfield

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES29088	Battle, north of Netherfield Place : C17 Brickfield	Monument
Site of 17th century brickfield		

Monument Types and Dates

BRICKYARD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Brickfield in use probably when Netherfield Place was rebuilt c1670, marked on an estate map of 1797, north of a wood named Brickhouse shaw [1].

Sources

(1) Report: M.Beswick. 1993. Brickmaking in Sussex. A History and Gazetteer. Battle 3, p121

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 716 181 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

North of Netherfield Place

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45030 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-lfld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number MES29090

Site Name Battle, Starrs Green : C18 Brickyards

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES29090	Battle, Starrs Green : C18 Brickyards	Monument
Site of 18th century brickyards		

Monument Types and Dates

BRICKYARD (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

The yard was in existence by 1719 and probably had been resited by 1773 and went out of use by 1797 [1].

Sources

(1) Report: M.Beswick. 1993. Brickmaking in Sussex. A History and Gazetteer. Battle 4, p121

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 762 151 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

East of Starrs Geeen, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Great Wood: Features	Active	DES12241
-------	----------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45516 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number MES29092

Site Name Battle, Telham Lane : C18 Brickyards

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES29092	Battle, Telham Lane : C18 Brickyards	Monument
Site of 18th century brickyards		

Monument Types and Dates

BRICKYARD (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Brick Kiln Field was marked on a map of 1724. A licence to dig clay was given to William Hammond, ironmonger, in 1723, and renewed by other members of his family until 1764[1].

Sources

(1) Report: M.Beswick. 1993. Brickmaking in Sussex. A History and Gazetteer. Battle 5, p121

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 752 141 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

North side of Telham Lane, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45445 Fieldsapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31384	Stonehouse, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Stonehouse, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmhouse was set away from the yard. The farmstead was in an isolated location. The farmhouse is the only surviving traditional structure. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7895 1443 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Stonehouse, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31409	Doctors Farm, Battle : Med Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant medieval farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Doctors Farm, Battle. Partially extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead was formed of a regular courtyard of L-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse was set away from the yard. The farmstead was located within or in association to a hamlet. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site, suggesting it may remain in agricultural use. The farmhouse is the only surviving traditional structure. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
 - (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
 - (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
 - (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 6966 1904 (1m by 0m)

TQ61NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Doctors Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31438**Site Name** Outfarm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31438	Outfarm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument
Demolished 19th century outfarm.		

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Site of Outfarm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7064 1926 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31439**Site Name** Outfarm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31439	Outfarm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument
Demolished 19th century outfarm.		

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Site of Outfarm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7042 1913 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31440	Homestead Farm, Brightling : Med to Post Med Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant medieval farmstead on site of later farmstead

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

FARMSTEAD (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Homestead Farm, Brightling. Partially extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead is of a linear plan featuring a small secondary yard and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is attached to the agricultural range. The farmstead is in an isolated location. Three historic working buildings have been identified on the site with one or more of the structural elements dating to the 18th century. Large modern sheds have been identified on the site, and may have destroyed or obscured historic buildings. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]. Large 17th-18th century farmstead identified on HLC mapping [5]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
- (5) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex. HES43825

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7027 1873 (102m by 278m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BRIGHTLING, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Homestead Farm, Brightling, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Red
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES43633 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES31440

Site Name Homestead Farm, Brightling : Med to Post Med Farmstead

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES31441**Site Name** The Gun House, Battle : C18 Farmstead

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31441	The Gun House, Battle : C18 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 18th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

The Gun House, Battle. Partially extant 18th century farmstead. The farmstead was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmhouse was set away from the yard. The farmstead was located within or in association to a hamlet. The farmhouse is the only surviving traditional structure. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7059 1880 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

The Gun House, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31442	Whitehouse Farm, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Whitehouse Farm, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of L-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is located within or in association to a hamlet. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
 - (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
 - (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
 - (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7092 1875 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Whitehouse Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31443 **Site Name** Outfarm southeast of Homestead Farm, Battle : C19
Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31443	Outfarm southeast of Homestead Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Outfarm southeast of Homestead Farm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7057 1835 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm southeast of Homestead Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31462	Woodlands, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Woodlands, Battle. Extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard featuring a small secondary yard and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. All the traditional buildings remain extant. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Multi yards'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7194 1881 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Woodlands, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31463	Ivyland Farm, Battle : C17 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 17th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Ivyland Farm, Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan arranged as a cluster of buildings. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Multi yard disp cluster'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
 - (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
 - (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
 - (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7125 1847 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Ivyland Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Red

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31464**Site Name** Kamehite, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)**SMR Number**

MES31464

Site Name

Kamehite, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

Record Type

Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Site of Kamehite, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7174 1667 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Kamehite, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Kamehithe: PM building (site of)

Active

DES13342

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31464

Site Name Kamehite, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number MES31484 **Site Name** Outfarm southwest of Ashes Lodge, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31484	Outfarm southwest of Ashes Lodge, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Outfarm southwest of Ashes Lodge, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7248 1786 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm southwest of Ashes Lodge, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31485	Beech Mill Farm, Battle : Post Med Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead on site of 16th century farmstead		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Beech Mill Farm, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. Large modern sheds have been identified on the site, and may have destroyed or obscured historic buildings. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Irregular multi yard disp'. [1] [2] [3] [4]. Large 16th century farmstead identified on HLC mapping. Post industrial mills large [5]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
- (5) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex. HES45099

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7267 1672 (138m by 85m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Mill Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Beech Mill	Active	DES8692
--------------------------------------	------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Amber
Significance	

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45099 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

SMR Number MES31485

Site Name Beech Mill Farm, Battle : Post Med Farmstead

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31486	Great Beech Farm, Battle : Med Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant medieval farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Great Beech Farm, Battle. Partially extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a L-plan loose courtyard with three sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings, a small secondary yard, and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. with one or more of the structural elements dating to the 18th century. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'CH DATE OF F HSE'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7227 1631 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Beech Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Great Beech Farm, Battle : Med Farmstead	Active	DES13345
--------------------------------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Red
Significance	

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31486

Site Name Great Beech Farm, Battle : Med Farmstead

SMR Number MES31487 **Site Name** Yard north of Whitelands Cottage, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31487	Yard north of Whitelands Cottage, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Yard north of Whitelands Cottage, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with two sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7290 1605 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Yard north of Whitelands Cottage, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Beecham Farm Lane, Battle : C19 building (site of)	Active	DES13344
-------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Green
Significance	

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445	East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)
----------	---

SMR Number MES31487

Site Name Yard north of Whitelands Cottage, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31488	Squirrel Farm, Battle : C17 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 17th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Squirrel Farm, Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead was of a dispersed plan arranged as a cluster of buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. The farmhouse is the only surviving traditional structure. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Small irregular disp'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7234 1596 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Squirrel Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31508	Outfarm southwest of Netherfield Rd, Battle : C19 Outfarm	Monument

Partially extant 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Outfarm southwest of Netherfield Rd, Battle. Partially extant 19th century outfarm. The outfarm is formed of a loose courtyard with two sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7356 1747 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm southwest of Netherfield Rd, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Amber
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31509 **Site Name** Yard northeast of Netherfield Rd, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31509	Yard northeast of Netherfield Rd, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Yard northeast of Netherfield Rd, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7363 1760 (1m by 0m) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Yard northeast of Netherfield Rd, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31510	Lower Beech Farm, Battle : C17-C18 Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant 17th-18th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Lower Beech Farm, Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Multi yard disp'. [1] [2] [3] [4]. Large 17th-18th century farmstead identified on HLC mapping [5]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
- (5) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex. HES45135

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7321 1662 (127m by 82m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lower Beech Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Beech Farm	Active	DES11230
--------------------------------------	------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Red
Significance	

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45137 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES31510

Site Name Lower Beech Farm, Battle : C17-C18 Farmstead

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES31511 **Site Name** Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31511	Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a single structure. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7369 1608 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31512 **Site Name** Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31512	Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a single structure. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7365 1611 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Field barn northwest of Lower Almonry Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31513**Site Name** Outfarm northeast of Park Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31513	Outfarm northeast of Park Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm	Monument

Redeveloped 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Outfarm northeast of Park Farm, Battle. Redeveloped 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. While all traditional buildings have been lost, the site continues to serve as a farmstead. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7339 1493 (point)

TQ71SW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm northeast of Park Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE	Outfarm northeast of Park Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm	Active	DES13403
-------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Green
Significance	

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445	East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)
----------	---

SMR Number MES31513

Site Name Outfarm northeast of Park Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	MES31517	Site Name	Field barn in clearing in Burnthouse Wood, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)
-------------------	----------	------------------	---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31517	Field barn in clearing in Burnthouse Wood, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Field barn in clearing in Burnthouse Wood, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a single structure. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7358 1808 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Field barn in clearing in Burnthouse Wood, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Green
Significance	

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445	East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31539 **Site Name** Yard adjacent to Stream Farm Cottages, Battle : C19 Farmstead (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31539	Yard adjacent to Stream Farm Cottages, Battle : C19 Farmstead (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Yard adjacent to Stream Farm Cottages, Battle. Demolished 19th century farmstead. The farmstead was formed of a regular courtyard of L-plan. The farmhouse was located in a position that has not yet been ascertained. The farmstead was located within or in association to a hamlet. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7425 1695 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Yard adjacent to Stream Farm Cottages, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31540**Site Name** Yard west of Gaynes, Battle : C19 Outfarm

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31540	Yard west of Gaynes, Battle : C19 Outfarm	Monument
Extant 19th century outfarm.		

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Yard west of Gaynes, Battle. Extant 19th century outfarm. The outfarm is formed of a loose courtyard with two sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead is in an isolated location. All the traditional buildings remain extant. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7432 1669 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Yard west of Gaynes, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31541 **Site Name** Outfarm northwest of Battle Abbey Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31541	Outfarm northwest of Battle Abbey Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Outfarm northwest of Battle Abbey Farm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7477 1494 (point) TQ71SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm northwest of Battle Abbey Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES31542	Powdermill Hotel (Parkdale), Battle : C18 Farmstead	Monument
----------	---	----------

Partially extant 18th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Powdermill Hotel (Parkdale), Battle. Partially extant 18th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with buildings arranged along a routeway. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Irregular disp'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7422 1470 (point)

TQ71SW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Powdermill Hotel (Parkdale), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Red

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31543	Millers Farm, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Millers Farm, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a L-plan loose courtyard with three sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. Large modern sheds are located to the side of the site, suggesting it may remain in agricultural use. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7405 1383 (point)

TQ71SW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Millers Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31544 **Site Name** Building southeast of Peppering Eye Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31544	Building southeast of Peppering Eye Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Building southeast of Peppering Eye Farm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a single structure. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Possible outfarm'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7458 1378 (point) TQ71SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Building southeast of Peppering Eye Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31566	Gate Farm, Battle : Med Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant medieval farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Gate Farm, Battle. Partially extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a loose courtyard with two sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and a small secondary yard. The farmhouse is detached with side on to the yard. The farmstead is located within or in association to a hamlet. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7508 1734 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Gate Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Red

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31567 **Site Name** Outfarm southeast of Gate Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31567	Outfarm southeast of Gate Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Outfarm southeast of Gate Farm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with two sides of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Small yard with other detached bdgs close by'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7522 1719 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm southeast of Gate Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31567

Site Name Outfarm southeast of Gate Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31568	Fullers Thatch (Fullers Farm), Battle : Post med Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant 19th century farmstead on site of earlier farmstead

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Fullers Thatch (Fullers Farm), Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of L-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is located within a loose farmstead cluster. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]. Large 17th-18th century farmstead identified on HLC mapping [5]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
- (5) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex. HES45254

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7531 1678 (138m by 105m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Fullers Thatch (Fullers Farm), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Amber
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45254 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)
HES45258 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)
HES45259 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)
HES45268 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number MES31568

Site Name Fullers Thatch (Fullers Farm), Battle : Post med Farmstead

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31569	Yards west of White House, Battle : C19 Farmstead (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Yards west of White House, Battle. Demolished 19th century farmstead. The farmstead was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings and a small secondary yard. The farmhouse was located in a position that has not yet been ascertained. The farmstead was located within a loose farmstead cluster. All traditional buildings have been lost. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Uncertain if White House was farmhouse - if so survival = HOUS'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7519 1681 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Yards west of White House, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	MES31569	Site Name	Yards west of White House, Battle : C19 Farmstead (site of)
-------------------	----------	------------------	---

SMR Number MES31570**Site Name** Coarsebarn Farm, Battle : C19 Farmstead

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31570	Coarsebarn Farm, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Coarsebarn Farm, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Irregular, widely scattered, multi yard disp'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7581 1651 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Coarsebarn Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Amber
Significance	

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31571 **Site Name** Downbarn southwest of Telham Court, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31571	Downbarn southwest of Telham Court, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Downbarn southwest of Telham Court, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead was located within or in association to a park. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7554 1461 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Downbarn southwest of Telham Court, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Green
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31572	Lower Telham Farm (Telham Hill), Battle : C18 Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant 18th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Lower Telham Farm (Telham Hill), Battle. Partially extant 18th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of H-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7502 1408 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lower Telham Farm (Telham Hill), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Red
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31622	Lower Marley, Battle : C17 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 17th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Lower Marley, Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. with one or more of the structural elements dating to the 18th century. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Irregular multi yard disp (inc a large RC)'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7661 1661 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lower Marley, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Red

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31624	Blackfriars, Battle : C17-C18 Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant 17th-18th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Blackfriars, Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan with multiple yards. The farmstead is in an isolated location. Two historic working buildings have been identified on the site with one or more of the structural elements dating to the 19th century. There has been significant loss (greater than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Multi yard disp cluster'. [1] [2] [3] [4]. Large 17th-18th century farmstead identified on HLC mapping [5]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
- (5) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex. HES45494

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7602 1577 (96m by 182m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Blackfriars, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Red

Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45494 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

SMR Number MES31624

Site Name Blackfriars, Battle : C17-C18 Farmstead

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES31625	Outfarm west of Kent Street, Battle : C19 Outfarm	Monument
----------	---	----------

Extant 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Outfarm west of Kent Street, Battle. Extant 19th century outfarm. The outfarm is formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmstead is in an isolated location. All the traditional buildings remain extant. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7798 1598 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Outfarm west of Kent Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Amber
Significance	

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445	East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31627	Burnt Chimney, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Burnt Chimney, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a L-plan regular courtyard featuring a small secondary yard and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
 - (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
 - (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
 - (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7758 1539 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Burnt Chimney, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES31628**Site Name** 67 Hastings Rd, Battle : C19 Farmstead (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES31628	67 Hastings Rd, Battle : C19 Farmstead (site of)	Monument
----------	--	----------

Demolished 19th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Site of 67 Hastings Rd, Battle. Demolished 19th century farmstead. The farmstead was formed of a loose courtyard with one side of the yard formed of agricultural buildings. The farmhouse was set away from the yard. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7623 1515 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

67 Hastings Rd, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Green

Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31629	Little Hemingfold, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Little Hemingfold, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of L-plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
 - (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
 - (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
 - (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.
-

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7739 1494 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Little Hemingfold, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded**

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	MES31630	Site Name	Field barn southeast of Hemingfold Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)
-------------------	----------	------------------	---

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31630	Field barn southeast of Hemingfold Farm, Battle : C19 Outfarm (site of)	Monument

Demolished 19th century outfarm.

Monument Types and Dates

OUTFARM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Site of Field barn southeast of Hemingfold Farm, Battle. Demolished 19th century outfarm. The outfarm was formed of a single structure. The farmstead was in an isolated location. All traditional buildings have been lost. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7776 1460 (point)	TQ71SE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Field barn southeast of Hemingfold Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Green
Significance	

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445	East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31631	Loose Farm (Telham Court Farm), Battle : C17 Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant 17th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Loose Farm (Telham Court Farm), Battle. Partially extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard with additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7613 1472 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Loose Farm (Telham Court Farm), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Loose Farm : historic farm	Active	DES13659
--------------------------------------	----------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record	Active
------------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential	Red
Significance	

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445	East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)
----------	---

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31632	Hemingfold Farm (Hards Farm), Battle : C17 Farmstead	Monument

Extant 17th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Hemingfold Farm (Hards Farm), Battle. Extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of L-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. All the traditional buildings remain extant. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7733 1426 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Hemingfold Farm (Hards Farm), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Red
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31633	Winters Hill (Lavingtons Farm), Battle : Med Farmstead	Monument

Partially extant medieval farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Winters Hill (Lavingtons Farm), Battle. Partially extant medieval farmstead. The farmstead is of a dispersed plan arranged as a cluster of buildings. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. Additional information recorded within the Historic Farmsteads Project survey notes: 'Irregular disp with a small LC2'. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7702 1435 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Winters Hill (Lavingtons Farm), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Red

Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES31634	Telham High Farm (Telham Farm), Battle : C17 Farmstead	Monument

Extant 17th century farmstead.

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

Telham High Farm (Telham Farm), Battle. Extant 17th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of U-plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. All the traditional buildings remain extant. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7658 1407 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Telham High Farm (Telham Farm), Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Historic Farmsteads Project record Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential Red
Significance

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES32909	Breadsell Farm, Battle : C19 Farmstead	Monument
Partially extant 19th century farmstead.		

Monument Types and Dates

FARMSTEAD (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Breadsell Farm, Battle. Partially extant 19th century farmstead. The farmstead is formed of a regular courtyard of E-plan and additional detached elements to the main plan. The farmhouse is set away from the yard. The farmstead is in an isolated location. There has been a partial loss (less than 50%) of traditional buildings. [1] [2] [3] [4]

Sources

- (1) Digital archive: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project dataset.
- (2) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmstead Project report.
- (3) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads - characterisation framework.
- (4) Unpublished document: Bob Edwards Farmsteads : the character statements.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7798 1361 (point)

TQ71SE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Breadsell Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Historic Farmsteads Project record

Active

Ratings and Scorings

Farmstead Potential

Amber

Significance

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES17445 East Sussex Farmsteads : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number MES33204 **Site Name** Sawmill, Beechdown Wood : undated milestone

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES33204	Sawmill, Beechdown Wood : undated milestone	Monument
Milestone indicating London 56 miles Ashburnham Place 1 3/4 miles, on former Ashburnham Carriage Road		

Monument Types and Dates

MILESTONE (Undated)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Milestone relating to former Ashburnham Place Carriage road. Listed, but not in survey. [1]

Sources

(1) Web site: 2003. The Milestone Society database. SX_LAP56

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7163 1573 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Sawmill, Beechdown Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Ashes Wood, Netherfield Farm: Charcoal Platforms and Features	Active	DES12247
-------	---	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)	Active
-----------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Brown, Jennifer - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES33441**Site Name** Corriemulzie, Netherfield : C19 barn (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES33441	Corriemulzie, Netherfield : C19 barn (site of)	Monument
Site of 19th century (or earlier) field barn		

Monument Types and Dates

BARN (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Field barn recorded on 1st edition OS. Gone by 2nd Edition OS [1]

Sources

(1) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7170 1886 (10m by 9m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Corriemulzie, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Corriemulzie, Netherfield : C19 barn

Active

DES13187

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES44998 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES33541**Site Name** Mount Street, Battle: C19 well

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES33541	Mount Street, Battle: C19 well	Monument

A 19th century (or earlier) well is depicted on historic mapping

Monument Types and Dates

WELL (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

A 19th century (or earlier) well is depicted on historic mapping [1]

Sources

- (1) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.
- (2) Map: 1891-1896. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 2.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7473 1605 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Mount Street, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded*****Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded*****Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES33545**Site Name** Jct of Mount and High Street, Battle : Med market place

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES33545	Jct of Mount and High Street, Battle : Med market place	Monument

14th century market place located at the junction of Mount and High Street in Battle

Monument Types and Dates

MARKET PLACE (AD 14th Century to AD 16th Century - 1300 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

One of the grants attributed to William I was the abbey's right to hold a market on Sundays free from all toll and exaction. By 12th century the market was one of the towns important assets but where in this period it was held is not entirely certain. By mid 14th century the market was held in a purpose formed square located at the junction of High Street and Mount Street, at the opposite end of Middlesborough from the gatehouse. Thus by then, if not from the start, the commercial activities of the town were centred well away from the abbey. Not only were the commercial activities concentrated at the junction of two streets, here also was the administration of the leuga, run from the abbey's court house which occupied a plot on the southern side of Mount Street, facing the market square. At some as yet uncertain date between 1569 and 1652 the market square was built over and obliterated [1] Possible medieval features associated to the market place were discovered in an excavation in 1997 MES21673 [2]

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: 2016. Building Battle Town: An Architectural History 1066-1750. p21-24
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1134 (1997) James, R

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 74690 16070 (57m by 74m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Junct of Mount and High Street, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
--	---	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

SMR Number MES33545 **Site Name** Jct of Mount and High Street, Battle : Med market place

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES33671**Site Name** Counsellors Wood, Ninfield : medieval quarries

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES33671	Counsellors Wood, Ninfield : medieval quarries	Monument

Series of medieval bell pit quarries

Monument Types and Dates

BELL PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Series of bell pits (some recently filled in) along the top of the ridge above the stream. Edge of ridge also contains a larger open cast quarry [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). 6/10/2016 Greg Chuter (ESCC)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7158 1897 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Counsellors Wood, Corriemulzie Farm, Netherfield

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded****Ratings and Scorings - None recorded*****Land Use*****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES44999 Woodland - Plantations (Type Code: WL-Wplnt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded***Related Monuments - None Recorded******Finds - None recorded******Associated Events/Activities - None recorded******Associated Individuals/Organisations***

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES33733	Lower Telham Farm, Battle : Possible Features	Monument

Possible archaeological features were identified during a geophysical survey undertaken in 2015.

Monument Types and Dates

FEATURE (Unknown date)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources**Description**

A geophysical survey was undertaken at Lower Telham Farm, Battle in October 2016. A feature likely relates to an animal burrow, was noted during the survey. The other areas may possibly relate to archaeological features, however, the irregularity of their shapes suggests that these may have been caused by animal disturbance or other more recent activity. Evidence for small scale tree clearance was visible on site, and removed root systems could possibly be the source of some of these areas. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS0627 (2015) Klemenic, S

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7482 1448 (point) TQ71SW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lower Telham Farm, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45427 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17246 Lower Telham Farm, Battle : Geophysical Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council Compiler

Chris Butler Archaeological Services Project Manager

SMR Number MES33749**Site Name** Hastings Battlefield, Battle : C17 Coin

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES33749 Hastings Battlefield, Battle : C17 Coin

Find Spot

A single silver coin was recovered during test pitting at Battle Abbey. The coin was identified as a penny dating to the reign of Charles I.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence STRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

A single silver coin was recovered during test pitting at Battle Abbey in 2011. The coin was identified as a penny dating to the reign of Charles I. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: English Heritage. EH Hastings Battlefield (2011) Foard, G

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7512 1555 (1m by 0m)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284 Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Conservation Area BATTLE Active DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45168 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES18344 COIN (1) (AD 17th Century - 1600 AD to 1699 AD)

SILVER

Associated Events/Activities

EES17751 Hastings Battlefield, Battle : Test Pit (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES33749

Site Name Hastings Battlefield, Battle : C17 Coin

English Heritage

Project Manager

SMR Number MES33764**Site Name** Bushy Wood, Battle : Bloomery and ore pits (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES33764	Bushy Wood, Battle : Bloomery and ore pits (site of)	Monument
----------	--	----------

Bloomery slag, ore and ore pits found in Bushy Wood, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

BLOOMERY (Unknown date)

Evidence	EXCAVATED FEATURE
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

TQ 760143: A concentration of bloomery slag found on the north bank of the stream in Bushy Wood. There is a bed of ore, both nodular and tabular, near to the site which lies close to the base of the Wadhurst Clay formation, and a small number of minepits are to be found up the slope to the north. [1]

Sources

(1) Serial: 1981 to Pres. Wealden Iron Research Group 2nd series. Vol 12 (1992) pg10

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7599 1430 (point)	TQ71SE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Bushy Wood, Battle, 380m N of Wheatcroft Farm

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES33886	43 High Street, Battle : PM Features and Finds	Monument

Post Medieval features and finds were identified during a watching brief at 43 High Street, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

PIT (Built, (between) Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

POST HOLE (Built, (between) Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EXCAVATED FEATURE

Description and Sources

Description

In 2016 a watching brief was undertaken at 43 High Street, Battle. The watching brief successfully investigated those parts of the site which will be affected by the development. A large assemblage of artefacts were recovered which reveal an interesting sequence of former activity on the Site with limited residual medieval and early post-medieval artefacts ranging through to 19th/20th century in-situ artefacts.

The excavations proved that this back yard plot had been levelled down to the natural clay somewhere between the mid 16th-mid 17th century. The Tudor trade token found within the topsoil (1) shows the levels of contamination within the Site and would suggest some trade alliance with the early post-medieval market site at Jenner and Simpson, 60m south.

The only lower features cut into the clay were the base of a 17th century pit [7] and probable medieval pit [37] which had been truncated by the 20th century outbuilding but contained two sherds of pottery c. 1225-1325.

Later features included three postholes [19], [22] and [25] which may have formed some kind of shelter over brick feature [27]. The back-fill of this (28) contained mid-late 19th century artefacts, including 30% of the total later period pottery found on Site. It is highly likely that the rear yard formed part of a piggery in the 19th century, as evidenced by the high levels of disturbance and mixing of artefacts. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: 2012. Archaeology Services Lewes. ASL 80-16 (2016) Fisher, L

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7469 1607 (3m by 4m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

43 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 284	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES18406	CLAY PIPE (SMOKING) (Small quantity) (AD 17th Century to AD 19th Century - 1600 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC
FES18407	BRICK (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	CERAMIC
FES18408	TILE (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	CERAMIC
FES18409	BOTTLE (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	GLASS
FES18410	TOKEN (Small quantity) (AD 16th Century to AD 17th Century - 1586 AD to 1635 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
FES18411	POT (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

EES17841 43 High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Phelps, Daniel - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Archaeology Services Lewes	Project Manager

SMR Number MES34214 **Site Name** Old Wellington House, Caldbec Hill: C19th pond (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34214	Old Wellington House, Caldbec Hill: C19th pond (site of)	Monument

Site of 19th century circular pond

Monument Types and Dates

POND (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Site of pond first recorded on tithe map [1]

Sources

(1) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7477 1661 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Old Wellington House, Caldbec Hill,, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1) - 58 Caldbec Hill, Battle : historic hamlet Active DES9942

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45356 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

GREATOREX, C - Unassigned Compiler

SMR Number MES34241**Site Name** Stream Farm Battle : C18 building (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34241	Stream Farm Battle : C18 building (site of)	Monument
Site of 18th century (or earlier) building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources**Description**

Building recorded on 1795 Surveyors Draft, Tithe Map and 1st edition OS [1]

Sources

(1) Map: 1799-1810. Ordnance Survey Surveyors Drafts.

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7403 1653 (6m by 5m)

TQ71NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Stream Farm, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Stream Farm, Battle : C18 building (site of)

Active

DES13346

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes)

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45290 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES34242

Site Name Stream Farm Battle : C18 buildings (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34242	Stream Farm Battle : C18 buildings (site of)	Monument
Site of 18th century (or earlier) buildings		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Buildings recorded on 1795 Surveyors Draft, gone by Tithe Map [1]

Sources

(1) Map: 1799-1810. Ordnance Survey Surveyors Drafts.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7392 1645 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Stream Farm, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE Stream Farm, Battle : C18 buildings (site of) Active DES13347

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Yes) Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES34287**Site Name** Virgins Lane, Battle : ?Rom finds

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34287	Virgins Lane, Battle : ?Rom finds	Find Spot

A number of possibly Roman finds were revealed from a garden along Virgins Lane in Battle. A single well preserved and handmade pot was also found but this is undated.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

A number of possibly Roman finds were revealed from a garden along Virgins Lane in Battle including tile and slag. A Jar was discovered as well but this may be later in date. Photos attached [1]

Sources

(1) Correspondence: Pers. Comm. (written). email from A West (11/05/2017)

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7469 1679 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Virgins Lane, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded****Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES18656 TILE (Small quantity) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

CERAMIC

FES18657 SLAG (Small quantity) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

FES18658 JAR (1)

CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded**Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES34437 **Site Name** Off Marley Lane, Sedlescombe : C18 building (Site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34437	Off Marley Lane, Sedlescombe : C18 building (Site of)	Monument

Site of an 18th century building near the woodland on the border of Battle and Sedlescombe

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)
Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Building appears on the OS draft in the 18th century. [1] Not on any subsequent maps. [2-6]

Sources

- (1) Map: 1799-1810. Ordnance Survey Surveyors Drafts.
 - (2) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards.
 - (3) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.
 - (4) Map: 1891-1896. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 2.
 - (5) Map: 1909-1912. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 3.
 - (6) Map: 1928-1948. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 4.
-

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7714 1753 (27m by 28m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	SEDLSCOMBE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

outskirts of Battle and Sedlescombe, Sedlescombe, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES44897 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45230 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-lfld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES34437

Site Name Off Marley Lane, Sedlescombe : C18 building (Site of)

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES34581 **Site Name** No. 4 Loose Farm Cottages, Hastings Road, Battle : C17 Farmhouse (former)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34581	No. 4 Loose Farm Cottages, Hastings Road, Battle : C17 Farmhouse (former)	Building

A semi-detached farm cottage, formerly a farmhouse with C17 origins. Grade II listed.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1600 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT BUILDING
Main Building Material	TIMBER

Description and Sources

Description

It is probable that there has been a farm on the site at Loose Farm from at least the C17, but the first documentary evidence of its existence is confirmed by a historic map of 1724. The associated records show that the farm at that time consisted of 184 acres, with a farmhouse located in the three-acre House Meadow. The farm evolved throughout the C18, gaining barns and other outbuildings and by 1770 was recorded as being of 185 acres and occupied by Robert Furner. In the early C20 a replacement farmhouse was built to the north of the site, and by the late C20 all the farm buildings had been converted to residential dwellings. The farm's land is still predominantly in agricultural use.

The building now known as No 4 Loose Farm Cottages is one of a pair of semi-detached cottages that stand to the south-east of the farm complex. It is thought that No 4 and part of No 3 were formerly a single building, which was the farmhouse for the site. The surviving timber frame of the building indicates that it has C17 origins, while the form and date of the building suggests it is likely to have had a lobby entry plan, with a large stack heating rooms to the north-east and the south-west, an entrance lobby to the north-west of the stack, and probably originally a stair to the south-east. The irregular boundary line between the cottages means that apart from the obvious sharing of the main stack, some other historic fabric may remain within No 3. [1]

The farm complex appears on the OS Draft Map. [2] The farm is then named Loose Farm by the time of the 1840 Tithe Award. [3] By the time of the 2nd edition OS the farm has changed its name to Telham (?Pelham) Court Farm. [4] The farm then reverts its name to Loose Farm by the time of the 3rd and 4th edition OS. [5]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England. HE 2017 Advice Report
- (2) Map: 1799-1810. Ordnance Survey Surveyors Drafts.
- (3) Map: mid 19th C. Tithe Awards.
- (4) Map: 1891-1896. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 2.
- (5) Map: 1928-1948. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 4.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7612 1469 (21m by 20m) TQ71SE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

No 4 Loose Farm Cottages, Hastings Road, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Loose Farm : historic farm	Active	DES13659
Listed Building (II) - 1438900	No 4 Loose Farm, Hastings Road, Battle : C17 Farmhouse (Former) No 4 Loose Farm Cottages, Battle	Active	DES13456

SMR Number MES34581

Site Name No. 4 Loose Farm Cottages, Hastings Road, Battle : C17
Farmhouse (former)

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45468 Designed Landscapes - Informal parkland (Type Code: DL-lpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34804	Rear of No. 35, Mount Street, Battle : C18 Outhouse	Building
18th century outhouse to rear of Slatters, Mount Street, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

BAY (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)

HIPPED ROOF (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

TIMBER FRAMED BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Originally detached 18th century two-bay outhouse to rear of Slatters, now connected by a later wing. Probably originally built as a slaughter house, it was constructed almost entirely from reused material and originally open to roof. Later floored and chimney inserted at eastern end of south wall, perhaps in late 18th-19th century, along with brick underbuilding. [1] Cottage. Late mediaeval with later alterations. Built as a detached kitchen at the rear of Slatters (q.v.) and subsequently incorporated at the end of the rear wing. Now a separate dwelling. Timber frame underbuilt in C19 brick on front and side, tile hung above on front rendered at side and rear. Plain tile hipped roof to short ridge. Brick stack at rear. Two storeys. Two timber framed bp\$rs with some upper tension, braces visible internally and a central angle braced truss. Two window front with central single storey C.20 hipped roof entrance porch. Door with glazed upper panel with glazing bars. A casement with bars to either side, on upper floor a double casement to left and a single casement above porch. C20 casements to side, and rear. Important as an example of a formerly detached mediaeval timber framed kitchen and for group value. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. ROHAS no 0176 (1975, 1990) Martin D&B.
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7473 1606 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

?Outhouse/Anvil Cottage, Outbuilding to rear of Slatters, Mount Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1238393	ANVIL COTTAGE (AT REAR OF NO 35 SLATTERS)	Active	DES3615

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 176 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use**

SMR Number MES34804

Site Name Rear of No. 35, Mount Street, Battle : C18 Outhouse

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES18227 Outhouse to rear of Slatters, Mount Street, Battle : Historic Building Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: 176)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager

SMR Number MES34925 **Site Name** West of Battle High Street : WW2 16 anti- tank blocks (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34925	West of Battle High Street : WW2 16 anti- tank blocks (site of)	Monument

Some 16 x anti-tank blocks in a line S - N shown on plan

Monument Types and Dates

ANTI TANK BLOCK (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Line of anti-tank blocks shown to the west of Battle High Street drawn on a map and plan on DOB survey website. Construction, In the period 1940 1941. Battle nodal point - Stop line created by 38th (Welsh) Division, running W-E across parts of Hampshire, West and East Sussex, and Kent from Petersfield to the coast E of Hastings [See '38th (Welsh) Division Defence Scheme' - PRO WO 166/482] [1].

Sources

(1) Web site: English Heritage/CBA. 1995-2002. Defence of Britain Database. S0010754

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7560 1600 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

West of Battle High Street

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES34971	Upper Lake Roundabout, Battle : C11 ?Battlefield site	Monument

A possible location for the Battle of Hastings suggested by research undertaken by Time Team.

Monument Types and Dates

BATTLEFIELD? (Medieval to AD 11th Century - 1066 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

GRAVE? (Medieval to AD 11th Century - 1066 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

New evidence that questions the traditional site of King Harold's death during the Battle of Hastings is being considered by English Heritage. Battle Abbey in East Sussex is said to stand on the spot where King Harold died when the English army was routed by the Normans in 1066. But Channel 4's Time Team claims he fell on the site of what is now a mini roundabout on the A2100. Abbey curator Roy Porter said the theory would be taken into account. English Heritage runs 1066 tours of the traditional site of the Battle of Hastings but the actual location has been disputed before. We have always maintained that the Abbey is built on the site of the battle because sources dating back to the early 12th Century state that," he said. "The now-famous roundabout lies about 100m to the east of the abbey's precinct wall and, of course, the fighting would have taken place over a wider area than simply the road and the roundabout. "The fighting would have gone along the ridge and on the commanding position of the ridge you find Battle Abbey." He said it was very difficult nowadays to get a sense of the landscape of the battlefield because of the road. "But I do agree that the theory is worth considering and I hope that further work will either confirm or undermine it. [1]

Sources

(1) Web site: Web site. <http://www.bbc.co.uk/news/uk-england-sussex-25191208>

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7517 1572 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Upper Lake Roundabout,, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES34971

Site Name Upper Lake Roundabout, Battle : C11 ?Battlefield site

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES35009**Site Name** 66a High Street, Battle : C18 Outbuilding

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35009	66a High Street, Battle : C18 Outbuilding	Building
Early/mid 18th century building at 66a High Street, Battle.		

Monument Types and Dates

CHIMNEY (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

VAULT (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

OUTBUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

Small three- or four-bay outbuilding to rear of 66 High Street, Battle, apparently post-dating the 1724 Battle Town map and possibly non-domestic in origin. No signs of original internal partitions or a floor. Extended to south in mid 18th century, with brick built barrel vault beneath, and two-flue chimney built between the two phases of building, heating both parts. Earlier range underbuilt in brick at this time. Later extension tile hung from outset. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No 181 (1975) Martin D & Martin B

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7477 1597 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

66 High Street, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statutes and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 181	Active
Potential Listed Building	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	20/09/2007

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

SMR Number MES35009

Site Name 66a High Street, Battle : C18 Outbuilding

Associated Events/Activities

EES18328 66a High Street, Battle : Historic Building Survey (Event - Survey. Ref: 181)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager

SMR Number MES35131

Site Name 2 & 4 Hastings Road : C19 building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35131	2 & 4 Hastings Road : C19 building	Building
19th century building		

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

Building first recorded on 1st edition OS [1]

Sources

(1) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7583 1521 (17m by 13m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

2 & 4 Hastings Road, , Homestead, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Starrs Green, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13528
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45411 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations - None recorded

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35191	St Mary's Church, Battle : WW1 Memorial	Building

A World War One memorial cross built in 1920 in the churchyard of St Mary's Church. Added to for World War Two commemorations. Nationally listed from May 2018.

Monument Types and Dates

WAR MEMORIAL (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1920 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

The memorial at the Church of St Mary the Virgin, Battle, is one such example, which was raised as a permanent testament to the sacrifice made by those who lost their lives in the conflict. It was the gift of the Dean of Battle, the Very Reverend ER Currie, and the Honourable Mrs Currie, and was made by Mr GH Brett, and stands in the churchyard. It was unveiled in a ceremony on 15 February 1920 attended by the benefactors and a number of local dignitaries, in what local newspapers called a 'solemn and impressive service'. In common with other First World War memorials, it was added to following the Second World War.[1]

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7499 1578 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

St Mary's Church, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1453482	Battle War Memorial	Active	DES13620

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES35191

Site Name St Mary's Church, Battle : WW1 Memorial

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35274	Darwell Beech, Mountfield : C16 Building	Building

Two 16th century buildings combined together in the 18th century and subsequently moved to its current location in the 1990s.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 16th Century to AD 18th Century - 1500 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence MOVED BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

MOUNTFIELD NETHERFIELD Darwell Hill Darwell Beach. (Formerly listed as Darwell Beech, NETHERFIELD)
Two C16 timber-framed buildings, joined together in the C18 and forming an L. Built on a stone rubble or brick plinth. Now tile-hung. Tiled roof. Casement windows. Two storeys. The main portion has three bays. The unequal two-bay hall incorporates a smoke-bay and was always floored (single chamber open to the roof). C18 staircase with turned balusters. The secondary portion is also of three bays including an unrestricted smoke-bay in the hall. Queen-post roof with wind braces. Chimneys a later insertion. The house was empty and derelict at time of resurvey. The building was moved to its current location during the 1990s. Listing NGR: TQ7063318895 . [1]
For the original buildings please see MES 25097 and 25096, sited to the North.

Sources

(1) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7063 1889 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish MOUNTFIELD, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Darvel Beech, Mountfield, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1275859	DARWELL BEECH	Active	DES4112
--------------------------------	---------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 438	Active
ROHAS Survey Number - 437	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45007 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number MES35274

Site Name Darwell Beech, Mountfield : C16 Building

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES35288**Site Name** 71-72 High Street, Battle : C19/C20 Brick Floor

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35288	71-72 High Street, Battle : C19/C20 Brick Floor	Monument

A brick floor was investigated during a watching brief in the basement and appeared to date from the late 19th - 20th centuries.

Monument Types and Dates

FLOOR (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

A brick floor was investigated during a watching brief in the basement and appeared to date from the late 19th - 20th centuries. Samples of the brick floor were taken, and these suggest that the present floor was laid down between the late 19th and early 20th centuries. A relatively small assemblage of brick and tile was recovered during the archaeological work. The material consists of complete brick samples from an in situ floor as well as fragmentary pieces from soil deposits beneath. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Thames Valley Arch. Services. TVAS 257-17 (2018) Wallis, S

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7479 1591 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

71-72 High Street, Co-Op, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES19005 BRICK (Small quantity) (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

EES18357 71-72 High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES35288

Site Name 71-72 High Street, Battle : C19/C20 Brick Floor

Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number MES35412 **Site Name** Land at Darvel Down, Netherfield : Undated Geophysical anomalies

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35412	Land at Darvel Down, Netherfield : Undated Geophysical anomalies	Monument

A number of strong linear anomalies were recorded during a magnetometry survey on land at Darvel Down, Netherfield.

Monument Types and Dates

NON ANTIQUITY (Undated)

Evidence NATURAL FEATURE

(Former Type) LINEAR FEATURE (Undated)

Description and Sources

Description

Evidence of possible archaeological activity included the following described anomalies (Figure 5). The most obvious possible archaeological anomalies are the linear moderate positive anomalies. These are possibly due to the presence of cut features such as ditches (coloured light green). The strong positive anomalies (dark green; Figure 5) may also relate to buried archaeology although a more modern origin for these results is equally plausible. Evidence for possible archaeological features was represented by strong and moderate positive anomalies (coloured green on Figure 5). Though they could have an archaeological origin, they may equally be the result of the natural geology. The features are not represented on either modern or historic cartography. [1]

The evaluation successfully investigated those areas which will be most affected by the re-development of the site. No archaeological finds or features were recorded, and the anomalies highlighted in a recent geophysical survey all appeared to be geological in origin. It appears that the north-eastern part of the site was significantly disturbed in the past, as made ground and re-deposited natural were recorded immediately above the natural geology, which had clearly been truncated. The site is considered to have no archaeological potential. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 170083 (2017) Russel, C
- (2) Report: Thames Valley Arch. Services. TVAS NFB 18/73 (2018) Wallis, S

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7084 1885 (72m by 43m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Land at Darvel Down, Netherfield, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45008 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX

ASHDOWN FORMATION

BGS Bedrock - RCS

SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE

SMR Number MES35412

Site Name Land at Darvel Down, Netherfield : Undated Geophysical anomalies

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17886 Land at Darvel Down, Netherfield : Geophysical Survey (Event - Survey)

EES18649 Land at Darvel Down, Netherfield : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Archaeology South East (formerly SEAS)

Project Manager

SMR Number MES35474

Site Name Netherfield Hill : PM settlement

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35474	Netherfield Hill : PM settlement	Monument
A post-medieval hamlet named Netherfield Hill		

Monument Types and Dates

HAMLET (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

A post-medieval hamlet named Netherfield Hill as defined by HLC [1]

Sources

(1) Survey: Bannister, N. 2008. Historic Landscape Characterisation of Sussex.

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7345 1761 (295m by 140m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Netherfield Hill

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Netherfield Hill, Battle : historic hamlet	Active	DES13663
--------------------------------------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number MES35762**Site Name** Corriemulzie, Netherfield : C13 Coin

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES35762	Corriemulzie, Netherfield : C13 Coin	Find Spot
----------	--------------------------------------	-----------

A 13th century Long Cross Penny of Edward I was found during a metal detecting survey on the site.

Monument Types and Dates

ARTEFACT SCATTER (AD 13th Century - 1200 AD to 1299 AD)

Evidence	UNSTRATIFIED FIND
----------	-------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

A 13th century Long Cross Penny of Edward I was found during a metal detecting survey on the site. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Independent Historical Research Group. IHRG (2017) Hodgkinson, R and Pickles, A

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7159 1882 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Corriemulzie, Netherfield, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES44998 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-lfld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19168	COIN (1) (AD 13th Century - 1200 AD to 1299 AD)	SILVER
----------	---	--------

Associated Events/Activities

EES17948	Corriemulzie, Netherfield : metal detector survey (Event - Survey)
----------	--

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Independent Historical Research Group	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35763	Corriemulzie, Netherfield : PM finds	Find Spot

A number of post-medieval finds were recovered during a metal detecting survey.

Monument Types and Dates

ARTEFACT SCATTER (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

A number of post-medieval finds were recovered during a metal detecting survey, including bridle fittings, buttons, coins and small finds. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Independent Historical Research Group. IHRG 2017 Hodgkinson, R and Pickles, A

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7165 1879 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Corriemulzie, Netherfield, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Associated Finds**

FES19169 COIN (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
FES19170 ROWEL SPUR (1) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
FES19171 TOKEN (1) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
FES19172 BUTTON (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)
FES19173 BRIDLE FITTING (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

EES17948 Corriemulzie, Netherfield : metal detector survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES35763

Site Name Corriemulzie, Netherfield : PM finds

Independent Historical Research Group

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35764	Corriemulzie, Netherfield : C19/C20 finds	Find Spot

A number of 19th and 20th century finds were recovered during a metal detecting survey at Corriemulzie, Netherfield including .303 casings and capbadges.

Monument Types and Dates

ARTEFACT SCATTER (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

A number of 19th and 20th century finds were recovered during a metal detecting survey at Corriemulzie, Netherfield including .303 casings and capbadges. An interesting story of WW2 military activity is suggested by a number of finds, and the recovery of cap badges from both Canadian and British Engineers should be investigated further with military records to see if engineer units were stationed or billeted in the area prior to D Day. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Independent Historical Research Group. IHRG (2017) Hodgkinson, R and Pickles, A

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7145 1884 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Corriemulzie, Netherfield, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES44998 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Associated Finds**

FES19174 BULLET (Small quantity) (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)
FES19175 BADGE (Small quantity) (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Associated Events/Activities

EES17948 Corriemulzie, Netherfield : metal detector survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES35764

Site Name Corriemulzie, Netherfield : C19/C20 finds

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Independent Historical Research Group

Project Manager

SMR Number MES35795**Site Name** The Battle Brewery, Battle: C20 Former Brewery

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35795	The Battle Brewery, Battle: C20 Former Brewery	Building
20th century brewery (now residential)		

Monument Types and Dates

BREWERY (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

The former premises of James and Edward Baily built in 1850 can be found down a passageway behind the Nat West Bank, reached through an archway, built in 1911 [1].

Sources

- (1) Report: Sussex Industrial Archaeology Society. SIAS Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Sussex (2105) p 9

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7470 1590 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Colvin Bros, Flimwell

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1408523	Former Colvin Bros. Filling Station	Active	DES10879

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 40 NE	Active
NBR Index Number - 6201	Active
Monarch UID - 501110	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ZIG ZAG CHALK FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	CHALK	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	ALLUVIUM	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	SILTY PEATY SANDY CLAY	20/09/2007

Related Monuments - None Recorded**Finds - None recorded**

SMR Number MES35795

Site Name The Battle Brewery, Battle: C20 Former Brewery

Associated Events/Activities

EES18635 Land at George Mews, High Street, Battle : Desk Based Assessment (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES35825 **Site Name** Land west of Glengorse, Battle : Undated Geophysical Anomalies

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35825	Land west of Glengorse, Battle : Undated Geophysical Anomalies	Monument

A number of pit and ditch like features were recorded during a detailed gradiometer survey on land west of Glengorse, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

FEATURE? (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

DITCH? (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

PIT? (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

The anomalies identified as being of archaeological interest are primarily pit- and ditch-like features. Features identified in the centre of field are likely to represent a ditch and two large pits. These features may relate to parkland features constructed when the site was associated with Quarry Hill park. Further possible archaeological features such as a series of discrete pits has been identified in the south and west of the site. However, it is unclear whether they are archaeological in origin. Additionally, this archaeological investigation has detected two modern utility services, areas of increased magnetic response and evidence for historic cultivation. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Wessex Archaeology. Wessex 1`18881 (2018) Voke, P

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7563 1503 (67m by 63m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Land west of Glengorse, Battle Abbey School, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45473 Designed Landscapes - Informal parkland (Type Code: DL-lpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES35825 **Site Name** Land west of Glengorse, Battle : Undated Geophysical Anomalies

EES18558 Land West of Glengorse, Battle : Gradiometer Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Wessex Archaeology

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES35852	North Trade Road Toll House, Battle : C18-C19 Toll House	Building

18th-19th century Toll House of the Battle Turnpike Trust

Monument Types and Dates

TOLL HOUSE (AD 18th Century to AD 19th Century - 1700 AD to 1899 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

On the line of the Broyle Park to Battle Turnpike Trust authorised in 1766. It was originally a two room, brick built bungalow with a central door and flanking windows with a tiled roof and was of a common patern to this trust. Another example exists at Amberstone, near Hailsham TQ599123. The Battle toll hose has been extended with an extra bay to the west but to the east, the original side window provided for oncoming traffic still exists. The last toll was collected on 1/11/1871 [1].

Sources

(1) Report: Sussex Industrial Archaeology Society. SIAS GUIDE (2105) P41

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7380 1600 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish	TICEHURST, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Toll House, North Trade Road Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Unlikely)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 40 NE	Active
NBR Index Number - 6201	Active
Monarch UID - 501110	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	ZIG ZAG CHALK FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	CHALK	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - LEX	ALLUVIUM	20/09/2007
BGS Superficial - RCS	SILTY PEATY SANDY CLAY	20/09/2007

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number MES35852

Site Name North Trade Road Toll House, Battle : C18-C19 Toll House

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES35999**Site Name** Powdermills Wood, Battle : C20 Practice Trenches

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
-------------------	------------------	--------------------

MES35999	Powdermills Wood, Battle : C20 Practice Trenches	Monument
----------	--	----------

WW11 Practice trenches in woodland

Monument Types and DatesPRACTICE TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Description and Sources**Description**

Three practice trenches were recorded in Powdermills Wood, two to the east side and one to the west side of the path that leads to the Nature Reserve. They were up to one metre wide and 0.5 metres deep following a roughly zig-zag line with possibly a dug out close to the one to the west of the path. The rest of the wood, being private, was not surveyed [1].

Sources(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). V Blandford (site visit)

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7361 1448 (73m by 33m) TQ71SW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic NamesPowdermills Wood

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2) Powdermill Wood Active DES8966

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45156 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/OrganisationsBlandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36022	Beech Wood, Netherfield, Battle : ?C11 Battle site	Monument

A potential location related to the 11th century battle of Hastings. The location is one of two potential sites researched. See MES36023

Monument Types and Dates

(Alternate Type) BATTLEFIELD? (Medieval to AD 11th Century - 1066 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

A potential alternate location for the battle of Hastings that occurred in 1066 between King Harold and William of Normandy. This location has been proposed based on topography of the area and using information from the historic sources that discuss the battle, including the potential military decisions available to the two forces.. Investigation of historic Ordnance survey mapping was carried out by the author and is recorded on the source website. [1]

A silver coin of Edward the Confessor was recorded by a metal detectorist group. Recorded on the PAS database as SussF65A46.[2]

From a point at 72.7 (horizontal axis) and 17.2 (vertical) to a point at 73.4 and 17.1. This is where we think the English line would have been drawn up, with the Normans approaching from the south and south-west. For the aftermath of the battle (the pursuit), nearby Ashes Wood, Beech Wood and Burnthouse Wood are also likely sites for possible finds. [3]

Sources

- (1) Web site: Simon Coleman. 2018. A New Battlefield Site Proposed for the Battle of Hastings. <https://battleofhastingsnewsite.wordpress.com/>
- (2) Correspondence: Pers. Comm. (written). Simon Coleman 17/02/2019
- (3) Correspondence: Pers. Comm. (written). Simon Coleman 03/03/219

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7299 1700 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Wood, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45108 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

SMR Number MES36022 **Site Name** Beech Wood, Netherfield, Battle : ?C11 Battle site

FES19383 COIN (1) (AD 11th Century - 1044 AD to 1066 AD) SILVER

Associated Events/Activities

EES18736 Beech Wood, Netherfield, Battle : Metal detecting survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Simon Coleman

Researcher

SMR Number MES36023 **Site Name** South of Foxhole Farm, Reeves Wood, Netherfield : ?C11 Battle Site

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36023	South of Foxhole Farm, Reeves Wood, Netherfield : ?C11 Battle Site	Monument

A potential location related to the 11th century battle of Hastings. The location is one of two potential sites researched. See MES36022.

Monument Types and Dates

(Alternate Type) BATTLEFIELD? (AD 11th Century - 1000 AD to 1099 AD)

Evidence	CONJECTURAL EVIDENCE
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

This site is just south of Foxhole Farm and is alongside Reeves Wood. The site is the whole of that narrow hill/promontory, bounded by Spray's Wood on the west side. [1]
The second site: an un-named hill on the B2096. The site is partly covered by Reeves Wood and extends a little west of it. Location: From a point at 71.6 (hor.) and 16.5 (vert.) to a point at 72.0 and 16.8. Again, this is the suggested English position. [2]

Sources

- (1) Web site: Simon Coleman. 2018. A New Battlefield Site Proposed for the Battle of Hastings.
<https://battleofhastingsnewsite.wordpress.com/>
- (2) Correspondence: Pers. Comm. (written). Simon Coleman 03/03/2019

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7200 1680 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

South of Foxhole Farm, Reeves Wood, Netherfield, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45083 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19385	STIRRUP (1) (AD 11th Century to AD 12th Century - 1000 AD to 1100 AD)	COPPER ALLOY
----------	---	--------------

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number MES36023

Site Name South of Foxhole Farm, Reeves Wood, Netherfield : ?C11
Battle Site

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Simon Coleman

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36034	4 Hastings Road, Battle : PM finds	Find Spot

Post-medieval pottery sherds, Ceramic Building Material and a single fragment of 20th century glass were recorded during a watching brief at 4 Hastings Road, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (AD 18th Century to AD 20th Century - 1790 AD to 1900 AD)
Evidence STRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources

Description

Post-medieval pottery sherds, Ceramic Building Material and a single fragment of 20th century glass were recorded during a watching brief at 4 Hastings Road, Battle. No archaeology pre-dating the Late Post-medieval period was recorded on Site, the earliest finds dating to the late 17th to 18th centuries and possibly derive from the 17th century cottages of 6 Hastings Road. Hastings Road was built by 1874, and the later finds may be derived from domestic activity within. The ceramics and other finds suggest a low to middling class household. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 1005 (2018) Walsh, E

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7584 1522 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

4 Hastings Road, Homestead, Battle, East Sussex, TN33 0TA

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2)	Starrs Green, Battle : historic farm	Active	DES13528
--------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45411 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19416	ASSEMBLAGE (>10) (AD 18th Century to AD 20th Century - 1790 AD to 1900 AD)	POTTERY
FES19417	ASSEMBLAGE (Large quantity) (AD 17th Century to AD 19th Century - 1600 AD to 1899 AD)	CERAMIC
FES19418	SHERD (1) (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)	GLASS

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES36034

Site Name 4 Hastings Road, Battle : PM finds

EES18706 4 Hastings Road, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Chris Butler Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36035 **Site Name** 4 Hastings Road, Battle : Undated animal bone

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36035	4 Hastings Road, Battle : Undated animal bone	Find Spot

A small quantity of animal bone was recovered during a watching brief at 4 Hastings Road, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (Undated)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources

Description

A small quantity of animal bone was recovered during a watching brief at 4 Hastings Road, Battle. From Context 001, the distal end of a sheep (*Ovis aries*) humerus with damage to the outer margins and a clear butchery cut mark across the bone shaft, weighing 21g, also the partial proximal end of a sheep radius, weighing 18g. Additionally a bird femur in two halves, total length 18mm, indicating this is from a small wild bird similar to the size of a sparrow, negligible weight <1g. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 1005 (2018) Walsh, E

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7584 1522 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

4 Hastings Road, Homestead, Battle, East Sussex, TN33 0TA

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) Starrs Green, Battle : historic farm Active DES13528

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45411 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19419 BUTCHERED ANIMAL REMAINS (Small quantity) BONE

Associated Events/Activities

EES18706 4 Hastings Road, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES36035

Site Name 4 Hastings Road, Battle : Undated animal bone

Chris Butler Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36188**Site Name** Lane Wood, Aldershaw Farm : med bank

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36188	Lane Wood, Aldershaw Farm : med bank	Monument
Medieval or post-medieval bank and ditch boundary		

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY BANK (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Earthwork boundary with remnants of coppiced hedge identified during site visit. The bank is c. 1metre high with a 1.5metre wide ditch on the northern side. Likely to be a woodland boundary of medieval or post-medieval date. [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). 25/6/2019 Greg Chuter (ESCC)

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7829 1502 (51m by 49m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lane Wood, Aldershaw Farm, Kent Street, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded****Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40298 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES40299 Industry - Extraction (Type Code: IND-Extrc)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES36189**Site Name** Screen Wood, Aldershaw Farm : C20 quarry

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36189	Screen Wood, Aldershaw Farm : C20 quarry	Monument

Large clay quarry of probable 20th century date

Monument Types and Dates

QUARRY (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources**Description**

Large quarry identified during site visit. It is very overgrown, but as it does not appear on 19th century maps it is likely to be 20th century in date. [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). 25/6/2019 Greg Chuter (ESCC)

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7820 1507 (57m by 75m)

TQ71NE

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Screen Wood, Aldershaw Farm, Kent Street, Battle

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded****Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES40298 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES40299 Industry - Extraction (Type Code: IND-Extrc)

HES40314 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

HES45377 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities - None recorded****Associated Individuals/Organisations**

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES36190

Site Name Lane Wood, Aldershaw Farm : hollow way

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36190	Lane Wood, Aldershaw Farm : hollow way	Monument
Medieval or post-medieval sunken track		

Monument Types and Dates

HOLLOW WAY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Hollow way c. 4 metres wide and 1 metre deep aligned roughly SW - NE running down slope . [1]

Sources

(1) Verbal communication: Pers. Comm. (verbal). 25/6/2019 Greg Chuter (ESCC)

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7836 1503 (71m by 83m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lane Wood, Aldershaw Farm, Kent Street, Battle

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Chuter, Greg - East Sussex County Council

Archaeological Field Investigator

SMR Number MES36191 **Site Name** Barn at Marley Farm, Battle : C18 barn with earlier material

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36191	Barn at Marley Farm, Battle : C18 barn with earlier material	Building

The site of an 18th century historic building, with possible earlier material at Marley Farm, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BARN (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

The site of a 18th century historic building with earlier material at Marley Farm, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [1]

Dated 1729/30. Timber-framed building faced with weatherboarding. Hipped thatched roof. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 429 (1979) Martin, D & B
- (2) List: National Heritage List for England.

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7664 1653 (point) TQ71NE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Barn at Marley Farm, Marley Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1278258	BATTLE GREAT BARN	Active	DES4327
--------------------------------	-------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 429	Active
---------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45242 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES36191

Site Name Barn at Marley Farm, Battle : C18 barn with earlier material

Associated Events/Activities

EES18910 Barn at Marley Farm, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 429)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36207	Lake House, Battle : undated anomalies	Monument

A number of undated possible structures were recorded during a ground penetrating radar survey at Lake House, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

STRUCTURE (Undated)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Description and Sources

Description

The GPR survey of the Lake House Site in Battle identified a number of anomalous features which are shown on the plan interpretations in Figures 5 and 6. The main categories of radar anomalies include disturbed ground, possible structures and possible services. The distribution of the anomalous features over the site is shown in the plan interpretations. There was no clear evidence of the presence of mass graves present on the site. Disturbed ground is usually associated with backfilled excavations or discrete variations in ground composition. In urban environments disturbed ground is most likely to be related to recent construction or remedial activity, rather than ancient burial sites. The possible structures could relate to former foundations or blocks of concrete, masonry and brickwork, which could be remnants from the demolition of previous buildings on the site. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: 2018. SUMO services. SUMO 14130 (2018) Davies, R

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7519 1571 (29m by 16m) TQ71NE Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Lake House, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES36207

Site Name Lake House, Battle : undated anomalies

Associated Events/Activities

EES18755 Lake House, Battle : Ground Penetrating Radar Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Sumo Services

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36218	Land off Tollgates, Battle : C19-C20 features	Monument

A number of 19th - 20th century land drains and a 19th - 20th century field boundary ditch were recorded during geophysical survey and a evaluation.

Monument Types and Dates

BOUNDARY DITCH (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

FIELD DRAIN (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

A number of undated linear anomalies were recorded during a geophysical survey carried out on land off Tollgates, Battle. It may represent unrelated channels or a field system. Several ditch-like features are visible in the grey scale plot, and are marked in red in the interpretation. The most distinct of them are labelled A, B, C, but there are other weaker or more fragmentary examples which together may indicate traces of a former field system or system of enclosures. The difficulty with this interpretation is that the ditches are not consistent in their strength or appearance, or clearly linked to each other. A possibility therefore remains that the linear features represent unrelated infilled channels or furrows of varying origin, rather than an ancient field system. A possible 20th century field boundary was recorded during a geophysical survey. It follows the line of a field boundary on the 1937 Ordnance Survey. One other linear finding is a sequence of small magnetic anomalies (marked in a light green at D). These must represent debris or disturbances on the line of a former field boundary which is marked on an OS map of 1937. [1]

This archaeological evaluation did not identify any significant archaeological activity. A single truncated ditch that was on a north-south alignment was recorded within Trenches 13 and 14, and the truncated profile of this ditch was recorded in section. Beyond Trenches 13 and 14, this trench appeared to peter out to both north and south, presumably having been removed by later modern ploughing activity. A 25-litre sample was recovered from the fill within Trench 14 produced finds as shown at Figure 9. Finds suggest a date of c. late C19th to early C20th for this feature. A series of 19th century land drains were also recorded within a number of the archaeological trial trenches. These two component parts of the site findings, confirmed in turn the findings of the prior archaeological geophysical survey, of the linear anomalies that were identified by this survey, the vast majority of which were accounted for by these aforementioned land drains. [2]

Sources

- (1) Report: The Environmental Dimension Partnership. EDP 3807_02a (2017) Oakley, E
- (2) Report: Development Archaeology Services. DAS (2019) Pine, C

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7374 1559 (162m by 184m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
Civil Parish LEWES, LEWES, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Land off Tollgates, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

SMR Number MES36218

Site Name Land off Tollgates, Battle : C19-C20 features

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45155 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES17992 Land off Tollgates, Battle : Heritage Statement & geophysical survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Bartlett-Clark Consultancy

Geophysical Surveyor

Development Archaeology Services

Project Manager

EDP

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36256**Site Name** 26 Mount Street, Battle : C18 Building

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36256	26 Mount Street, Battle : C18 Building	Building

The site of an 18th century historic building at 26 Mount Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources**Description**

The site of an 18th century historic building at 26 Mount Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1712 (2009) Martin, D & Clubb, J

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7474 1613 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

26 Mount Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1044165	26 AND 26A, MOUNT STREET	Active	DES2540

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1712 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded****Associated Events/Activities**

EES18939 26 Mount Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1712)

SMR Number MES36256

Site Name 26 Mount Street, Battle : C18 Building

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Archaeology South East (formerly SEAS)

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES36311	St Mary the Virgin Church, Battle : WW2 Tablet	Monument
----------	--	----------

Tablet in memory of Peter John Newberry, on the north wall of St Mary the Virgin Church, Battle

Monument Types and Dates

PLAQUE (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1946 AD)

STRUCTURE (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1939 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

Evidence	ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENT
----------	-------------------------

WAR MEMORIAL (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1939 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

Recording Remembrance - 08 August 2019 09:19 (Online Survey Upload)

IWM No: 16901

RR Ref: 701

Physical Description: Plain nowy-headed stone tablet. RAF wings at the top of the tablet.

Wars Commemorated: Second World War: 1939-1945 (South East Asia 1945-1946)

Full Inscription: PER ARDUA AD ASTRA / IN LOVING MEMORY OF / PETER JOHN NEWBERRY / ROYAL AIR FORCE / BORN ON JUNE 9TH 1923 / KILLED IN INDIA IN THE EXECUTION / OF HIS DUTY ON AUGUST 4TH 1943

Dimensions: xx

Date Ceremony:

Craftsmen:

Notes:

Sources

(1) Online Survey Upload: Recording Remembrance - 08 August 2019 09:19.

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7503 1580 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

St Mary the Virgin Church, Upper Lake, Battle, Rother, East Sussex, TN33 0AN

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References**

Recording Remembrance ID - 701

Active

Imperial War Museum Number - 16901

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes - None recorded****Related Monuments - None Recorded****Finds - None recorded**

SMR Number MES36311

Site Name St Mary the Virgin Church, Battle : WW2 Tablet

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36368	Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Undated Features	Monument

A number of undated features in the form of ditches and gullies were recorded during an evaluation at Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Undated)	
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
GULLY (Undated)	
Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

A number of undated features in the form of ditches and gullies were recorded during an evaluation at Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle. Most of the linear features in the western part of the site remained undated but the numerous features in Trench 10 suggest there may have been a concentration of activity nearby. Five fragments of burnt clay were recovered during the evaluation. They may represent daub but contained no wattle impressions. [1]

Sources

- (1) Report: Thames Valley Arch. Services. TVAS BEB 18/210 (2018) Rouard, O

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7282 1594 (103m by 41m) TQ71NW Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE	Land adjacent North Trade Road, Battle : Rom & med settlement	Active	DES13814
-------	--	--------	----------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45314 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19888 DAUB? (5)	CLAY
--------------------	------

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES36368 **Site Name** Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Undated Features

EES18749 Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36369	Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Rom Features	Monument

A number of Roman features including a ditch, gully and a spread were recorded during an evaluation at Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

GULLY (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

LAYER (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

A number of Roman features including a ditch, gully and a spread were recorded during an evaluation at Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle. Two features in this trench may date from the Roman period, and further pottery from this period appeared as residual material in later features. Even if all of the Roman pottery is redeposited in late features, it indicates some activity of this period nearby. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Thames Valley Arch. Services. TVAS BEB 18-210 (2018) Rouard, O

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7284 1595 (49m by 12m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

SHINE

Land adjacent North Trade Road, Battle :
Rom & med settlement

Active

DES13814

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45314 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19885 SHERD (Small quantity) (AD 1st Century - 0 AD to 99 AD)

POTTERY

SMR Number MES36369

Site Name Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Rom Features

Associated Events/Activities

EES18749 Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36370**Site Name** Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Med Features

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36370	Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Med Features	Monument

A small number of Medieval features including ditches, a gully and a spread were recorded during an evaluation at Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

GULLY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

LAYER (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources**Description**

A small number of Medieval features including ditches, a gully and a spread were recorded during an evaluation at Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle. Five linear features in the eastern half of the site (Trenches 8 and 10) appear to date from the medieval period. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Thames Valley Arch. Services. TVAS BEB 18-210 (2018) Rouard, O

Associated resources

Location**National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7285 1595 (41m by 34m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

SHINE

Land adjacent North Trade Road, Battle :
Rom & med settlement

Active

DES13814

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45314 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Associated Finds

FES19886 SHERD (Small quantity) (AD 12th Century to AD 13th Century -
1100 AD to 1299 AD)

POTTERY

SMR Number MES36370 **Site Name** Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Med Features

FES19887 PEG TILE (2) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD) CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

EES18749 Beech Estate, North Trade Road, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council Compiler

Thames Valley Archaeological Services Project Manager

SMR Number MES36423**Site Name** Battle Abbey, Battle : C18 - C20 finds**SMR Number** **Site Name** **Record Type**

MES36423 Battle Abbey, Battle : C18 - C20 finds Find Spot

A number of 18th - 20th century finds were recorded during a watching brief for a new path at Battle Abbey, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (AD 18th Century to AD 20th Century - 1700 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources**Description**

A number of 18th - 20th century finds were recorded during a watching brief for a new path at Battle Abbey, Battle. The made ground produced a very mixed assemblage of artefacts, and as in the eastern ground reduction all dated to the late 19th to 20th century. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 0424 (2015) Butler, K

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7486 1579 (0m by 3m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1) Battle : historic town and battle field Active DES8688

Conservation Area BATTLE Active DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45283 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES19972 SHERD (5) (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD) POTTERY

FES19973 CLAY PIPE (SMOKING) (2) (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD) CLAY

FES19974 PEG TILE (3) (AD 18th Century to AD 20th Century - 1700 AD to 1999 AD) CERAMIC

FES19975 SHERD (>10) (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD) GLASS

SMR Number MES36423

Site Name Battle Abbey, Battle : C18 - C20 finds

Associated Events/Activities

EES17169 Battle Abbey, Battle : watching brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Chris Butler Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36424**Site Name** Battle Abbey, Battle : Undated plinth or pad

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36424	Battle Abbey, Battle : Undated plinth or pad	Monument

An undated concrete plinth was revealed during a watching brief at Battle Abbey for a new footpath.

Monument Types and Dates

PLATFORM (Undated)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
Main Building	CONCRETE
Material	

Description and Sources**Description**

An undated concrete plinth was revealed during a watching brief at Battle Abbey for a new footpath. The reduction for the new footpath to the western side of the buttress was also only reduced by 300mm. At the limit of excavation at the western end of the reduction a concrete plinth or pad was partly revealed, from the materials used in the construction this would appear to date from the 19th or 20th century, but interpretation of this feature was made difficult due to the small area exposed. Animal bone and oyster shell was also recorded across the site.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 0424 (2015) Butler, K

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7484 1579 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45283 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES19976	ANIMAL REMAINS (Small quantity)	BONE
FES19977	OYSTER SHELL (Small quantity)	SHELL

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES36424

Site Name Battle Abbey, Battle : Undated plinth or pad

EES17169 Battle Abbey, Battle : watching brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Chris Butler Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36435**Site Name** Brickhouse Shaw, Battle : Undated Bloomery (site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36435	Brickhouse Shaw, Battle : Undated Bloomery (site of)	Monument

An undated bloomery identified by the Wealden Iron Research Group.

Monument Types and Dates

BLOOMERY (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources**Description**

TQ 7155 182525/09/2019 An undated bloomery identified by the Wealden Iron Research Group. Discovered by the Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group (HAARG) in Toll Wood, part of Netherfield Place Farm.[1]

Sources

(1) Serial: 1981 to Pres. Wealden Iron Research Group 2nd series. BWIRG 28 (2008), pg 5

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7155 1825 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Brickhouse Shaw, 325m SE of Ivyland Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded****Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45030 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council Compiler

Wealden Iron Research Group Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES36446	Netherfield Furnace, Battle : C16 Furnace (site of)	Monument
----------	---	----------

A 16th century furnace dated from 1574 identified by Straker and the Wealden Iron Research Group.

Monument Types and Dates

FURNACE (AD 16th Century to Unknown - 1574 AD)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
----------	---------------------

Description and Sources**Description**

A 16th century furnace dated from 1574 identified by Straker and the Wealden Iron Research Group. Straker identifies the furnace as being run by Richard Wykes who also worked Mountfield furnace but could not find location. [1] WIRG visited an area of woodland at Netherfield in 2002 where iron working remains had been noticed. The site lies in the valley between Netherfield Place Farm and Foxhole Farm, about 1km above Beech Furnace. The main valley runs from northwest to southeast, and a side valley joins it from the north.

A pond bay, at TQ 7220 1705, appears to be the site of an early blast furnace. There is a large quantity of slag, both on the bay and for some distance downstream. A long bank of slag at one end of the bay appears to contain an overflow channel. Near this bank a piece of furnace lining was found, and also a piece of material which appeared to be metal but was a mixture of iron and slag.

Further upstream and situated just below the confluence of the two streams is a long, low bay. On the main stream just above the confluence is a feature which appears to be a causeway across the boggy valley, leading to an old trackway. Charcoal and slag were found on this causeway. Above the causeway, at TQ 7190 1725, is a pond bay, some 75m long and 7.5m high. At its western end is a long bank, 3m high, containing a spillway channel.

The side valley contains two bays. The lower, which carries the old way from Netherfield Place Farm towards Beech, contains slag and has a small pond in water. The upper, at TQ 7210 1740, is some 5-6m high, with channels at its eastern end.

A map of Netherfield Place Farm, which was surveyed in 1639, shows this last bay, the causeway, and the area of the upper pond on the main stream, although this is shown as woodland. The field to the north of the bottom bay is shown as 'Sinderhill'. [2]

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Straker E. 1931. Wealden Iron. pg 327
- (2) Serial: 1981 to Pres. Wealden Iron Research Group 2nd series. BWIRG 23 (2003), 3-4

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7217 1705 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Netherfield Furnace, Fox Hole Farm, 420m SEE of Fox Hole Farm, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use**Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45044 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number MES36446

Site Name Netherfield Furnace, Battle : C16 Furnace (site of)

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Wealden Iron Research Group

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36447

Site Name Railway Field, Battle : Undated Bloomery (site of_)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
------------	-----------	-------------

MES36447	Railway Field, Battle : Undated Bloomery (site of_)	Monument
----------	---	----------

An undated bloomery identified by Wealden Iron Research Group.

Monument Types and Dates

BLOOMERY (Undated)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
----------	---------------------

Description and Sources

Description

TQ 5979 2420: An undated bloomery identified by Wealden Iron Research Group was found in the field to the N of a gill flowing NE, and located to the S of Bungehurst Farm (TQ 5992 2425). Slag covering an area about 25m x 25m, but probably only about 300mm deep. Although on gently sloping ground, it is unusually distant from the stream and may be associated with the farm.

One of two sites which both lie on Ashdown Sand, close to an east-west fault where Lower Tunbridge Wells Sand outcrops.[1]

Sources

(1) Serial: 1981 to Pres. Wealden Iron Research Group 2nd series. BWIRG 24 (2004), pg 2

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7606 1702 (point)	TQ71NE	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Railway Field, Six Acre Shaw, 590m W of SW corner of Rutherfords Business Park., Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45245 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
---	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36603	Blackfriars, Battle : C19 Fieldscape	Monument

Numerous field boundary banks and associated features were recorded during a walkover survey, representing a late 19th century fieldscape.

Monument Types and Dates

DITCH (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

FIELD BOUNDARY (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

Evidence LEVELLED EARTHWORK

FIELD SYSTEM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence LEVELLED EARTHWORK

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

HOLLOW WAY (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

PLATFORM (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence EARTHWORK

Description and Sources

Description

Numerous field boundary banks and associated features were recorded during a walkover survey, representing a late 19th century fieldscape. The topography of the site probably means that it remained wooded until the medieval period, at which time the woodland was cleared for fields, although these were predominantly used for pasture, except for the fields to the west of the Site which were arable at the time of the Tithe. Numerous field boundary banks which relate directly with the later 19th century fieldscape were found during the walkover survey, and are of local importance. A 19th century or earlier pond is also recorded to the south of the site on the boundary of Highlands Farm. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Chris Butler Archaeological Services. CBAS 1060 (2019) Butler, C

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7581 1549 (402m by 425m)

TQ71NE

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Blackfriars, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

SMR Number MES36603

Site Name Blackfriars, Battle : C19 Fieldscape

HES45285 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45492 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

HES45493 Fieldscapes - Informal Fieldscapes (Type Code: FLD-Ifld)

HES45514 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES18832 Blackfriars, Battle : Desk Based Assessment & Walkover Survey (Event - Interpretation)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Chris Butler Archaeological Services

Project Manager

SMR Number MES36615**Site Name** Battle Abbey Farm, Powder Mill Lane, Battle : C18 finds

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36615	Battle Abbey Farm, Powder Mill Lane, Battle : C18 finds	Find Spot

A large number of 18th century musket balls were recovered during a metal detecting survey at Battle Abbey Farm, Battle.

Monument Types and Dates

FINDSPOT (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence ARTEFACT SCATTER

Description and Sources**Description**

A large number of 18th century musket balls were recovered during a metal detecting survey at Battle Abbey Farm, Battle. NW facing slope at TQ 75069 14856 and with a view of Battle Abbey examined and shows evidence of 18th C military use in the very high number of large caliber musket balls found – caliber identified as Brown Bess Musket. In the number found the area appears to be part of a military shooting range from a further slope to the NW at TQ 75012 14997 (yet to be examined). Ancillary finds attributed to 18th C farming practice on same hillside with only a very sparse casual loss applicable to 16th /17th C . [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Independent Historical Research Group. IHRG 07.12 (2012) Hodgekinson, R

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

TQ 7506 1485 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey Farm, Powder Mill Lane, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations - None recorded****Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded****Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45421 Fieldscapes - Assarts (Type Code: FLD-Assrt)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

FES20208	MUSKET BALL (Large quantity) (AD 18th Century - 1700 AD to 1799 AD)	LEAD
----------	---	------

Associated Events/Activities

EES19073 Battle Abbey Farm, Powder Mill lane, Battle : Metal Detecting Survey (Event - Survey)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES36615 **Site Name** Battle Abbey Farm, Powder Mill Lane, Battle : C18 finds

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Independent Historical Research Group

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36801	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbots House	Building

The mid-thirteenth century and later school house occupies the western range of the cloisters. Built as the abbot's house, it was converted into an aristocratic residence after the Dissolution, in which capacity it remained until it was taken over as a school in 1922.

Monument Types and Dates

DEMOLITION LAYER (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Main Building MORTAR
Material

Main Building FLINT
Material

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

PIT (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

POST HOLE (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

WALL (AD 13th Century - 1200 AD? to 1299 AD?)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Main Building BRICK
Material

GREAT HALL (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

FOUNTAIN (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence MOVABLE OBJECT

LIBRARY (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1860 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

SCHOOL HOUSE (Built, (between) AD 20th Century to Modern - 1900 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) MONASTIC DWELLING (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) KITCHEN (AD 13th Century to AD 20th Century - 1200 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) PRIVATE CHAPEL (AD 13th Century to AD 20th Century - 1200 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) HOUSE (AD 16th Century to AD 20th Century - 1500 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) SERVICE WING (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) STABLE (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1819 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [1]

The abbey's west range originally consisted of guest accommodation and storage, but was rebuilt as accommodation for the

abbot and high-ranking guests in the mid-thirteenth century. It continued to expand under successive abbots, gaining a second great hall during the fifteenth century, before being retained as a secular residence following the Dissolution. It was further expanded at this time with the construction of a new southern range, and remained as an aristocratic house until it was leased to its present occupant, Battle Abbey School, in 1922. A severe fire in 1931 necessitated significant rebuilding by the architect and antiquarian Harold Brakspear [2]

Further information [3]

A footpath was laid linking the Abbey School (Abbot's House) with the tennis courts in what was the Outer court of the Abbey. Along the line of this path an electrical duct has been put in again for the tennis court. A substantial wall running north-south approximately at right angles to the Guest Range was recorded within the trench. The wall is 96cm wide and appears to have an internal face on the west side. A further hole was dug to the south of the tennis courts to hold a soak away. This recorded a layer of demolition rubble above a possible mortar layer. [4]

Between the main entrance and the Guest Range terrace a more mixed deposit of clay, redeposited natural and demolition debris was recorded. To the south of the library block two distinct areas of asphalt were observed. It may be that they cover the foundations of walls pre-dating the library. An unknown linear concrete feature set into natural clay and sealed by redeposited clay was recorded from the northern frater wall along the west side of the cloister. [5]

The archaeological works further examined features and stratigraphy recorded during evaluation work on the area in May 2000, in particular an ashlar reventment wall which runs north/south across the site. The work has, in addition, revealed a sequence of inter-cutting but unrelated pit features at the northern end of the area pre-dating a terracing wall. [6]

A watching brief was conducted at Battle Abbey School, on ground north west of the church during construction of a new classroom block. A Victorian fountain was exposed during the work. No further information on the report could be located. [7]

A roughly square pit with sides approx 2.8m cut through natural clay was found below the north end of the proposed foundations, running beneath the 16th cent terrace landscaping wall. There was a substantial post hole in each corner of about 300mm depth. Fill was very clean with only one flint flake and one 16/17 cent pot sherd. [8]

An archaeological watching brief was maintained during the manual excavation of a test-hole and trench associated with the installation of a replacement gas pipe at Battle Abbey School, Battle, East Sussex. The trench closely followed the alignment of the previous gas pipe trench and hence no significant archaeological deposits were encountered. A small assemblage of artefacts which had become incorporated into the backfill of this trench was recovered. [9]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M p28
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 3 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (4) Report: English Heritage. EH 2.22/5 (1995) Booth, K
- (5) Report: English Heritage. EH 2.22/6 (1999) Booth, K
- (6) Report: English Heritage. EH CfA649 (2000) Booth, K
- (7) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1896 (2005) Worrall, S
- (8) Report: English Heritage. EH CfA649 (2000) Reilly, S
- (9) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 4463 (2011) Stevens, S

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7489 1571 (45m by 128m)

TQ71NW

Dispersed

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45283 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Associated Finds

FES15079	POT (Small quantity) (AD 15th Century to AD 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1599 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15080	TILE (Small quantity) (AD 15th Century to AD 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1599 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15082	BRICK (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15084	CLAY PIPE (SMOKING) (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15085	WINE GLASS (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	GLASS
FES15086	ANIMAL REMAINS (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	BONE
FES15087	OYSTER SHELL (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	SHELL
FES20449	TILE (Small quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	CERAMIC
FES20450	SHERD (3) (AD 12th Century to AD 13th Century - 1100 AD to 1299 AD)	POTTERY
FES20451	BRICK (1) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	CERAMIC
FES20452	FLAKE (1)	FLINT

Associated Events/Activities

EES19135	Outer Court, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/5)
EES19136	School House, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/6)
EES14508	Battle Abbey School Stable Yard, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief and Evaluation (Event - Intervention. Ref: CfA 649)
EES19142	Ground NW of church, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES17063	Battle Abbey School, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES36801

Site Name Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbots House

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36802	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Claustral buildings	Monument

The cloister lay on the south side of the church nave, at the core of the monastic complex linking together its principal buildings. Only fragments of its western ambulatory now survive above ground.

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR FEATURE (Undated)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
Main Building Material	CONCRETE

DRAIN (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
----------	---------------------

WALL (AD 19th Century - 1800 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

(Former Type) CHAPTER HOUSE (AD 11th Century to AD 16th Century - 1000 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence	DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE
----------	----------------------

(Former Type) CLOISTER (AD 11th Century to AD 16th Century - 1000 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence	RUINED STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

(Former Type) PRIVY HOUSE (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence	DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE
----------	----------------------

(Former Type) REFECTORY (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence	DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE
----------	----------------------

(Former Type) DORMITORY (AD 13th Century to AD 18th Century - 1200 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence	EXTANT STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

(Former Type) KITCHEN (AD 14th Century to AD 17th Century - 1300 AD to 1699 AD)

Evidence	DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE
----------	----------------------

Description and Sources

Description

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [1]

The original cloister was built by Abbot Gausbert (1076-95), and is described by the Abbey's Chronicle as being humble in form, and presumably therefore of timber construction.⁷⁹ It was replaced by Abbot Walter de Luci c. 1170 'with pavement and columns of [Sussex] marble':⁸⁰ it is thought that several marble capitals of this date discovered in excavation elsewhere on the site belong to this structure. The cloister was included in the mid-thirteenth-century rebuilding of the abbey, which replaced its eastern and southern ambulatories and the southern two bays of its western. A lavatorium is thought to have lain in its southern ambulatory, convenient for the entrance to the refectory, although no evidence for this now survives. The remainder of the structure was not rebuilt until a bequest for this purpose was left to the abbey in 1421.

The Duchess of Cleveland records the existence of the abbey well on the north side of the cloister garth, which was dismantled in 1815. [2]

Further information [3]

Harold Brakspear carried out an excavation between 1929 and 1935. This significantly refined existing knowledge of the ground-plan of the abbey, including the Norman chancel, chapter house, Refectory, kitchen, north transsept, parlour and South wall of guesthouse undercroft. He also re-excavated the 13th century crypt. Details of the excavations were reported in Sussex Notes and Queries following a report in the Times Newspaper. [4]

A programme of excavations were undertaken following the acquisition of the site by the government in 1976. The work was concentrated on the eastern range of the conventual buildings, particularly around the chapter house and parlour, the agenda was to assess the nature of the surviving archaeology as well as to reveal a number of the buildings identified by Brakspear for display. This work was undertaken between 1978-80, with smaller additional excavations until 1984. Its published results form the basis for much of our present understanding of the site. [5]

A small excavation was carried out in the north west corner of the cloister at Battle Abbey in May 1995. The purpose of the

work was to establish whether a doorway had existed in the north wall of the Cloister (South wall of the Norman Church Nave). A false doorway built for ornamental purpose was recorded. A few stones from the nearby rockery garden were removed and one of these proved to be a very worn grinding stone. Evidence for a possible earlier wall within the original north cloister wall was recorded in the form of sandstone blocks. [6]

As part of a programme of maintenance on the Dorter Building, work was carried out on the sills of the 1st floor windows. These sills are of ironstone and thought to be the work of Sir Harold Brakespear in the 1930's. The sill level of the dormitory windows is around 100cm above floor level. However, in some cases the wall below this level is clearly a replacement. [7] A small excavation was carried out on a small area on the exterior of the western doorway into the north room of the Dorter undercroft. The work was carried out to try to alleviate rainwater puddling through the insertion of a drain in front of the current threshold. Two areas of unknown archaeology were investigated. Within area A a small rubble foundation was observed but insufficient evidence remained to be certain of its nature. The excavation also showed that the chamfer of the southern door jamb does not carry on below the current threshold indicating that the replacement threshold had been correctly located. A dump of burnt material containing a mass of animal bones, possibly fish was recovered beneath a clay layer. Three ashlar block have been carefully laid in a line running north south through the area. A number of undated finds including broken tile and square headed iron nails were recorded. Area B yielded very little except for a rubble filled pit, capped by modern cement. [8]

Traces of a linear drain were located during a watching brief in East Park, Battle Abbey which appeared to run south from the Reredorter. Although of probable medieval date it had been disturbed by modern land-drains. A further probable medieval drain/ditch and slight evidence of a third was found apparently running south from the Abbey's Cellarers Range. These appeared to have been infilled with demolition material during the Dissolution. Despite a thorough search of all spoil with a metal detector no artefacts relating to the battle were located though this may have been due to the keyhole nature of the groundworks. [9]

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the North-East corner of the former cloister at Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle. Repairs were being carried out on a 19th century wall. [10]

Analysis was undertaken on timbers from the Gatehouse, the Dorter, and the Reredorter resulting in the construction of two site sequences. Site sequence BTLASQ01 contains three samples, two from the Reredorter and one from the Dorter, and spans the period AD 1310–1437. The Reredorter timbers are both likely to have been felled in AD 1416, whilst the beam from the Dorter has a terminus post quem for felling of AD 1452. The second site sequence, containing two Gatehouse samples, is undated, as are the remaining individual samples. [11]

An unknown linear concrete feature set into natural clay and sealed by redeposited clay was recorded from the northern frater wall along the west side of the cloister during a watching brief for an electricity cable. [12]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 3 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (4) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. Sussex notes and queries. 2/1929/8:247-248
- (5) Bibliographic reference: Hare, J N. 1985. Battle Abbey: The Eastern Range and the Excavations of 1978-1980. pg 195-6
- (6) Report: English Heritage. EH 2.22/3 (1995) Booth, K
- (7) Report: English Heritage. EH 2.22/4 (1995), Booth, K
- (8) Report: English Heritage. EH 2.22/2 (1996) Booth, K
- (9) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1313 (2001) Barber, L.
- (10) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7110 (2014) Russel, C
- (11) Report: English Heritage. EH 58-2016 (2016) Arnold, A; Howard; R; Tyers, C
- (12) Report: English Heritage. EH 2.22/6 (1999) Booth, K

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7494 1567 (99m by 86m)

TQ71NW

Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statutes and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Associated Finds

FES20453	GRINDSTONE (1)	STONE
FES20454	TILE (Small quantity)	CERAMIC
FES20455	NAIL (Small quantity)	IRON
FES20456	STRUCTURAL TIMBER (3) (AD 14th Century to AD 15th Century - 1310 AD to 1437 AD)	WOOD

Associated Events/Activities

EES9277	ST MARTIN'S ABBEY/BATTLE ABBEY, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 634 and EL 636)
EES9278	ST MARTIN'S ABBEY/BATTLE ABBEY, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 635)
EES19132	NW Corner of the Cloister, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/3)
EES19133	Dorter West Wall, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/4)
EES19134	Dorter, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/2)
EES19136	School House, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/6)
EES19139	kitchen and Refectory, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/6)
EES14090	East Park, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES19148	NE corner of cloister, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES17872	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Tree Ring Analysis (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36803	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbey Church	Monument

The nave of the abbey church, begun c 1071 and the original chancel of the Norman abbey church was excavated by Sir Harold Brakspear in 1929. Excavated in 1817, the eastern crypt was constructed in the later thirteenth century to accompany the new choir which enlarged the original Norman abbey church.

Monument Types and Dates

LINEAR FEATURE (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

CHANCEL (AD 11th Century to AD 16th Century - 1000 AD to 1599 AD)

CHURCH (AD 11th Century to AD 16th Century - 1000 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

NAVE (AD 11th Century to AD 16th Century - 1000 AD to 1599 AD)

CRYPT (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)

PIT (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

FOUNTAIN (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence UNSTRATIFIED FIND

Description and Sources

Description

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [1]

Work on the abbey church begun within a few years of the Conquest, c. 1071. The chancel would have been erected first, with construction progressing westwards to the crossing, transepts and finally the nave. Although the church was consecrated in 1094, it is quite possible that the nave had yet to be completed at that time. When built, the nave was seven bays in length with vaulted aisles, but little is known of its appearance. The only depiction prior to its thorough demolition shortly after 1538 may be on the abbey's twelfth-century seal, which should not be taken as an accurate representation. It shows a broad west front with a single central doorway flanked by blind arcades and a pair of tall slender towers. The crossing has a tower as do, apparently, the transepts. The chancel would have been amongst the first parts of the monastic church to be completed prior to its consecration in 1094, probably as early as 1076, the earliest recorded use of its altar (Hare 1985, 20). The rest of the church would then have been constructed incrementally, one bay at a time, extending to the west. In the later thirteenth century the modest chancel to the original Norman church was replaced with a much enlarged choir of seven bays, terminating in an apsidal east end with five radiating chapels and a crypt. It is dated with reference to Henry III's similar work at Westminster Abbey, from where it may have been derived, together with the mid-thirteenth-century example at Hailes Abbey (Gloucestershire). The choir was demolished along with the rest of the abbey church following the Dissolution, and its stones used by Sir Anthony Browne to construct his grand new lodgings and possibly to level the adjacent courtyard. It is therefore possible that architectural fragments of later thirteenth- or fourteenth-century date discovered nearby in the late 1970s once belonged to the choir or crypt, including part of a Purbeck marble tomb chest. [2]

Further information [3]

Excavation by Sir Godfrey Webster of the 13th century crypt at Battle Abbey, carried out in 1817 during the Fifth Baronet's occupancy of the Abbey between 1810 and 1820. [4]

Construction of a carriageway by Sir Godfrey Webster across the south aisle of the church, reducing the ground level by seven feet revealed a number of tombs and coffins. [5]

Harold Brakspear carried out an excavation between 1929 and 1935. This significantly refined existing knowledge of the ground-plan of the abbey, including the Norman chancel, chapter house, Refectory, kitchen, north transept, parlour and South wall of guesthouse undercroft. He also re-excavated the 13th century crypt. [6]

An evaluation was carried out at Battle Abbey School towards the West front of the church and ground to the North West. Stepped foundations & shaft base of West door were recorded. Evidence for the Northern Arcade and internal floors as well as significant worked stone were also recorded. [7]

An evaluation of three machine-excavated trenches north of the school revealed the exterior face of the west wall of the demolished abbey church, together with mortar screeds interpreted as construction deposits. Elsewhere on site, a number of successive levelling deposits of medieval date were cut by at least three pits filled with demolition rubble, two of probable 16th-century date relating to post-Dissolution sand extraction, and one of later date possibly associated with early 19th-century

levelling during the construction of adjacent stables. Later garden soils sealed these rubble deposits, and included part of a Victorian fountain. Finds were sparse but included several disarticulated pieces of human bone and a medieval broad-head arrowhead. [8]

A watching brief was carried out on the area of the church Nave ahead of a new workshop for Battle Abbey School. A substantial North-South linear cut was encountered, but not excavated. [9]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 3 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (4) Report: J Coad. 2001. Battle Abbey and the Battle of Hastings, The conservation plan. pg 38
- (5) Report: The Duchess of Cleveland. 1877. History of Battle Abbey. pg 219 - 20
- (6) Serial: Sussex Archaeological Society. Sussex notes and queries. 2/1929/8:247-248
- (7) Report: English Heritage. (1999) Reilly, S
- (8) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1831 & 1859 (2004) James, R
- (9) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 2013001 (2013) Stephenson, P

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7496 1573 (98m by 41m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

SMR Number MES36803**Site Name** Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbey Church

BGS Bedrock - LEX

TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION

20/09/2007

BGS Bedrock - RCS

SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND
SANDSTONE

20/09/2007

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Associated Finds

FES20458 ARROWHEAD (1) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

IRON

FES20459 HUMAN REMAINS (Small quantity)

BONE

Associated Events/Activities

EES9276 ST MARTIN'S ABBEY/BATTLE ABBEY, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 633)

EES19129 Battle Abbey Nave, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention)

EES9277 ST MARTIN'S ABBEY/BATTLE ABBEY, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 634 and EL 636)

EES19141 Battle Abbey School, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

EES13977 Battle Abbey School, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

EES19146 New Workshop, Battle Abbey Nave, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36804	North Hillside, Battle Abbey, Battle : Med / PM features	Monument

A mixture of extant and demolished Medieval and post-medieval buildings and features located at North Hillside within the boundaries of the Abbey precinct. This includes the site of the infirmary, dairy, icehouse, cemeteries and gardens.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
Evidence DEMOLISHED BUILDING

CEMETERY (AD 11th Century to AD 16th Century - 1000 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

BELL TOWER (Medieval to AD 16th Century - 1066 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

BUTTRESS (AD 13th Century - 1200 AD to 1299 AD)

GARDEN (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

FORMAL GARDEN (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

LANDSCAPE PARK (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

POND (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

WALLED GARDEN (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

(Former Type) INFIRMARY (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD?)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

(Former Type) ICEHOUSE (AD 18th Century to AD 20th Century - 1700 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) DAIRY (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1818 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) GLASSHOUSE (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

(Former Type) STRUCTURE (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [1]

There is a limited amount of archaeological evidence for the monastic infirmary, which appears to have been a substantial complex of buildings beyond the eastern claustral range. Contemporary with the adjacent ice house, the dairy was constructed c. 1818 on the hillside to the east of the main abbey buildings. The dairy itself was restored in 1991, whilst the adjoining scullery remains ruinous. The ice house was constructed c. 1818 on the hillside to the east of the main abbey buildings. The fountain garden encompassed much of the area north and east of the abbey church. It developed fitfully after the Dissolution, particularly during the nineteenth century, but only fragments of the various garden schemes survive. The Duchess of Cleveland's walled garden occupies the south-eastern corner of the precinct. In its present form it was constructed in the early nineteenth century and developed as an orchard by the Duchess of Cleveland, to which state it is presently being returned. Its walls may lie on earlier foundations. Whilst the high-status dead, such as the abbot or local magnates, would be buried within the abbey church itself, medieval monasteries typically also had two cemeteries within the bounds of their precincts: one for

the monks, and one for the laity. The lay cemetery was commonly located on the north side of the church, close to the principal gate into the precinct, whilst the monastic cemetery was commonly adjacent to the eastern side of the claustral range and the church. Battle Abbey appears to fit this pattern. [2]

Further information [3]

Excavation by Sir Godfrey Webster of the infirmary & discovery of a substantial tomb. This is likely to be the Norman Infirmary. [4]

The Duchess of Cleveland carried out an excavation to investigate the site of the infirmary discovered by Sir Godfrey Webster. The duchess also appeared to have discovered the monastic cemetery. The wall foundations and skeletons that were recorded were reburied. [5]

Three trenches were mechanically excavated within the walled garden. Although no medieval monastic deposits were located, the existing garden wall on the south and east was found to be built on the original foundations of the medieval precinct wall. [6] A watching brief maintained during landscaping work focused on and around the Walled Garden located no archaeological deposits or artefacts. A 20th century cold-frame and a glasshouse found within the garden were recorded prior to removal. No earlier deposits or artefacts were noted. [7]

An evaluation was carried out in the area of the walled garden and comprised of three trenches. The west precinct wall was uncovered as well as the post medieval pond and garden features found within the walled garden. [8]

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Battle Abbey in the area of the walled garden and the SE corner of the former infirmary. The south east corner buttress of the 13th century infirmary as well as early foundations beneath the north wall of the walled garden was recovered. [9]

Landscape park and gardens on part of Battle Abbey. The park was developed during the 19th century, extensive planting was carried out during the late 19th century. Most of the park was returned to arable in World War II. Details of gardening before 1737 is uncertain when a garden layout is documented. Intensive formal and floral layouts were developed post-1857

Parkland of 54ha developed C19 on part of medieval abbey. Great Park, itself the site of Battle of Hastings, with gardens in vicinity of Battle Abbey. Both parkland and buildings in divided use. Parkland largely returned to arable in World War II. Details of gardening uncertain before 1737. Intensive formal and floral development post-1857. [Full topographical description]

LISTED GRADE II. Additional references, not consulted. (a)-(e) [10]

Further references included in amalgamated MES3407, but no further information was included within the record. [11-13]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 3 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (4) Report: Vidler, L. A.. 1841. Gleanings Respecting Battle and its Abbey. pg 48-49
- (5) Report: The Duchess of Cleveland. 1877. History of Battle Abbey. pg 249-50
- (6) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 912 (1998) James R.
- (7) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1208 (2000) Greatorex C.
- (8) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 5335 (2012) Stevens, S et al
- (9) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 5699 (2013) Stevens, S
- (10) Article in monograph: English Heritage. Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England . East Sussex Vol No. - Part 14
- (11) Article in serial: Article in serial.
- (12) Monograph: by J G Coad. 1984. Battle Abbey and the Battle of Hastings, East Sussex [official handbook] . (1985)
- (13) Monograph: by Ian Nairn and Nikolaus Pevsner. 1965. Sussex .

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7502 1569 (123m by 156m) TQ71NE Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW22	Active
Monarch UID - 618563	Active
SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

BGS Bedrock - LEX	WADHURST CLAY FORMATION	
BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	MUDSTONE	
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007
Geology	mudstone	

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Associated Finds

FES20460 HUMAN REMAINS BONE

Associated Events/Activities

EES19128	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention)
EES19130	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention)
EES14034	The Walled Garden, Battle Abbey, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)
EES14071	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES19144	The Walled Garden, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)
EES19145	The Walled Garden, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : watching brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES36805**Site Name** Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Former Abbey Guest range / undercroft

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36805	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Former Abbey Guest range / undercroft	Monument

The guest range was initially constructed along the southern precinct boundary in the thirteenth century, and substantially rebuilt in the sixteenth century. A terrace was built in the 19th century on the ruins of the guesthouse range.

Monument Types and Dates

CAMERA (CEILING) (Undated)

DEMOLITION LAYER (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

FLOOR (Undated)

ROOM (Undated)

STAIRCASE (Undated)

TUNNEL (Undated)

Evidence SUBTERRANEAN FEATURE

YARD (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Main Building COBBLE
Material

DEMOLITION LAYER (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

POND (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

TERRACED GARDEN (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) GUEST HOUSE (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

(Former Type) UNDERCROFT (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

(Former Type) CONSERVATORY (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources**Description**

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [1]

The guest range was first constructed during the thirteenth century, which was a period of significant rebuilding at the abbey. It was built to complement the previous guesthouse, which had by this time been colonised by the abbot's residence and household, although the more important guests may still have been hosted there. The medieval guest range consisted of an undercroft whose scale – as in the monastic dorter – bears witness to the difficulties of building on the sloping topography of the site. It was linked to the abbot's house via an extant underground passageway. Nothing is known about the superstructure of this building, although the shape of the undercroft indicates that it consisted of a central hall with smaller service blocks flanking it to either side. Following his acquisition of the abbey after the Dissolution, Sir Anthony Browne rebuilt and lengthened the superstructure of the monastic guest range with new guest accommodation in the latest Renaissance style. The upper terrace was created by the Cleveland family in the later nineteenth century by waterproofing the vaults of the guesthouse undercroft and laying the area out with lawns and gravel paths, much as they exist today. The conservatory terrace was probably created towards the end of the nineteenth century by the Cleveland family. It lies to the east of the upper terrace, and formerly housed a conservatory. The lily pond to the south of the Duchess of Cleveland's walled garden was dug in the eighteenth century as a horse pond.[2]

SMR Number MES36805

Site Name Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Former Abbey Guest range / undercroft

Further information [3]

A watching brief was carried out sometime between October 1998 and January 1999 for the insertion of an electricity cable around the school (Abbot's House) in order to power a series of ground level lights. Along the front of the school from lamps A to the main entrance only top soil and gravel were removed. Between the main entrance and the Guest Range terrace a more mixed deposit of clay, redeposited natural and demolition debris was recorded. To the south of the library block two distinct areas of asphalt were observed. It may be that they cover the foundations of walls pre-dating the library. An unknown linear concrete feature set into natural clay and sealed by redeposited clay was recorded from the northern frater wall along the west side of the cloister. [4]

A subterranean passage was recorded and partially excavated in February 1999. The passage was located beneath the 16th century extension created by Sir Anthony Browne and consisted of four sections; A 1.6m passage recorded through the width of the 16th century south wall, B a corridor with staircase and vaulted ceiling, C low vaulted opening dividing into two passages and D brick and stone chamber entered from the eastern arm of opening C. A minor excavation was carried out in opening section A to establish the nature of the floor at this point. Demolition rubble was recorded during the excavation covering both the Monastic and post medieval periods. [5]

A watching brief along the west lawn during the excavation of foundation pads for a temporary classroom and a service trench revealed two previously unrecorded stretches of undated cobbled yard surface. [6]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 3 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (4) Report: Archaeology South-East. EH 2.22/6 (1999) Booth, K
- (5) Report: English Heritage. (1999), Booth, K
- (6) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1831 & 1859 (2004) James, R

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7491 1562 (333m by 93m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

SMR Number MES36805

Site Name Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Former Abbey Guest range /
undercroft

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES19136	School House, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/6)
EES19140	Guest Range, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention)
EES13977	Battle Abbey School, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36806	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Abbey Precinct	Monument

The boundary of the Medieval Abbey depicted by the Gatehouse, Courthouse and Abbey Green, precinct walls to the north, terraces to the south and the outer court to the west.

Monument Types and Dates

BUTTRESS? (Undated)

WALL (Undated)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

PRECINCT WALL (AD 11th Century to AD 19th Century - 1000 AD to 1899 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

VILLAGE GREEN (AD 11th Century to Modern - 1000 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

GULLY (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

ALMONRY (AD 15th Century to AD 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

WELL (AD 15th Century to AD 16th Century - 1400 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence SUBTERRANEAN FEATURE

GARDEN TERRACE (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) BUILDING? (Undated)

Evidence DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

(Former Type) GATEHOUSE (AD 11th Century to AD 16th Century - 1000 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

(Former Type) FLOOR (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

(Former Type) CHAPEL (AD 13th Century to AD 16th Century - 1200 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE

(Former Type) COURT HOUSE (AD 16th Century to AD 18th Century - 1500 AD to 1799 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [1]

The Great Gatehouse, which fronts onto Battle's high street, is the abbey's most prominent and recognisable building and remains the principal entrance into the monastic precinct from the town. Retaining a core of the original Norman structure on its western side, much of the present fabric dates from the mid-fourteenth century. The courthouse adjoins the eastern side of the great gatehouse and as such fronts onto Battle high street as part of the abbey's most prominent and recognisable building (Figures 2.1 and 2.9). Substantially constructed after the Dissolution of the abbey, it retains fabric relating to a number of earlier structures including the lost chapel of St John. The Pilgrims' Rest is a Wealden-style house located on the edge of the Abbey Green, a short distance from the gatehouse. Originally the abbey's almonry, and constructed in its present form during the mid-fifteenth to early sixteenth centuries. The medieval monastic precinct was enclosed by a wall, substantial stretches of which survive along the northern boundary of the site. The precinct wall was completed under Abbot Ralph (1107-24) and originally enclosed the entire precinct. Its western stretch has been identified archaeologically and appears on early depictions of the site by

Budgen in c. 1724 and Buck in 1737, which also show a gate towards its southern end. During the medieval period, the outer

court was a service area accessed by lay folk such as townsfolk, visitors, tradesmen and pilgrims, and as such comprised a buffer between the outside world beyond the gatehouse and the sacred world of the monastic buildings to the east. The cellarer's accounts, albeit of a later period, refer to the bakehouse, brewhouse, barns, stables, ciderhouse, dovecote, granary, outhouses, skinner, and probably a horse mill and a cider mill in this area. Created in the early nineteenth century, the middle terrace runs outside the southern stretch of the medieval precinct boundary, forming part of the circular walk around the site. Laid out in the later nineteenth century, the lower terrace runs parallel with the middle terrace, outside the southern boundary of the monastic precinct [2]

Further information [3]

The extent of the Abbey precinct (as drawn on the GIS) is based on the information from the Management Plan [1-3]

Analysis was undertaken on timbers from the Gatehouse, the Dorter, and the Reredorter resulting in the construction of two site sequences. Site sequence BTLASQ01 contains three samples, two from the Reredorter and one from the Dorter, and spans the period AD 1310–1437. The Reredorter timbers are both likely to have been felled in AD 1416, whilst the beam from the Dorter has a terminus post quem for felling of AD 1452. The second site sequence, containing two Gatehouse samples, is undated, as are the remaining individual samples. [4]

Excavations were carried out by English Heritage between 1990 and 1994. These were never written up but were summarised by Rob Harris in the Extensive Urban Survey report for Battle. A passageway revealed the foundations of the Norman Gatehouse. The Almonry Gate to the east of the courthouse was also revealed. A Norman precinct wall was also uncovered. The Almonry extended south of the courthouse. [5]

Three trenches were mechanically excavated within the walled garden. Although no medieval monastic deposits were located, the existing garden wall on the south and east was found to be built on the original foundations of the medieval precinct wall. [6] Three trial trenches were mechanically excavated at one of the proposed sites for a new visitor centre at Battle Abbey. Two of the trenches showed considerable modern truncation but a third contained the robbed out alignment of the precinct wall, a substantial stone built wall, (possibly part of a stone building first discovered in 1997) and two possible medieval floor surfaces. [7]

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the 16th of August 2004 during the installation of a tree-root barrier adjacent to the hockey courts at Battle Abbey School, Battle, East Sussex. This revealed two sections of wall footings that were roughly aligned north to south. These could indicate the presence of buildings or boundary walls. However the limited insight into these remains during this investigation was not sufficient to firmly conclude any identification. [8]

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the site of a new visitor centre at Battle Abbey, comprising of 37 separate site visits. Made ground deposits were nearly all dated to the post-medieval period. However, deposit [124], noted in section directly above the natural clay, contained only 12th century tile. The outer precinct wall of the Abbey and the remains of a possible buttress were located in an area of ground reduction during the construction of a new pathway. These were well preserved and constructed of sandstone blocks. In the area formerly occupied by pre-fabricated and temporary structures a gully dated to the late medieval/ early post-medieval period, was seen cutting into the natural geology beneath modern made ground deposits. Two possible medieval/early post-medieval walls were seen in a service trench excavated along Park Lane (Trench E). Of particular interest was a well recorded during ground reduction at the northern edge of the site boundary, next to Park Lane. This well was structured with sandstone bricks and was probably constructed during the 15th or 16th century AD. [9]

An evaluation was carried out in the area of the walled garden and comprised of three trenches. The west precinct wall was uncovered as well as the post medieval pond and garden features found within the walled garden. [10]

The Gatehouse, Battle Abbey (formerly listed as part of Battle Abbey). Built in 1338 by Abbot Alan of Ketling. The stone gatehouse has an ornamental carriage archway and a similar pedestrian archway with two storeys over. The building has a castellated parapet and four octagonal turrets at the angles. The portion to the east of the gateway was added in the 16th century and was used as the court room of the manor of Battle till the 18th century. [11]

A small scale clearance excavation was carried out at the base of the Precinct wall immediately to the east of South Lodge. The wall at this point stands on a foundation of decaying mortar and a concrete slab was to be inserted at the base to provide support. The area of investigation was widened on the discovery of further masonry projecting west so as to understand the structural sequence of the boundary wall at this point. A former gateway was identified in the wall, pre-dating the construction of the South Lodge. A single clipped silver coin was recorded. [12]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 3 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (4) Report: English Heritage. EH 58-2016 (2016) Arnold, A; Howard, R; Tyers, C
- (5) Report: 2006-2008. Extensive Urban Survey. Harris, R (2009), Battle
- (6) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 912 (1998) James R.
- (7) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1898 (2004) Stevens S.
- (8) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1912 (2004) Worrall S.
- (9) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 2237 (2008) Riccoboni, P
- (10) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 5335 (2012) Stevens, S et al
- (11) Article in monograph: English Heritage. Register of parks and gardens of special historic interest in England . East Sussex Vol No. - Part 14

(12) Report: English Heritage. EH 2.22/1 (?1995) Booth, K

Associated resources**Location****National Grid Reference**

Centred TQ 7491 1569 (341m by 231m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded**Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded****Other Land Classes**

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Associated Finds

FES4807	SHERD (Small quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	POTTERY
FES4811	SLAG (Small quantity) (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)	IRON
FES4812	FLAGSTONE (Small quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD? to 1539 AD?)	STONE
FES4813	ANIMAL REMAINS (Small quantity)	
FES15628	POT (Small quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15629	POT (Small quantity) (Post Medieval to Modern - 1540 AD to 2050 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15630	TILE (Small quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	CERAMIC

FES15631	CERAMIC (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15632	BRICK (Small quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	CERAMIC
FES15633	HOLDFAST (Small quantity) (Medieval - 1066 AD to 1539 AD)	METAL
FES15634	ASSEMBLAGE (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	METAL
FES15635	BOTTLE (Small quantity) (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)	GLASS
FES20457	STRUCTURAL TIMBER (2)	WOOD
FES20464	COIN (1)	SILVER

Associated Events/Activities

EES9450	ST MARTIN'S ABBEY/BATTLE ABBEY, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: EI 28069)
EES19131	Wall adjacent to south lodge, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Excavation (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/1)
EES14034	The Walled Garden, Battle Abbey, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)
EES19137	Outer Court, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/6)
EES19138	South Terrace and Battlefield, Battle Abbey, High St, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention. Ref: 2.22/6)
EES14045	Outer Court, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)
EES14213	Battle Abbey School, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES14417	New Visitor Centre, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES19143	Gatehouse, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
EES19144	The Walled Garden, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)
EES17872	Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Tree Ring Analysis (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36807	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med / PM Abbey Landscape	Monument

The Medieval Abbey landscape outside the precinct but part of the Abbey's land holdings, developed into the post-medieval and modern period. This includes North Park, Horsefield Plantation, South Park and East Park.

Monument Types and Dates

FISHPOND (Medieval to Post Medieval - 1066 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

QUARRY (AD 12th Century to Modern - 1100 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

EARTHWORK (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

TRACKWAY (AD 18th Century to Modern - 1700 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence MODIFIED SURFACE

LODGE (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

PARK (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DESIGNED LANDSCAPE

TREE BELT (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DESIGNED LANDSCAPE

PLAYING FIELD (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1920 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

PLANTATION (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1800 AD to 1999 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

The plan has been prepared to inform the conservation and management of the buildings, park and battlefield at the English Heritage property of Battle Abbey. The plan outlined that English Heritage should comply with the legal and procedural requirements for scheduled monuments, listed buildings and conservation areas, together with best practice in the management and presentation of the non-statutory registered battlefield, archaeological notification areas, and registered historic park. The wider setting of the site within the High Weald Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty and the policies in the High Weald AONB Management Plan 2014-2019 should always be considered in any actions. Best professional practice and English Heritage's own advisory documents should be followed at all times. There are three particular subject areas that should be at the forefront of this approach within the plan period archaeological investigation and recording, the presentation of the building and the landscape and the wider setting of the property. [1]

Below describes some of the more prominent features in the Abbey landscape but the area includes ponds, mounds, streams, earthworks, farm buildings as well as many other features:

*Long plantation could have been established as late as 1858 when Lord Harry Vane bought the estate, but more probably in the time of Sir Godfrey Webster, the fifth baronet, in the late 1820s/30s. The small number of mature trees are probably not old enough for either date, although it is an exposed location and this may be possible. The older trees include yew, Scots pine and spruce, so it must have been a mixed

plantation although it does not appear as such on the 1873 OS. The purposes were probably to screen the park from views from the north and at the same time to shelter the raised walk (Section 11.6) along the north edge, although the plantation originally did not extend as far west as it does today.

*A broad depression identified in the area which could be a quarry and may have been the one referred to in the Chronicle of Battle Abbey in the twelfth century.

*The Ridgeway Treebelt has trees that first appear on the 1873 OS and subsequently as mature trees on 1940s air photographs. They filter views eastwards from the bank, across New Pond to the landscape beyond the park.

*Parkland must have been laid out within the area between 1823 and 1859, but there is one Turkey oak (no 1612) which probably dates from before 1750 (see volume 3) and may have been retained from a field boundary, although it would have been unusual as a hedgerow tree. The 1873 OS shows more mature trees than at present.

*An earthwork extends south-westwards from the north-west corner of the lower terrace. By at least the late eighteenth century it was part of the drive that came through the precinct and along the site of the middle terrace swinging southwards to leave the park at 11.9. A series of slight scarps parallel to the much more substantial earthwork 11.5 and probably associated with walkway shown in 1724 which was inserted into an earlier field pattern. On the 1724 map the walkway appears to be aligned on the gate in the west precinct wall shown by Buck in 1737. As a designed feature it could date from almost any time in the preceding 150 years.

*A chain of ponds descends the slope in an arc from the south-east corner of the playing field. All are very overgrown and have low or no standing water. The first and largest one in the west may be a fishpond.

*Woodland has been formed by the gradual expansion and merging of the much smaller plantations, Horselodge Plantation and Devil's Plantation, established between 1823 and 1859, mentioned in the Chronicle of Battle Abbey.

*Along with the associated drive, South Lodge was probably constructed by the Cleveland for convenient access to the railway, which came to Battle in 1852. It served as a lodge for this new entrance to the park, before housing English Heritage's on-site custodian after 1976.[2]

Further information [3]

Sources

- (1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 1 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (2) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M
- (3) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 3 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7477 1526 (1001m by 1028m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Registered Battlefield - 1000013	Battle of Hastings, 1066	Active	DES9891
Registered Park or Garden (II) - 1000309	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES313
Scheduled Monument	BATTLE ABBEY	Active	DES8078

Other Statuses and Cross-References

SHINE Candidate (Probable)	Active
National Monuments Record - TQ 71 NW5	Active
NBR Index Number - 82446	Active
Monarch UID - 414519	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292262	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292123	Active
Listed Building List Entry Uid - 292120	Active
Register of Scheduled Monuments - 20105	Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes

BGS Bedrock - LEX	TUNBRIDGE WELLS SAND FORMATION	20/09/2007
BGS Bedrock - RCS	SILTSTONE, MUDSTONE AND SANDSTONE	20/09/2007

Related Monuments

SMR Number MES36807 **Site Name** Battle Abbey, Battle : Med / PM Abbey Landscape

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36808	Battle Abbey, Battle : Med Monastic Barn	Monument

The site of a Medieval Monastic Barn is located in the Battle Abbey Precinct, near to the guest range.

Monument Types and Dates

BARN (Medieval to AD 16th Century - 1066 AD to 1599 AD)

Evidence	RUINED STRUCTURE
----------	------------------

Description and Sources

Description

The south wall of the barn survives as a cut-down retaining wall on the southern edge of the monastic outer court, which was raised by as much as three metres in the aftermath of the Dissolution (Figure 9.11; Section 8.1). The visible elevation is heavily buttressed, and consists of a wide doorway which retains the lowermost voussoirs of its arched head, and a chamfered plinth to its recessed jambs (Figure 9.12). A round-headed window lies nearby, similar to those in the thirteenth-century dorter range. Nothing else is known of the barn's date, form, or the degree to which its other walls survive. The barn has considerable illustrative value as the only upstanding fragment of the many service buildings which formerly populated the monastic outer court [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M p122

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7480 1565 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

MES3355	Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical
---------	---

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36809	South of Powdermill Lane, Battle : C19 Walled Garden	Monument

The site of a walled garden, tree belt and allotment from the 19th century, owned by the Battle Abbey estate.

Monument Types and Dates

ALLOTMENT (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence ENHANCED NATURAL FEATURE

TREE BELT (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence ENHANCED NATURAL FEATURE

WALLED GARDEN (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Nineteenth-century walled garden in generally good condition, but lacks its original glasshouses. Cleveland's acquisition of the estate in 1858 and the first edition OS in 1873. Repairs to west wall and some glasshouse bases may be twentieth century. Air photographs show the garden in use into the 1970s. The Planting on the Treebelt and allotment site was presumably originally contemporary with the walled garden dating from 1857-1873. The orchard had disappeared by the end of the nineteenth century. The allotments are shown in use into the late 1950s and are still apparent in a 1973 air photograph. Some, perhaps most, of the trees on the west edge are younger than those shown in 1873.[1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M p122

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7519 1539 (point)

TQ71NE

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Geographical

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

SMR Number MES36809

Site Name South of Powdermill Lane, Battle : C19 Walled Garden

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36810	Battle Abbey, Battle : WW2 evidence	Monument

Fragments of possible evidence of use by the Canadian and British armies during the Second World War are dispersed through the site

Monument Types and Dates

GRAFFITI (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

HUT (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Evidence RUINED STRUCTURE

SHELTER (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

STRUCTURE (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Evidence STRUCTURE

TRENCH (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources

Description

The abbey and grounds were requisitioned by the War Office in 1940, initially for British troops. But for Canadian troops from October 1941 to D-Day. The Canadians were from the 8th Reconnaissance Battalion which later became the Reconnaissance Regiment. They were the reconnaissance arm for the whole of the Canadian Second Army and might have used the grounds for training exercises that affected the landscape and archaeology, as well as encampments. Early post-war air photographs show the remains of a large camp in and around Long Plantation and buildings at the centre of the park. The recent battlefield study found ammunition and other evidence in the field to the west of the precinct. Canadian and British army artefacts have been found near the gatehouse and there were structures near New Pond of this period. Please see below:

- Excavation evidence in Stevens 2004. Cap badges, ammunition etc. British Army not Canadian.
- Metal detecting in Foard, 2013. Ammunition, insignia etc. Also British
- Huts and other structures within woodland on 1948 air photograph.
- Triangular group of possible structures or hard standing on 1948 air photograph.
- Three structures here on 1948 air photograph, but may be farm-related.
- Galvanised water tanks in pond.
- Graffiti relating to the seventeenth Duke of York's Royal Canadian Hussars ('Argenteuil Rangers') present in the second floor room of the gatehouse.[1]

During a watching brief carried out for the new visitors centre at Battle Abbey a large ditch measuring 5m wide and a minimum 2.8m deep, with a V-shaped profile was excavated. This feature was interpreted as a Second World War Canadian Entrenchment. Further damage to this area was created during WWII when the position was used as a Canadian 'dug out' (which likely created

the split level terrace). This altered any pre-monastic ground levels and any pre-monastic archaeological features. [2]

A small assemblage of .303 bullets was recovered during an evaluation carried out in 2004. The bullets are now in the care of Sussex Police. All of the deposits encountered in Trench 2 of the evaluation were modern in origin, apparently the remains of back-filled emplacements excavated by Canadian troops during WWII. The finds assemblage found on the site was limited, and mostly recovered from modern disturbance dating to WWII, including pottery, glass and militaria. [3]

Sources

- Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 7045 Vol 2 (2015) Masters, P; Shapland, M p122
- Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 2237 (2008) Riccoboni, P
- Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 1898 (2004) Stevens, S

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7474 1549 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle Abbey, Butter Cross, High St, Battle, TN33 0AE

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments

MES3355 Battle Abbey, Battle : Norman/Medieval Abbey Hierarchical

Associated Finds

FES20461	BULLET (3) (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	BRASS, COPPER
FES20462	BOTTLE (1) (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1945 AD)	ENAMEL
FES20463	ASSEMBLAGE (Large quantity) (AD 20th Century - 1900 AD to 1999 AD)	GLASS

Associated Events/Activities

EES14045	Outer Court, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Evaluation (Event - Intervention)
EES14417	New Visitor Centre, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler

SMR Number MES36811 **Site Name** Car Park Extension, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : PM features

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36811	Car Park Extension, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : PM features	Monument

A post medieval land boundary and a rubble wall were recorded during a watching brief for an upgrade to the Battle Abbey visitor car park.

Monument Types and Dates

FIELD BOUNDARY (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
----------	---------------------

WALL (Post Medieval - 1540 AD to 1900 AD)

Evidence	SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT
----------	---------------------

Evidence	DEMOLISHED STRUCTURE
----------	----------------------

Main Building	STONE
---------------	-------

Material

Description and Sources

Description

A post medieval land boundary and a rubble wall were recorded during a watching brief for an upgrade to the Battle Abbey visitor car park. [1]

Sources

(1) Report: Archaeology South-East. ASE 6370 (2014) Stephenson, P

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7469 1574 (point)	TQ71NW	Point
----------------------	--------	-------

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish	BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
--------------	-----------------------------

District	ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
----------	---------------------

Address/Historic Names

Car Park Extension, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle, East Sussex, TN33 0AD

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
-------------------	--------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45168 Designed Landscapes - Formal parkland (Type Code: DL-Fpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES19147	Car Park Extension, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : Watching Brief (Event - Intervention)
----------	---

SMR Number MES36811

Site Name Car Park Extension, Battle Abbey, High Street, Battle : PM features

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Archaeology South East (formerly SEAS)

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES36982	St John the Baptist Church, Netherfield : Memorial Cross	Monument

Cross memorial in the churchyard of St John the Baptist Church, Netherfield.

Monument Types and Dates

CARVING (AD 20th Century - 1939 AD to 1946 AD)

CROSS (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1939 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Evidence ARCHITECTURAL COMPONENT

WAR MEMORIAL (AD 20th Century to Modern - 1939 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT STRUCTURE

Description and Sources

Description

Recording Remembrance - 05 February 2020 09:51 (Online Survey Upload)

IWM No: 17057

RR Ref: 1184

Physical Description: Two-stepped base surmounted by plinth, tapering shaft and botonee cross. Worn inscription on the plinth with some of the lettering being very difficult to read.

Wars Commemorated: First World War, Second World War: 1939-1945 (South East Asia 1945-1946)

Full Inscription: 1914-1918 / IN HONOURED MEMORY OF THOSE WHO / FELL IN THE GREAT WAR ERECTED BY / THEIR FELLOW PARISHIONERS AND FRIENDS / GREATER LOVE HATH NO MAN THAN / THIS, THAT A MAN LAY DOWN HIS LIFE / FOR HIS FRIENDS. (Names on other sides.) Middle tier: 1939-1945 (Names on other sides)

Dimensions: xx

Date Ceremony:

Craftsmen:

Notes: [1]

Sources

(1) Online Survey Upload: Recording Remembrance - 05 February 2020 09:50.

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7230 1850 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

St John the Baptist Church, Netherfield, East Sussex, TN33 9PS

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statuses and Cross-References

Recording Remembrance ID - 1184

Active

Imperial War Museum Number - 17057

Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number MES36982

Site Name St John the Baptist Church, Netherfield : Memorial Cross

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Unger, Sophie - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES37000 **Site Name** Battle Union Workhouse, Battle : C19-C20 former Workhouse

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37000	Battle Union Workhouse, Battle : C19-C20 former Workhouse	Monument

19th -20th century workhouse, with chapel and isolation hospital, later geriatric hospital converted to housing

Monument Types and Dates

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE INSTITUTION (AD 20th Century - 1930 AD to 1948 AD)

(Former Type) CHAPEL (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1840 AD to 1930 AD)

Evidence DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE

(Former Type) INFECTIOUS DISEASES HOSPITAL (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1840 AD to 1930 AD)

(Former Type) WORKHOUSE (AD 19th Century to AD 20th Century - 1840 AD to 1930 AD)

(Former Type) GERIATRIC HOSPITAL (AD 20th Century - 1940 AD to 1944 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A workhouse maybe broadly defined as an institution, funded from local poor rates, voluntarily entered, where the destitute were housed. In an era of the Old Poor Law, prior to 1834, many of the workhouses that were established were located in old buildings that were adapted for the purpose. As the use of the workhouse progressed, the construction of purposely constructed buildings became more common. In the early 19th century there was significant architectural development in workhouse design [1].

Battle workhouse was designed by Hastings-born Frederick Thatcher who, in 1834, was one of the first fifteen associates of the Institute of British Architects. The workhouse was built in 1840 at a cost of £7,200 to accommodate 440 inmates. Its plan was based on neither of two most popular layouts — the "square" and the "hexagonal" — but was somewhere between the two, and bears some resemblance to the union workhouses at Leighton Buzzard and Newport Pagnell. The front range, which features an entrance archway, rises to three storeys at its centre, with single storey blocks to each side to the rear, the main accommodation blocks form an inverted 'T', with an octagonal hub at the centre. Two-storey ranges run to the east and west, with a three-storey range to the north. The outbuildings across the arms of the 'T' are angled to give a semi-hexagonal perimeter. An isolation hospital was added at the north-west of the site. This was later used as a nurses' home. After 1930, the workhouse was known as Battle Public Assistance Institution, then in 1948 became Battle Hospital, specializing in geriatric care. Following the hospital's closure in the late 1990s, the buildings were converted for residential use. Images of workhouse on website [2].

Epochs 1- 3 shows the location of the workhouse, hopsital and chapel [3-5].

After 1930, when Boards of Guardians were officially abolished, many former workhouses became "Public Assistance Institutions" — continued to provide care for the elderly and infirm and the destitute. Such establishments were often given idyllic-sounding names such as "The Laurels" but continued to be referred to by local people as "the workhouse" for several decades and still carried the same stigma [6]

Sources

- (1) Web site: Web site. <http://www.workhouses.org.uk/>
- (2) Web site: Web site. <http://www.workhouses.org.uk/Battle/>
- (3) Map: 1869-1875. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 1.
- (4) Map: 1891-1896. Ordnance Survey - Historic Maps - Epoch 2.
- (5) Bibliographic reference: Margary I.D.. 1948. Roman Ways in the Weald.
- (6) Web site: Web site. <http://www.workhouses.org.uk/life/changing.shtml>

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

Centred TQ 7311 1597 (226m by 153m) TQ71NW Area

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

SMR Number MES37000

Site Name Battle Union Workhouse, Battle : C19-C20 former Workhouse

Battle Union Workhouse, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1238394	BATTLE HOSPITAL INCLUDING PERIMETER WALL	Active	DES3616
--------------------------------	--	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45101 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45141 Woodland - Ancient Semi-natural (Type Code: WL-Asmn)

HES45307 Horticulture - Orchard (Type Code: HOR-Orch)

HES45308 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

HES45309 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES45332 Settlement - Expansion - other (Type Code: SET-Sexot)

HES45333 Woodland - Regenerated (Type Code: WL-Wrgn)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
--	----------

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37003	Battle Memorial Hall, Battle : C18 Former Workhouse	Monument

Location of early 18th century workhouse in former Langton House now a Memorial Hall

Monument Types and Dates

MEMORIAL HALL (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1800 AD to 2050 AD)

(Former Type) WORKHOUSE (AD 18th Century - 1718 AD to 1724 AD)

Description and Sources

Description

A workhouse maybe broadly defined as an institution, funded from local poor rates, voluntarily entered, where the destitute were housed. In an era of the Old Poor Law, prior to 1834, many of the workhouses that were established were located in old buildings that were adapted for the purpose [1]. Langton House on the High Street, Battle, is said to have served as a poorhouse or workhouse from 1718 to 1724, and again from 1805 onwards. A separate establishment operated in premises just south of Battle railway station, near the present-day Senlac Hotel [2].

Sources

- (1) Web site: Web site. <http://www.workhouses.org.uk/>
- (2) Web site: Web site. <http://www.workhouses.org.uk/Battle/>

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 74855 15867 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Battle High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1278543

BATTLE MEMORIAL HALL, LANGTON HOUSE, TICEHURST HOUSE

Active

DES4333

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

SMR Number MES37003

Site Name Battle Memorial Hall, Battle : C18 Former Workhouse

Blandford, Vivienne - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number MES37022**Site Name** Pepperingeye Mill, Battle : ?Roman Bloomery (Site of)

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37022	Pepperingeye Mill, Battle : ?Roman Bloomery (Site of)	Monument

The possible site of a Roman bloomery recorded by the Wealden Iron Research Group

Monument Types and Dates

BLOOMERY (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)

Evidence SUB SURFACE DEPOSIT

Description and Sources**Description**

Bloomery (? Roman) at Peppering-Eye. In 1925, during drainage work a solid bed of cinder was found c 3ft thick covered by 3ft of garden soil. A fragment of Samian embedded in a piece of vitrified brick suggests a Roman date. [1]

A 1m layer of slag lies beneath the garden of Pepperingeye farm, and yielded a small sherd of samian embedded in vitrified brick. This site could well form part of the Crowhurst Park complex. [2]

A 1m thick layer of slag lies beneath the garden of Pepperingeye Farm, and yielded a small sherd of Samian embedded in a vitrified brick. The site of the cinder bed, recorded by Straker, is immediately N. of the house, on the E. side of the farm road, and S. of the small stream. Several millstones from the former powder mill once situated here, lie on the ground over the area. Below one where an open drain is exposed, a bed of bloomery slag can be seen. Mr David Evans, the occupier of the farm, says that slag occurs all round the area of the house. (1976) The grid reference quoted in WIRG Bulletin 9 (1976) is incorrect. [3]

Sources

- (1) Bibliographic reference: Straker E. 1931. Wealden Iron. p351
- (2) Bibliographic reference: Cleere H & Crossley D. 1995. The Iron Industry of the Weald. p295
- (3) Digital archive: Wealden Iron Research Group Iron Site Database. Pepperingeye

Location**National Grid Reference**

TQ 7434 1398 (point)

TQ71SW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Pepperingeye Mill, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings**Associated Designations**

Archaeological Notification Area (2)

Peppering Eye

Active

DES8968

Other Statutes and Cross-References - None recorded**Ratings and Scorings - None recorded****Land Use****Associated Historic Landscape Character Records**

HES45192 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded**Related Monuments - None Recorded****Associated Finds**

SMR Number MES37022

Site Name Pepperingeye Mill, Battle : ?Roman Bloomery (Site of)

FES20566	SLAG (Small quantity) (Roman - 43 AD? to 409 AD?)	IRON
FES20567	SHERD (1) (Roman - 43 AD to 409 AD)	POTTERY
FES20568	BRICK (1) (Roman - 43 AD? to 409 AD?)	CERAMIC

Associated Events/Activities

EES19186 Pepperingeye Mill Farm, Battle : Site Visit (Event - Intervention)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Smith, Tim - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council	Compiler
Wealden Iron Research Group	Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37166	Great Beech, Battle : ?C17 Building	Monument

The site of a 17th century building, east of the present farmhouse.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to AD 18th Century - 1671 AD to 1700 AD)

Evidence	DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE
Evidence	DEMOLISHED BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

There is known to have been a house at Great Beech in 1671, but this was located a little to the east of the present house and faced in the opposite direction, towards a lane which was later made redundant. [1]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1087 (1989, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7231 1632 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Great Beech, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (2) Great Beech Farm, Battle : Med Farmstead Active DES13345

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1087 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45131 Settlement - Historic dispersed (Type Code: SET-Shstd)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES19310 Great Beech, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1087)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council Compiler

SMR Number MES37166

Site Name Great Beech, Battle : ?C17 Building

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37173	Church of the Ascension, Telham, Battle : C19 Church	Building

A 19th century chapel of ease built in 1875-1876.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1875 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHAPEL OF EASE (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1875 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHURCH (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1875 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

The chapel of ease in the parish of Battle was built at the expense of the then Dean of Battle, Edward Nevill Crake, roughly on the place where the Conqueror mustered his men before the battle (1 p117). The land had been given to the parish in 1875 and the chapel was completed in the following year (Foundation stone). Previously there had been worship in a nearby barn and the initial intention was to use the new chapel as a school during the week (1 ibid). The church is built of brick with lancets, including an east triplet, and a steep roof. Nave and chancel are continuous and over the junction between them is a belfry with an overhanging spirelet, whilst in addition there is a cage-like structure on the west wall, which contains three tubular bells. This was added shortly after 1911 (ibid p119). Though the chapel is quite substantial, the name of the architect has not survived. Inside he designed a roof of some complexity, perhaps necessitated by the steep pitch and low side walls. [1] The Church of the Ascension, Battle is recorded on the Church of England's Church Heritage Record but is awaiting further enhancement. It is unknown whether the churchyard contains burials. Please visit the faculty website for more up to date details: <https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=3453#Home> [2]

Sources

- (1) Web site: Web site. <https://sussexparishchurches.org/church/telham-ascension/>
- (2) Digital archive: Church Heritage Record. 610334

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7721 1428 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Church of the Ascension, Telham, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations - None recorded

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Church of England HER - 610334 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records - None recorded

Other Land Classes - None recorded

SMR Number MES37173

Site Name Church of the Ascension, Telham, Battle : C19 Church

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37179	St John the Baptist, Netherfield : C19 church	Building

A 19th century grade II* church dedicated to St John the Baptist.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1859 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

CHURCH (AD 19th Century to Modern - 1859 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Chancel, nave with north aisle, south porch with tower over. 1859. Architect S S Teulon. C14 style. Stone. Pulpit and reredos also by Teulon. [1]

This 19th century church is recorded on the Church of England's Church Heritage Record. It is unknown if the churchyard is used for burials. For up to date information on this building including internal and external photographs please visit:

<https://facultyonline.churchofengland.org/CHR/ChurchDetails.aspx?id=3465#Home> [2]

The church, built of dark, uncoursed sandstone with lighter dressings, was consecrated in 1856. {Full architectural history. [3]}

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Digital archive: Church Heritage Record. 610347
- (3) Web site: Web site. <https://sussexparishchurches.org/church/netherfield-st-john-the-baptist/>

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7231 1852 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

St John the Baptist, Netherfield, East Sussex

Designations, Statutes and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Netherfield : historic village	Active	DES11183
Listed Building (II*) - 1278194	CHURCH OF ST JOHN	Active	DES4322

Other Statutes and Cross-References

Church of England HER - 610347	Active
--------------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45018 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

SMR Number MES37179

Site Name St John the Baptist, Netherfield : C19 church

Associated Events/Activities - None recorded

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37243	Rear of 12 - 13 High Street, Battle : C15 Building	Building

The site of a 15th century historic building at the rear of 12 - 13 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

OUTBUILDING (AD 15th Century to Modern - 1400 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

The site of a 15th century historic building at the rear of 12 - 13 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [1]

Sources

- (1) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1135 (1991, 1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7477 1587 (point)

TQ71NW

Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish

BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

District

ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Rear of 12 - 13 High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1135	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

SMR Number MES37243 **Site Name** Rear of 12 - 13 High Street, Battle : C15 Building

EES14203 12-13 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1134)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37337	28A, 28 and 29 High Street, Battle : C16 Building	Building

The site of a 16th century historic building at 28A, 28 and 29 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 16th Century to Modern - 1500 AD to 2050 AD)
Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

One building. C16 timber framed building with the timbering and plaster infilling exposed at the north west end with gable over but the remainder of the front refaced with red brick on ground floor and tile-hung above. Nos 28A and 28 have casement windows, No 29 sash windows with glazing bars on the first floor and a modern shop front below. No 28 has a doorway with flat hood over and door of six fielded panels. Two storeys. Three windows in all. [1]
The site of a 16th century historic building at 28A, 28 and 29 High Street, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1199 (1993) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7470 1599 (point) TQ71NW Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

28A, 28 and 29, High Street, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Archaeological Notification Area (1)	Battle : historic town and battle field	Active	DES8688
Conservation Area	BATTLE	Active	DES9748
Listed Building (II) - 1278631	28A, 28 AND 29, HIGH STREET	Active	DES4337

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1199 Active

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45284 Settlement - Historic Core (Type Code: SET-Shcor)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

SMR Number MES37337

Site Name 28A, 28 and 29 High Street, Battle : C16 Building

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES19463 28 and 29 High Street, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1199)

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager

SMR Number	Site Name	Record Type
MES37371	Telham High Farmhouse, Battle : C17 Building	Building

The site of a 17th century historic building at Telham High Farmhouse, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>.

Monument Types and Dates

BUILDING (AD 17th Century to Modern - 1620 AD to 2050 AD)

Evidence EXTANT BUILDING

Description and Sources

Description

Early C17. Two storeys and attic. Three windows. Two hipped dormers. Ground floor red brick and grey headers above tile-hung. Steeply pitched hipped tiled roof. Modern addition at north west corner. Mid C17 staircase. [1]
The site of a 17th century historic building at Telham High Farmhouse, Battle. For more information on this building please see: <http://www.archaeologyse.co.uk/rohas/index.php>. The monument and component dates only flag the earliest date for which there is evidence of their existence. To understand the duration of the monument or component the researcher is directed to the original building report. [2]

Sources

- (1) List: National Heritage List for England.
- (2) Report: 1960-present. Rape of Hastings Architectural Survey. RoHAS No. 1219 (1994) Martin, D & B

Associated resources

Location

National Grid Reference

TQ 7656 1404 (point) TQ71SE Point

Administrative Areas

Civil Parish BATTLE, ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX
District ROTHER, EAST SUSSEX

Address/Historic Names

Telham High Farmhouse, Battle, East Sussex

Designations, Statuses and Scorings

Associated Designations

Listed Building (II) - 1352881	TELHAM HIGH FARMHOUSE	Active	DES4442
--------------------------------	-----------------------	--------	---------

Other Statuses and Cross-References

ROHAS Survey Number - 1219	Active
----------------------------	--------

Ratings and Scorings - None recorded

Land Use

Associated Historic Landscape Character Records

HES45454 Designed Landscapes - Informal parkland (Type Code: DL-lpark)

Other Land Classes - None recorded

Related Monuments - None Recorded

Finds - None recorded

Associated Events/Activities

EES19490	Telham High Farmhouse, Battle : Historic Building Recording (Event - Survey. Ref: 1219)
----------	---

SMR Number MES37371

Site Name Telham High Farmhouse, Battle : C17 Building

Associated Individuals/Organisations

Ward, Andrew - East Sussex County Council

Compiler

University College London Field Archaeology Unit

Project Manager
